



BT Directories

Classification Guide and Advertising Policy

Version V24

Valid from July 2014

Classification Guide – User Information

Classification Guide

- The Classification Guide contains a complete listing of all Main, See, See also and Related Classifications (definitions of each below) for use during the sales process
- All Main and See headings are sorted alphabetically as they would appear within The Phone Book

Main headings

- Saleable Classifications that appear in print within The Phone Book
- Classifications may contain Free Line Entries (FLEs) and advertisements
- Marked in purple with Main to the left of the Classification name within the Classification Guide

See headings – Sales tool only

- Sales tool to direct users to alternative Main headings within The Phone Book
- Multiple See headings provide the User with a number of relevant choices
- See headings are not printed with The Phone Book
- Marked in black and in bold with See to the left of the Classification name within the Classification Guide

See also headings

- Suggests alternative Main headings within existing Main headings
- Printed directly beneath the Main heading within The Phone Book
- Marked with See also to the left of the Classification name within the Classification Guide
- See also headings are also Related headings (see below)

Related headings – Sales tool only

- Sales tool to identify additional relevant Classification headings
- Not printed within The Phone Book
- Marked with Related to the left of the Classification name within the Classification Guide

Advertising guidelines

- Any Main heading that has a specific Advertiser Guideline is labelled with an asterisk
- The guidelines are included in the Advertising Policy, which is located in the back of this Classification Guide

Usage suggestions

- Use the alpha sorted Classification Guide to identify the most relevant Classification for the customer – advertisements can only be sold into Main headings
- See, See also and Related headings provide assistance in the search for the most relevant Classification
- If the Main Classification has an asterisk next to the name, then please refer to the Advertising Policy at the back of this Classification Guide for specific guidance
- The Classification code or Class Code (required for the Sales Order form) is shown to the left of the Classification name, and is in the format of a letter followed by 5 numerical digits (e.g. F08791)
- Only headings that have a code are eligible for sale to Customers
- See also and Related headings provide suggestions for additional relevant Classification headings

Classification Guide

Ab-An

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Main	C00003	Abattoir Machinery and Equipment
Main	B00003	Abattoirs and Slaughterhouses*
		Abortion Advice
See	B00204	Clinics and Medical Centres*
	F08195	Counselling and Advice*
	C03996	Pregnancy Test Services*
		Abrasive Materials
See	C00006	Grinding and Abrasive Materials
		Absorption
See	F00701	Sound Proofing and Absorption
Main	C00009	Access Equipment Sales and Hire
		Accident and Emergency Hospitals
See	B00204	Clinics and Medical Centres*
	D00099	Hospitals - Accident and Emergency
	F00602	Hospitals - General
	F00091	Hospitals - Private
Main	F00129	Accident Claim Experts*
See also	F08324	Car Accident Management
	B00477	Legal Services
	A00621	Solicitors*
	F08484	Solicitors' Referral Agents - Claims
Related	F08413	Insurance - Car and Automotive*
	D00111	Insurance - Companies*
	F08417	Insurance - Intermediaries*
	F08419	Insurance - Services*
Main	F08432	Accommodation Advice
See also	D00102	Housing Associations and Trusts
Related	F08195	Counselling and Advice*
Main	F08352	Accommodation Agents - Business
See also	B00147	Business Centres
	B00540	Office Leasing
Related	B00006	Commercial Estate Agents*
	F08297	Letting Agents
	A00555	Property Management
	C04293	Relocation Agents
Main	F08353	Accommodation Agents - Residential
See also	A00312	Estate Agents*
	F08297	Letting Agents
Related	A00555	Property Management
	C04293	Relocation Agents
	A00006	Rooms and Accommodation to Let
Main	A00009	Accountants
See also	F00113	Auditors
	B00447	Bankruptcy and Insolvency Practitioners*
	F01916	Financial Advisers
	A00636	Tax Consultants
Related	B00009	Bookkeeping and Accounting Services
	F08282	Debt Management*
	A00438	Investment Consultants
	A00459	Life Assurance and Pensions*
	A00486	Mortgages*
	A00621	Solicitors*
		Accounting Services
See	F00113	Auditors
	B00009	Bookkeeping and Accounting Services
	F08268	Payroll Services
		Acoustic Engineers
See	C01686	Engineers
	C00012	Sound and Acoustic Engineers
	C03363	Vibration and Noise Consultants
Main	C00015	Actuaries
Main	A00012	Acupuncturists*
		Addiction - Rehabilitation and Treatment
See	F08195	Counselling and Advice*
	F00172	Rehabilitation Centres
		Adhesives
See	C00018	Glues and Adhesives
	C05061	Tapes, Adhesive - Industrial
Main	C00021	Adoption and Fostering*
Main	X00001	Adult Education
Main	C00027	Advertising - TV, Radio and Cinema
Main	A00015	Advertising Agencies
Main	B00012	Advertising Contractors
Main	A00018	Aerial Services
See also	F08269	Satellite TV Services and Equipment
	A00678	TV and Radio Aerial Services
		Aerobatic Schools and Clubs
See	A00354	Flying Schools and Clubs
Main	F08354	Aerobics
See also	A00387	Health Clubs and Fitness Centres
Main	C00039	Aeronautical Engineers
Main	C00042	Aeronautical Instrument Makers
		Aerosols
See	C00828	Chemical Manufacturers and Suppliers
		After Dinner Speakers
See	F08349	Speakers - After Dinner
Main	C00054	Agricultural Chemical Manufacturers
		Agricultural Colleges
See	F08249	Colleges and Further Education
Main	C00060	Agricultural Consultants
Main	F08355	Agricultural Contractors
Main	F08323	Agricultural Engineers
Main	C00063	Agricultural Machinery Manufacturers
Main	F08248	Agricultural Machinery Sales
Main	C00069	Agricultural Supplies
Main	C00072	Agricultural Wholesalers
Main	F01013	Air Ambulance Services
Main	C00075	Air Brokers
Main	A00021	Air Charter and Rental

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Main	X00002	Air Compressors
Main	F08271	Air Conditioning Consultants
Main	F01629	Air Conditioning Services and Equipment
See also	F01002	Car Air Conditioning
	B00417	Industrial Heating Services
	C04269	Refrigeration Equipment Sales & Rental
	F08350	Ventilation Services
Related	F08271	Air Conditioning Consultants
	A00072	Boiler Cleaning Servicing and Repairs
	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
	F00074	Catering Engineers & Equipment
	C00768	Catering Equipment Suppliers
	A00162	Central Heating - Domestic
	A00225	Conservatories
	C01539	Ducting and Ductwork
	C01542	Dust Extraction and Ventilation
	C01596	Electrical Engineers
	C01602	Electrical Supplies
	F00097	Electrical Testing and Inspection
	F00008	Electricians - Commercial and Industrial
	A00294	Electricians - Domestic
	B00384	Gas Heating Engineers*
	A00393	Heating Consultants
	X00032	Heating Contractors
	C03786	Pipe Work Engineers and Contractors
	A00543	Plumbers
	C04263	Refrigeration Engineers
	C00759	Refrigeration Equipment Maintenance
	C05676	Water Cooling Equipment Hire and Retail
Main	C00087	Air Filters
Main	F08617	Air Guns & Air Rifles*
See also	C02352	Gun Shops, Clubs & Gunsmiths*
Main	C05589	Air Vents and Ventilators
Main	F00057	Airbrush and Airbrush Equipment
See also	B00066	Arts and Crafts Supplies
	C03525	Paint Mixing and Spraying Equipment
	C03522	Paint Spraying
Main	C00093	Aircraft Components
		Aircraft Designers
See	C00039	Aeronautical Engineers
Main	C00105	Aircraft Maintenance and Repairs
Main	C00102	Aircraft Manufacturers and Suppliers
Main	C00108	Airline Services
Main	D00003	Airlines
Main	F00475	Airport Transfer Services
See also	A00132	Car Hire - Chauffeur Driven
	A00639	Taxis and Private Hire Vehicles*
Related	A00186	Coach Hire
	F00062	Mini Bus Hire
Main	C00111	Airports and Airfields
Main	F08356	Alarms
See also	F01781	Car Security
	A00339	Fire Alarms
	A00606	Security Services and Equipment*
Related	F01781	Car Security
	A00294	Electricians - Domestic
Main	F08486	Alcohol Delivery Services*
Main	F00270	Alcohol Help and Advice*
Main	C00117	Alexander Technique
See also	F00224	Stress Management
Main	F08487	Alloy Materials
See also	C00123	Aluminium Alloy Manufacturers
	B00039	Aluminium Stockholders
	C04905	Steel Makers
Main	F00566	Alloy Wheels
See also	F01782	Car Parts and Accessories
	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
		Alternative Therapies
See	A00012	Acupuncturists*
	F08250	Complementary Therapies*
	A00396	Herbalists*
	A00414	Hypnotherapists*
	C04251	Reflexology
Main	C00123	Aluminium Alloy Manufacturers
Main	C00126	Aluminium Fabrications
Main	C00132	Aluminium Manufacturers
Main	C00135	Aluminium Products
Main	B00039	Aluminium Stockholders
Main	C00138	Ambulance Services
		American Restaurants
See	F00638	Restaurants - General
Main	C00141	Amusement Arcades
Main	C00144	Anchor Makers
Main	C00147	Animal and Bird Housing
Main	C00150	Animal By-Products*
Main	C02952	Animal Carriers (Transport)
Main	B00045	Animal Feeds
Main	C00153	Animal Sundry Suppliers
Main	C00156	Animal Welfare Societies
		Anodisers
See	C01644	Electroplaters
Main	F08483	Antenatal Care
See also	B00204	Clinics and Medical Centres*
	B00339	Family Planning and Fertility Clinics*
	F00602	Hospitals - General
	F08313	Midwives*
Main	A00027	Antique Dealers
See also	A00039	Auctioneers and Valuers
	C02166	Furniture Seating Restoration

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Related	B00054 C02082 A00411	Antique Restoration French Polishing House Clearances
Main	B00054	Antique Restoration
See also	C02166	Furniture Seating Restoration
Main	B00051	Antique Wholesalers
Main	F00207	Apartment Buildings
See also	A00312 B00420 A00006	Estate Agents* Holiday Homes and Accommodation Rooms and Accommodation To Let
Main	B00057	Aquarium and Pond Supplies
See also	A00369	Garden Centres
Related	C00165 B00285 A00372 C03660	Aquarium Manufacturers Drainage System Installation Garden Services Pet Shops*
Main	C00165	Aquarium Manufacturers
Main	C00168	Aquariums - Public
See also	B00645 D00225	Tourist Attractions Zoological Gardens
Related	B00645	Tourist Attractions
Main	B00060	Arbitrators
Main	C05736	Arc and Gas Welding Equipment*
See also	F08600	Welding Equipment and Tools*
Main	C00171	Archaeologists
Main	A00030	Architects*
See also	F08357	Architectural Technologists*
Main	C00177	Architectural Guiding and Decorating
Main	C00174	Architectural Salvage and Antiques
Main	C00186	Architectural Services and Technicians*
Main	F08357	Architectural Technologists*
See also	A00030	Architects*
Main	F00717	Archive Storage
See also	F08326 F08251 F08254 C04950	Data Destruction Services Data Storage Document Storage and Management Storage Services
See	C04977 C05535	Surplus Stores Uniforms and Staff Wear
Main	C00195	Armed Services and Reserve Forces
Main	F00174	Armed Services Recruitment
Main	F08246	Army Surplus Stores
See	A00054 F08250 B00063 B00429	Beauty Salons and Consultants* Complementary Therapies* Essential Oils and Aromatherapy Homeopathic Medicine
Main	C00204	Art and Design Schools
Main	F08488	Art Consultants
Main	B00069	Art Dealers
Main	C00210	Art Galleries
Main	B00399	Art Materials - Graphic
Main	F08489	Art Restoration and Conservation
See	A00027 A00039 C05565 C05562	Antique Dealers Auctioneers and Valuers Jewellery Valuers Valuers General
Main	C00216	Artificial and Dried Flowers and Plants
Main	B00075	Artists
See also	B00078	Commercial Artists
See	B00078 C00219 A00033 B00066 X00006	Commercial Artists Artists Agents Arts and Crafts Shops Arts and Crafts Supplies Arts Centres
Main	C00222	Arts Organisations
Main	C00231	Asbestos Removal*
See also	A00594 C04989	Roofing Services and Repairs Surveyors - Building
Related	F01618 B00246	Cleaning - Commercial Demolition*
Main	F08358	Asbestos Services*
Main	A00036	Asphalt and Macadam Laying (Tarmacking)
See also	A00381 C03621	Groundwork Contractors Paving and Driveway Services
Related	A00087 A00372 A00450	Builders Garden Services Landscapers and Garden Designers
Main	C00234	Asphalt and Macadam Suppliers
Main	C05826	Assembling and Wiring
Main	B00555	Astrologers, Clairvoyants and Palmists*
Main	F08490	Astroturf
See also	F08176 C04818	Sporting Venues and Arenas Sports Surfaces - Artificial
Main	F08359	Auction Houses
See also	C05562	Valuers General
Related	B00069 A00039	Art Dealers Auctioneers and Valuers
Main	A00039	Auctioneers and Valuers
See also	C04983 C05562	Surveyors and Valuers Valuers General
Related	A00411	House Clearances
Main	C00048	Auctions - Agricultural and Livestock
Main	C04227	Audio & Video Tape Suppliers
Main	C00246	Audio Visual Equipment Manufacturers
Main	F08184	Audio Visual Equipment Rental
Main	C05478	Audio Visual Equipment Repairs

Type	Class Code	Class Name
See also	A00294 F08291 C00504	Electricians - Domestic Home Cinema Servicing and Repairs Television Shops and Repairs
Main	C02487	Audio Visual Equipment Suppliers
Main	A00042	Audio Visual Services
See also	F08284 A00294	Digital Equipment Electricians - Domestic
Main	F01622	Audio Visual Shops
See also	F08284 F01789 A00402 F08292	Digital Equipment Electrical Appliance Stores Hi-Fi Dealers Home Cinema Systems
Related	F08184 C05478 A00042 F08280 F01633 F08283 A00285 F00008 A00294 F08291 F08295 B00525 C03717 C04230 A00606 C00504 A00678	Audio Visual Equipment Rental Audio Visual Equipment Repairs Audio Visual Services Computer Sales Computer Systems and Peripherals Digital Cameras and Camcorders Electrical Appliance Repairs Electricians - Commercial and Industrial Electricians - Domestic Home Cinema Servicing and Repairs Laptop Computers Musical Instrument Shops Photographic Goods Shops Record Shops Security Services and Equipment* Television Shops and Repairs TV and Radio Aerial Services
Main	F00113	Auditors
Main	C00249	Authors and Playwrights
See	F01781 A00444 A00465	Car Security Keycutting Locksmiths
Main	F08360	Automatic Doors
See also	C01455 B00276	Door Operating Equipment Door Suppliers and Retailers
Related	C01446 C01449 C01452 F00780	Door and Window Hardware Door Manufacturers - Domestic Door Manufacturers - Industrial Door Repairs
Main	C00264	Automation Systems and Equipment
Main	C00333	Automotive Component Manufacturers
Main	C00270	Aviation Consultants
See	F01621 F01646	Awnings Blinds, Curtains and Awnings Caravans, Motorhomes and Trailers
Main	F08361	Baby Food Suppliers
See also	B00192 A00045	Children's and Baby Wear Shops Baby Goods
Main	A00045	Baby Goods
See also	B00192 C03090 C03987 F00220	Children's and Baby Wear Shops Maternity Clothes Shops Pram Retailers Children's Play Centres
Related	F00220	Children's Play Centres
Main	C00279	Baby Sitting and Child Minding*
See	C00849	Children's & Baby Wear Baby Wear Manufacturers
See	B00192 C03090	Children's and Baby Wear Shops Maternity Clothes Shops
Main	F08491	Back Health Practitioners
See also	A00171 B00087	Chiropractors* Badge Makers
Main	C00285	Bag and Briefcase Manufacturers
See	C02397 C03921 C04395	Bags Luggage and Handbag Shops Polythene Manufacturers and Suppliers Sacks and Bags
Main	B00090	Bailiffs
Main	B00093	Bakers
Main	F08362	Bakery Equipment
See also	F00006 F08381 C00297	Cake Makers and Decorators Cookers and Stoves, Spares and Repairs Milling and Baking Supplies
Main	C00300	Baking Ovens
See	F00006 C00297	Cake Makers and Decorators Milling and Baking Supplies
Main	C00339	Ball & Roller Bearing Stockists
See	C01311 C04641	Ballet Shoes Dancewear Shoe Shops
Main	B00096	Balloons - Decorative and Novelty
See also	C05352 C05724	Toy and Game Shops Wedding Services
Related	B00123 A00351	Bouncy Castles and Inflatables Florists
See	C02568	Balloons - Hot Air Hot Air Balloon Operators
See	F00638 C03321 B00447	Restaurants - General Balti Restaurants Bands and Musicians
Main	D00009	Bankruptcy and Insolvency Practitioners*
See also	D00012 F08386 F08431	Building Societies* Equity Release Services* Loans*

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Related	A00486	Mortgages*
	A00237	Credit and Finance Companies - Personal*
	C01893	Credit and Finance Companies - Trade*
	C01224	Credit Cards and Discount Cards
	F08282	Debt Management*
	F01916	Financial Advisers
	A00621	Solicitors*
	F08475	Venture Finance Companies
Main	C01965	Banners and Flags
Main	F08492	Banqueting
See also	A00222	Conference Facilities and Services
	A00408	Hotels and Inns
	A00048	Wedding Reception and Function Rooms
Main	B00099	Bar Fixtures and Fittings
Main	C00315	Bar Supplies
Main	B00102	Barbecue Equipment
		Barbers
See	B00411	Hairdressers - Men's
	F08177	Hairdressers - Unisex
Main	F00519	Barcode Technology
Main	C05442	Barge Owners
		Barometers
See	C00930	Clock & Watch Suppliers
	A00177	Clock and Watch Restoration and Repairs
		Barrels
See	C01527	Drums, Kegs, Barrels and Casks
Main	C00318	Barristers
		Barrow Makers
See	C05430	Trolley, Truck and Barrow Makers
Main	C05799	Bars and Wine Bars
Main	C00321	Basket Makers and Wholesalers
Main	C05811	Basketware
Main	C00327	Bath Re-Surfacing
Main	A00051	Bathroom Design and Installation
See also	C00327	Bath Re-Surfacing
	F08289	Heating - Underfloor
	A00429	Interior Decorators and Designers
	A00543	Plumbers
Related	B00105	Bathroom Equipment
	A00057	Bedrooms - Fitted
	A00087	Builders
	A00090	Builders' Merchants
	F08272	Building Consultants
	F08273	Building Services
	A00162	Central Heating - Domestic
	B00243	Decorators' Merchants
	C01401	Department Stores
	A00246	Do It Yourself Stores
	B00384	Gas Heating Engineers*
	X00032	Heating Contractors
	A00447	Kitchen Design and Installation
	A00522	Painting Contractors
	A00546	Plumbers' Merchants
	A00093	Property Maintenance and Repairs
	F01628	Tilers
	F01971	Tiles
Main	B00105	Bathroom Equipment
See also	C00327	Bath Re-Surfacing
	A00090	Builders' Merchants
	A00546	Plumbers' Merchants
Related	A00051	Bathroom Design and Installation
	A00057	Bedrooms - Fitted
	B00186	Central Heating Equipment
	A00246	Do It Yourself Stores
	A00447	Kitchen Design and Installation
	A00543	Plumbers
	C04662	Shower Equipment
	F01971	Tiles
	A00657	Timber Agents and Merchants
Main	F08190	Batteries
Main	C00330	Battery Chargers
Main	F08363	Battery Servicing
Related	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
		Bearing Stockists
See	C00339	Ball & Roller Bearing Stockists
Main	F08364	Beauty Consultants - Mobile
See also	A00054	Beauty Salons and Consultants*
	C01620	Electrolysis*
	F08177	Hairdressers - Unisex
Related	B00255	Dieting and Weight Control*
	C05724	Wedding Services
Main	A00054	Beauty Salons and Consultants*
See also	C01620	Electrolysis*
	F08409	Image Consultants
	F00209	Manicures and Pedicures
	B00600	Sunbeds and Saunas
Related	F08364	Beauty Consultants - Mobile
	B08250	Complementary Therapies*
	B00222	Cosmetic Surgery*
	B00255	Dieting and Weight Control*
	B00063	Essential Oils and Aromatherapy
	B00408	Hairdressers - Ladies
	F08177	Hairdressers - Unisex
	C02379	Hairdressing and Beauty Schools
	A00387	Health Clubs and Fitness Centres
	A00408	Hotels and Inns
	F08470	Sunbed Equipment
	C05724	Wedding Services
	C02382	Wig and Hairpiece Retailers
		Beauty Schools

Type	Class Code	Class Name
See	C02379	Hairdressing and Beauty Schools
		Bed and Breakfast
See	A00384	Guest Houses - Bed and Breakfast
	A00408	Hotels and Inns
	F00955	Lodges and Motels
Main	A00057	Bedrooms - Fitted
See also	A00060	Beds and Bedding
	C02172	Furniture - Fitted
	A00429	Interior Decorators and Designers
Related	A00051	Bathroom Design and Installation
	B00105	Bathroom Equipment
	A00090	Builders' Merchants
	A00447	Kitchen Design and Installation
	F01627	Painters and Decorators
Main	A00060	Beds and Bedding
See also	F08318	Factory Outlets
	B00369	Furniture Stores
	X00109	Mattress Manufacturers
Related	F01621	Blinds, Curtains and Awnings
	C02172	Furniture - Fitted
	C02922	Linen - Decorative and Household
	C03480	Orthopaedic Equipment
	A00537	Pine and Cane Furniture
	C04758	Soft Furnishing Retailers
Main	C00348	Bee Keepers
Main	C00357	Bellows Makers
Main	C00360	Belting Manufacturers
Main	F08616	Betting Shops*
See also	A00075	Bookmakers*
	F01849	Casinos*
		Bicycle Shops
See	C01281	Cycle Racks and Stands
	A00243	Cycle Shops
		Bike Insurance
		Insurance - Car and Automotive*
See	F08413	Bingo
Main	F00214	Binoocular and Telescope Shops
Main	C03465	Bird and Wildfowl Centres
Main	C00372	Bird and Wildlife Parks
See also	D00153	Nature and Wildlife Parks
	B00645	Tourist Attractions
		Birth Preparation
See	F08483	Antenatal Care
Main	C00375	Biscuit and Cake Manufacturers
		Black Cab Companies
See	A00639	Taxis and Private Hire Vehicles*
Main	A00063	Blacksmiths and Forgemasters
		Blast Cleaning
See	C00384	Pressure & Blast Cleaning Services
	C04938	Stone Cleaners and Restorers
Main	C00381	Blast Cleaning
Main	C03240	Blending and Mixing Machines
Main	F01621	Blinds, Curtains and Awnings
See also	F08383	Curtains and Soft Furnishings
	C01791	Fabric Retailers
	C00390	Roller Blind and Component Manufacturers
	C04758	Soft Furnishing Retailers
Related	A00060	Beds and Bedding
	B00141	Buildings - Sectional and Portable
	A00150	Carpenters and Joiners
	A00153	Carpet and Rug Shops
	A00225	Conservatories
	B00243	Decorators' Merchants
	B00369	Furniture Stores
	A00429	Interior Decorators and Designers
	A00447	Kitchen Design and Installation
	A00537	Pine and Cane Furniture
	F00001	Sheds and Garden Buildings
	C04653	Shopfitters
	X00099	Soft Furnishings Suppliers
	A00681	Upholsterers
Main	C00396	Blood Services
		Bloodstock Agents
See	B00435	Horse Breeders and Dealers
Main	A00069	Boarding Kennels*
See also	C00156	Animal Welfare Societies
	C00777	Catteries*
	F08345	Pet and Home Sitting*
Related	B00267	Dog and Cat Grooming
	A00687	Vets*
Main	B00111	Boat and Ship Builders and Repairs
Main	C05901	Boat and Yacht Brokers
Main	C05907	Boat and Yacht Chandlers
Main	C00402	Boat Deliverers
See also	F01645	Road Haulage and Freight Forwarding
Main	B00114	Boat Hire
		Boat Insurance
See	D00111	Insurance - Companies*
	F08418	Insurance - Other*
Main	B00117	Boat Moorings
Main	B00549	Boat Outboard Motors
Main	C00405	Boats
Main	B00291	Body Piercing*
		Body Shop
See	F08277	Car Paintwork
	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
	F08288	Garage Services
Main	A00072	Boiler Cleaning Servicing and Repairs
See also	A00162	Central Heating - Domestic
	B00384	Gas Heating Engineers*
	B00417	Industrial Heating Services

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Related	F01629	Air Conditioning Services and Equipment
	B00186	Central Heating Equipment
	A00285	Electrical Appliance Repairs
	B00381	Gas Appliances*
	X00032	Heating Contractors
	A00543	Plumbers
Main	C00411	Boilermakers
Main	B00120	Bolt and Nut Stockists
Main	C00420	Bookbinding
Main	C00426	Bookbinding Machinery
Main	B00009	Bookkeeping and Accounting Services
Main	A00075	Bookmakers*
See also	F08616	Betting Shops*
Main	C00429	Books - Antique and Second-Hand
Main	C00432	Bookshops
See	C00897	Boring Civil Engineers
See	C01140	Bottle Manufacturers Containers - Glass
	C01143	Containers - Metal
	C01146	Containers - Plastic
	C00438	Glass Jar and Bottle Manufacturers
Main	A00078	Bottled Gas and Equipment
Main	C00447	Bottlers
Main	C00453	Bottling Machinery and Equipment
Main	B00123	Bouncy Castles and Inflatables
See also	F00118	Children's Entertainers
	F08247	Playground Equipment and Flooring
Related	B00318	Entertainers
	C01731	Entertainments
Main	F00222	Bowls Clubs
See	B00129	Boxes - Cardboard Cardboard Boxes
	C04950	Storage Services
	C03498	Wrapping and Packaging Materials
See	C00465	Brake Manufacturers Clutch and Brake Manufacturers
Main	F08187	Brakes
See	C03141	Brass Stockists Metal Stockholders and Brokers
Main	C00471	Brassware
See	C03150	Brazing Metal Finishing Equipment
See	A00123	Breakdown Recovery Car Breakdown Recovery
	C01035	Commercial Vehicle Recovery
	F08288	Garage Services
Main	C00537	Breeze Blocks
See also	A00090	Builders' Merchants
	C01080	Concrete Building Products
	C01290	Do It Yourself Suppliers
Main	C00474	Breweries
Main	C00477	Brewers Consultants
Main	C05802	Brewing and Wine Making Suppliers
Main	C00480	Brewing Equipment
Main	C00492	Brick Makers
Main	C00489	Brick Making Equipment
Main	B00132	Brick Merchants
Main	B00135	Bricklayers
Main	A00084	Bridal Wear Shops
See also	C00456	Fashion Accessory Shops
	C03207	Hat Shops
	C05724	Wedding Services
Related	A00477	Men's Wear Hire Briefcase Manufacturers
See	C00285	Bag and Briefcase Manufacturers
Main	F08221	Broadband Products
Main	F08219	Broadband Services
Main	F08220	Broadband Solutions Consultants
Main	C00468	Bronze Stockists
See also	C03141	Metal Stockholders and Brokers
See	F00856	Brownies Scout, Guides, Cubs and Brownie Groups
Main	C00510	Brush and Broom Manufacturers
See	C00588	Buckles Button & Buckle Manufacturers
	C05157	Textile Accessories
See	A00045	Buggy Suppliers Baby Goods
	C03987	Pram Retailers
Main	A00087	Builders
See also	B00135	Bricklayers
	C00855	Chimney Builders and Repairs
	F08293	House Builders
	A00543	Plumbers
	A00594	Roofing Services and Repairs
Related	C00174	Architectural Salvage and Antiques
	C00186	Architectural Services and Technicians*
	A00036	Asphalt and Macadam Laying (Tarmacking)
	A00051	Bathroom Design and Installation
	A00090	Builders' Merchants
	F08272	Building Consultants
	F00072	Building Contractors - Large
	F08273	Building Services
	A00150	Carpenters and Joiners
	A00162	Central Heating - Domestic
	C00897	Civil Engineers
	A00225	Conservatories
	C01119	Constructional Engineers
	A00249	Dampcourse and Damp Proofing

Type	Class Code	Class Name
	C01290	Do It Yourself Suppliers
	A00246	Do It Yourself Stores
	A00276	Double Glazing
	C01533	Dry Lining
	F00008	Electricians - Commercial and Industrial
	A00294	Electricians - Domestic
	F00050	Fascias and Cladding
	A00327	Fence Installation and Repairs
	A00345	Fireplaces
	C01989	Flooring Materials
	A00372	Garden Services
	B00384	Gas Heating Engineers*
	A00381	Groundwork Contractors
	F08289	Heating - Underfloor
	C02721	Joiners
	A00447	Kitchen Design and Installation
	A00450	Landscapers and Garden Designers
	A00468	Loft Conversion
	F08298	Mezzanine Flooring
	C03426	Office Fitters
	C03528	Paint and Varnish Stripping
	F01627	Painters and Decorators
	A00522	Painting Contractors
	C03588	Partition Walling Services
	C03621	Paving and Driveway Services
	F01630	Plant and Machinery Sales and Hire
	C03828	Plasterers and Screeders
	D00171	Property Development
	A00093	Property Maintenance and Repairs
	B00603	Scaffolding
	C04467	Scaffolding Erectors
	C04653	Shopfitter
	C04863	Staircase Manufacturers
	A00159	Suspended Ceilings
	F01628	Tilers
	A00657	Timber Agents and Merchants
	C05241	Timber Frame Buildings
	C05523	Underpinning
	C05856	Woodworm & Dry Rot
Main	C00528	Builders' Hardware
Main	A00090	Builders' Merchants
See also	B00132	Brick Merchants
	A00546	Plumbers' Merchants
	C04353	Roofing Materials
	C04944	Stone and Marble Merchants
	A00657	Timber Agents and Merchants
Related	C00069	Agricultural Supplies
	A00051	Bathroom Design and Installation
	B00105	Bathroom Equipment
	A00078	Bottled Gas and Equipment
	A00087	Builders
	C00906	Clay Producers and Merchants
	C01080	Concrete Building Products
	B00246	Demolition*
	A00246	Do It Yourself Stores
	C01446	Door and Window Hardware
	C01716	Engineers' Merchants and Supplies
	A00327	Fence Installation and Repairs
	C01854	Fence Post and Rail Manufacturers
	A00369	Garden Centres
	C02208	Garden Furniture and Ornaments
	A00372	Garden Services
	C02268	Glass and Glazing Merchants
	A00447	Kitchen Design and Installation
	A00450	Landscapers and Garden Designers
	C05454	Lawn and Turf Supplies
	C03621	Paving and Driveway Services
	F01630	Plant and Machinery Sales and Hire
	A00594	Roofing Services and Repairs
	C04425	Sand and Gravel Suppliers
	F00001	Sheds and Garden Buildings
	A00618	Skip Hire
	F01971	Tiles
	C05844	Wood Product Suppliers
		Building Board Manufacturers
See	C01290	Do It Yourself Suppliers
	F01969	Plaster and Building Board Manufacturers
Main	F08272	Building Consultants
Main	F00072	Building Contractors - Large
Main	F08365	Building Estimators
See also	C04164	Quantity Surveyors
	C04989	Surveyors - Building
	C04983	Surveyors and Valuers
Related	F08272	Building Consultants
	A00312	Estate Agents*
	C04212	Rating Surveyors
Main	F08273	Building Services
Main	D00012	Building Societies*
See also	D00009	Banks and Financial Institutions*
	A00237	Credit and Finance Companies - Personal*
	F08386	Equity Release Services*
	A00486	Mortgages*
Related	C01893	Credit and Finance Companies - Trade*
	C01224	Credit Cards and Discount Cards
	F08282	Debt Management*
	F01916	Financial Advisers
	F08431	Loans*
	A00621	Solicitors*
	F08475	Venture Finance Companies
Main	C00549	Building Subcontract Agencies

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Main	F08366	Buildings - Mobile
Main	B00141	Buildings - Sectional and Portable
See also	A00225	Conservatories
	F08298	Mezzanine Flooring
	F00001	Sheds and Garden Buildings
Related	C01143	Containers - Metal
	B00402	Greenhouses and Glass Buildings
	C05304	Toilets - Mobile
		Buildings Insurance
See	F08416	Insurance - Household*
Main	F00472	Bungee Jumping
Main	B00144	Bureaux De Change
		Burglar Alarms
See	F08356	Alarms
	F08274	Car Electric Services
	F01781	Car Security
	A00294	Electricians - Domestic
	A00606	Security Services and Equipment*
Main	A00099	Bus and Coach Operators
Main	C03036	Business and Management Consultants
See also	F00224	Stress Management
Related	A00474	Marketing Consultants
	F00564	Sales & Management Recruiting
Main	B00147	Business Centres
See also	F08352	Accommodation Agents - Business
Main	C00570	Business Efficiency Systems
Main	B00315	Business Enterprise Agencies
		Business Schools
See	C04488	Schools - Business
Main	A00102	Business Transfer Agents
Main	C00573	Butchers*
Main	C00576	Butchers' Supplies*
Main	C03108	Butchers' Wholesalers*
Main	C00579	Butterfly Farms
See also	D00153	Nature and Wildlife Parks
	B00645	Tourist Attractions
Main	C00588	Button & Buckle Manufacturers
Main	B00150	Cabinet Makers
See also	F08602	Furniture Makers
		Cable Making Supplies
See	C01602	Electrical Supplies
	C05808	Insulated Cable and Wire Manufacturers
	C00597	Wire and Cable Making Supplies
Main	C00609	Cable TV Systems
Main	C00615	Cafes
See also	F08603	Coffee Shops
Main	B00153	Cake Decoration Manufacturers
Main	F00006	Cake Makers and Decorators
See also	F08362	Bakery Equipment
Related	C00375	Biscuit and Cake Manufacturers
	C05724	Wedding Services
Main	F08493	Calendar Suppliers
See also	F01632	Printers
	C04104	Promotional Items and Incentives
Main	F08367	Calibration Services
See also	C01704	Engineers Inspecting and Testing
	C02658	Instrumentation Engineers
Main	F08222	Call Centres
Main	F08368	Calligraphy Supplies and Services
Main	B00159	Camping Equipment
Main	B00162	Camping Sites
Main	C00624	Candle Suppliers and Retailers
		Cane Furniture
See	B00369	Furniture Stores
	A00537	Pine and Cane Furniture
Main	F00218	Canopies
Main	C00636	Canvas Manufacturers
		Cap Manufacturers
See	C03210	Hat Manufacturers and Wholesalers
		Car Accessories
See	C00330	Battery Chargers
	F08302	Motor Factors
	F08305	Satellite Navigation
	C03387	Vehicle Index and Number Plates*
Main	C00648	Car Accessory Manufacturers
Main	F08324	Car Accident Management
See also	F00129	Accident Claim Experts*
	B00477	Legal Services
	A00621	Solicitors*
	F08484	Solicitors' Referral Agents - Claims
Main	F01002	Car Air Conditioning
		Car Alarms
See	F08356	Alarms
	F01781	Car Security
Main	C00645	Car and Coach Park Operators
Main	A00108	Car and Commercial Vehicle Dismantlers*
See also	F01782	Car Parts and Accessories
	A00600	Scrap Metal Merchants
	C05652	Waste Disposal and Recycling Services
Related	F01783	Car Body Repairs
	A00123	Car Breakdown Recovery
	F08174	Car Sales
	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
	A00234	Crane and Hydraulic Platform Hire
	A00618	Skip Hire
Main	A00111	Car and Commercial Vehicle Valeting
See also	C00657	Car Interior Refurbishers
	A00156	Carpet and Furnishing Cleaners
Related	F00243	Car Valeting and Washing Supplies
Main	C00651	Car Auctions

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Main	F01965	Car Audio
See also	F08274	Car Electric Services
	F01782	Car Parts and Accessories
Related	C00657	Car Interior Refurbishers
	F01781	Car Security
	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
	C05502	Tyres
Main	F01783	Car Body Repairs
See also	F08277	Car Paintwork
	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
	C01032	Commercial Vehicle Bodybuilding
	F08288	Garage Services
Related	F01629	Air Conditioning Services and Equipment
	A00108	Car and Commercial Vehicle Dismantlers*
	A00111	Car and Commercial Vehicle Valeting
	A00123	Car Breakdown Recovery
	F08274	Car Electric Services
	F08275	Car Engine Tuning and Services
	F08276	Car Imports
	C00657	Car Interior Refurbishers
	F01782	Car Parts and Accessories
	F08174	Car Sales
	F01781	Car Security
	F00243	Car Valeting and Washing Supplies
	C00663	Car Washes
	C01038	Commercial Vehicle Servicing and Repairs
	A00489	MOT Testing*
	F08302	Motor Factors
	A00702	Windscreen Replacement and Repairs
Main	A00123	Car Breakdown Recovery
See also	F00070	Car Mechanics - Mobile
	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
	C01035	Commercial Vehicle Recovery
	F08288	Garage Services
Main	C00654	Car Delivery and Transportation
Main	F08274	Car Electric Services
Main	F08275	Car Engine Tuning and Services
Main	A00132	Car Hire - Chauffeur Driven
See also	B00189	Chauffeurs and Relief Drivers
	F00062	Mini Bus Hire
	A00639	Taxis and Private Hire Vehicles*
	C05724	Wedding Services
Related	F00475	Airport Transfer Services
	A00186	Coach Hire
	A00258	Collection and Delivery
	A00231	Couriers
Main	A00135	Car Hire - Self Drive
See also	A00132	Car Hire - Chauffeur Driven
	A00186	Coach Hire
	F00062	Mini Bus Hire
	A00684	Van and Truck Hire
Related	F01783	Car Body Repairs
	F01782	Car Parts and Accessories
	F08174	Car Sales
	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
	F01646	Caravans, Motorhomes and Trailers
	B00189	Chauffeurs and Relief Drivers
	D00042	Commercial Vehicle Dealers
	A00231	Couriers
	A00282	Driving Schools - Car*
	F08413	Insurance - Car and Automotive*
	D00111	Insurance - Companies*
	F08417	Insurance - Intermediaries*
	F01645	Road Haulage and Freight Forwarding
	A00639	Taxis and Private Hire Vehicles*
	A00669	Travel Agents
	A00684	Van and Truck Hire
	C05724	Wedding Services
Main	F08276	Car Imports
		Car Insurance
	F08413	Insurance - Car and Automotive*
Main	C00660	Car Interior Manufacturers
Main	C00657	Car Interior Refurbishers
Main	A00138	Car Leasing and Contract Hire
Main	D00018	Car Manufacturers
Main	F00070	Car Mechanics - Mobile
Main	F08277	Car Paintwork
Main	F01782	Car Parts and Accessories
See also	F08187	Brakes
	F08188	Clutches
	F08189	Exhausts
	F08302	Motor Factors
	F08459	Radiators - Automotive
Related	F08190	Batteries
	C00330	Battery Chargers
	F01002	Car Air Conditioning
	A00108	Car and Commercial Vehicle Dismantlers*
	F01965	Car Audio
	F01783	Car Body Repairs
	C00654	Car Delivery and Transportation
	F08274	Car Electric Services
	F08275	Car Engine Tuning and Services
	F01781	Car Security
	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
	C01038	Commercial Vehicle Servicing and Repairs
	F01778	Engine Tuning & Conversion
	F08288	Garage Services
	A00465	Locksmiths
	A00489	MOT Testing*
	A00600	Scrap Metal Merchants

Type	Class Code	Class Name
	C04638	Shock Absorbers
	C05502	Tyres
	C03387	Vehicle Index and Number Plates*
	A00702	Windscreen Replacement and Repairs
Main	F08494	Car Ports
		Car Restoration
See	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
	C00900	Classic Car Restoration
	F08288	Garage Services
Main	F08174	Car Sales
See also	C00651	Car Auctions
	F08278	Car Supermarkets
	F00119	Classic and Vintage Car Sales
	F00003	Used Car Sales
Related	F08187	Brakes
	F01002	Car Air Conditioning
	A00111	Car and Commercial Vehicle Valeting
	F01965	Car Audio
	F01783	Car Body Repairs
	F08274	Car Electric Services
	F08275	Car Engine Tuning and Services
	F08276	Car Imports
	C00657	Car Interior Refurbishers
	F08277	Car Paintwork
	F01782	Car Parts and Accessories
	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
	F00243	Car Valeting and Washing Supplies
	C00900	Classic Car Restoration
	F08188	Clutches
	D00042	Commercial Vehicle Dealers
	C01038	Commercial Vehicle Servicing and Repairs
	F08189	Exhausts
	F08288	Garage Services
	A00489	MOT Testing*
	F08302	Motor Factors
	C05502	Tyres
Main	F01781	Car Security
See also	F08356	Alarms
	F08274	Car Electric Services
	A00465	Locksmiths
	A00702	Windscreen Replacement and Repairs
Related	F01965	Car Audio
	F01783	Car Body Repairs
	C00657	Car Interior Refurbishers
	F00070	Car Mechanics - Mobile
	F01782	Car Parts and Accessories
	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
	F01634	Computer & Network Services
	A00489	MOT Testing*
	C05502	Tyres
Main	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
See also	F01783	Car Body Repairs
	F08274	Car Electric Services
	F08275	Car Engine Tuning and Services
	C00900	Classic Car Restoration
	F08288	Garage Services
Related	F01629	Air Conditioning Services and Equipment
	C00087	Air Filters
	C00330	Battery Chargers
	F08187	Brakes
	F01002	Car Air Conditioning
	A00108	Car and Commercial Vehicle Dismantlers*
	A00111	Car and Commercial Vehicle Valeting
	F01965	Car Audio
	A00123	Car Breakdown Recovery
	F08276	Car Imports
	C00657	Car Interior Refurbishers
	F00070	Car Mechanics - Mobile
	F08277	Car Paintwork
	F01782	Car Parts and Accessories
	F08174	Car Sales
	F01781	Car Security
	A00144	Car Sunroofs
	F08278	Car Supermarkets
	F00243	Car Valeting and Washing Supplies
	F08316	Caravan & Motorhome Servicing
	C00465	Clutch and Brake Manufacturers
	F08188	Clutches
	D00042	Commercial Vehicle Dealers
	C01038	Commercial Vehicle Servicing and Repairs
	C01389	Diesel Fuel Injection
	F01778	Engine Tuning & Conversion
	C01755	Exhaust System Suppliers
	F08189	Exhausts
	C02115	Fuel Injection Services (Auto)
	F00162	Gearboxes
	A00465	Locksmiths
	A00489	MOT Testing*
	F08302	Motor Factors
	A00495	Motorcycle and Scooter Dealers
	C03267	Motorcycle Clothing and Accessories
	C03273	Motorcycle Servicing and Repairs
	F08305	Satellite Navigation
	C05502	Tyres
	F00003	Used Car Sales
	F08315	Window Tinting
Main	F08369	Car Storage Services
See also	F08370	Caravan Storage Services
	C04950	Storage Services
Related	F08288	Garage Services

Type	Class Code	Class Name
	C04947	Storage Equipment
Main	A00144	Car Sunroofs
Main	F08278	Car Supermarkets
Main	F00243	Car Valeting and Washing Supplies
See also	A00111	Car and Commercial Vehicle Valeting
	A00156	Carpet and Furnishing Cleaners
Related	C00657	Car Interior Refurbishers
Main	C00663	Car Washes
Main	C00666	Car Washing Equipment
Main	F08316	Caravan & Motorhome Servicing
		Caravan Insurance
See	F08413	Insurance - Car and Automotive*
	D00111	Insurance - Companies*
	F08417	Insurance - Intermediaries*
Main	F08370	Caravan Storage Services
See also	F08369	Car Storage Services
	C04950	Storage Services
Related	F08288	Garage Services
	C04947	Storage Equipment
Main	C00684	Caravan Transportation
Main	C00675	Caravan, Motorhome & Trailers
Main	F01646	Caravans, Motorhomes and Trailers
See also	A00078	Bottled Gas and Equipment
	F08438	Mobile Homes
	B00651	Towbars
	A00666	Trailers - Retail and Hire
Related	F08316	Caravan & Motorhome Servicing
	C00675	Caravan, Motorhome & Trailers
Main	C02118	Carburation and Fuel Injection Equipment
Main	C02325	Card Shops
		Cardboard
See	C03546	Paper & Cardboard Suppliers
Main	B00129	Cardboard Boxes
See also	C00732	Cartons
Main	F08265	Care Homes
Main	B00171	Careers Advice
		Carers
See	D00027	Charitable Organisations
	D00033	Children's Homes*
	F08195	Counselling and Advice*
	F00200	Home Help and Carers
Main	C01137	Cargo Handling
Main	B00174	Cargo Movement Controllers
Main	A00150	Carpenters and Joiners
See also	C02721	Joiners
	C05838	Wood Turners and Joiners
	F08351	Woodworkers
Related	F01621	Blinds, Curtains and Awnings
	A00087	Builders
	F00072	Building Contractors - Large
	A00249	Dampcourse and Damp Proofing
	C01449	Door Manufacturers - Domestic
	A00276	Double Glazing
	F00008	Electricians - Commercial and Industrial
	B00390	Gates and Railings
	A00375	Glaziers
	A00447	Kitchen Design and Installation
	A00468	Loft Conversion
	F01627	Painters and Decorators
	C03828	Plasterers and Screeders
	A00543	Plumbers
	A00093	Property Maintenance and Repairs
	C04653	Shopfitters
	C04863	Staircase Manufacturers
	F01628	Tilers
	F00763	Wooden Floors
	C05856	Woodworm & Dry Rot
Main	A00156	Carpet and Furnishing Cleaners
See also	C00723	Carpet Repairs
	F01617	Cleaning - Domestic
	C02166	Furniture Seating Restoration
Related	A00111	Car and Commercial Vehicle Valeting
	F00243	Car Valeting and Washing Supplies
	A00153	Carpet and Rug Shops
	C00726	Carpet and Rug Traders
	C00717	Carpet Cleaning Equipment
	B00177	Carpet Planners and Fitters
	F01618	Cleaning - Commercial
	C01980	Floor Coating and Cleaning
	A00411	House Clearances
	F08448	Oven Cleaning
	F01627	Painters and Decorators
	C04890	Steam Cleaning
	F01631	Tool and Equipment Hire
Main	C00711	Carpet and Rug Manufacturers
Main	A00153	Carpet and Rug Shops
See also	C00726	Carpet and Rug Traders
	B00177	Carpet Planners and Fitters
	F08318	Factory Outlets
	F08256	Flooring Services
Related	F01621	Blinds, Curtains and Awnings
	A00156	Carpet and Furnishing Cleaners
	C00711	Carpet and Rug Manufacturers
	C00723	Carpet Repairs
	C01980	Floor Coating and Cleaning
	C01989	Flooring Materials
	B00369	Furniture Stores
	A00429	Interior Decorators and Designers
	C04758	Soft Furnishing Retailers
	F01971	Tiles

Type	Class Code	Class Name
	F00763	Wooden Floors
Main	C00726	Carpet and Rug Traders
Main	C00714	Carpet and Rug Wholesalers
Main	C00717	Carpet Cleaning Equipment
Main	C00720	Carpet Linings and Accessories
Main	B00177	Carpet Planners and Fitters
Main	C00723	Carpet Repairs
Main	C00729	Carpet Underlays
Main	C00732	Cartons
See also	B00129	Cardboard Boxes
	C03498	Wrapping and Packaging Materials
Main	B00180	Cash and Carry Wholesalers
Main	F08307	Cash Machine Equipment
Main	B00183	Cash Register and EPOS
Main	C00741	Cash Register and Till Repairs
Main	F01849	Casinos*
See also	F08616	Betting Shops*
		Casket Makers
See	C00987	Coffin and Casket Makers
	A00363	Funeral Directors
		Casks
See	C01527	Drums, Kegs, Barrels and Casks
Main	C00744	Castings
		Castles
See	D00096	Historic Buildings
	B00645	Tourist Attractions
Main	C00747	Castors and Wheels
		Casual Wear Shops
See	C00456	Fashion Accessory Shops
	C02847	Leisure and Casual Wear Shops
	C04641	Shoe Shops
Main	D00021	Catalogue Shopping
See also	F08402	Home Shopping
Main	C00756	Caterers
See also	C00771	Catering Supplies - Food and Drink
	A00408	Hotels and Inns
	F00572	Sandwich Shops
	C05724	Wedding Services
Related	B00093	Bakers
	B00096	Balloons - Decorative and Novelty
	C00573	Butchers*
	C00615	Cafes
	C00762	Catering Equipment and Linen Hire
	A00222	Conference Facilities and Services
	B00219	Corporate Entertainment
	C01326	Delicatessen
	A00351	Florists
	A00363	Funeral Directors
	C05148	Marquee and Tent Hire
	C04122	Pubs - Local*
	F00638	Restaurants - General
	A00624	Restaurants - Takeaway
	X00054	Sandwich Delivery Services
	A00048	Wedding Reception and Function Rooms
Main	F08371	Catering Consultants
See also	C01167	Cookery Schools
	C05724	Wedding Services
Related	C00771	Catering Supplies - Food and Drink
	A00222	Conference Facilities and Services
	A00408	Hotels and Inns
Main	F00074	Catering Engineers & Equipment
Main	C00762	Catering Equipment and Linen Hire
Main	C00765	Catering Equipment Manufacturers
Main	C00768	Catering Equipment Suppliers
See also	C02739	Cooking and Kitchen Equipment
	F08299	Microwave Ovens
	C04269	Refrigeration Equipment Sales & Rental
Related	F01629	Air Conditioning Services and Equipment
	F00074	Catering Engineers & Equipment
	C00921	Cleaning & Janitorial Materials
	F01789	Electrical Appliance Stores
	C02286	Glassware Manufacturers and Suppliers
	C00759	Refrigeration Equipment Maintenance
Main	F08372	Catering Products and Supplies
Main	F01056	Catering Staff Agencies
Main	C00771	Catering Supplies - Food and Drink
Main	C00777	Catteries*
Main	C00780	Cattle Breeders and Dealers
		Cavity Wall Insulation
See	A00420	Insulation Installers
Main	A00180	CCTV
Main	F08373	CCTV Installers
See also	A00606	Security Services and Equipment*
Main	F08612	CDM Coordinators
See also	F08454	Planning Supervisors
Main	C00786	Ceiling Contractors
		Ceilings - Suspended
See	C03588	Partition Walling Services
	F00543	Suspended Ceiling Components
	A00159	Suspended Ceilings
Main	C00798	Cement and Mortar Manufacturers
Main	C00801	Cemeteries and Crematoria
Main	A00162	Central Heating - Domestic
See also	A00072	Boiler Cleaning Servicing and Repairs
	B00384	Gas Heating Engineers*
	F08289	Heating - Underfloor
	A00543	Plumbers
	F08611	Renewable Energy Services and Equipment
Related	F01629	Air Conditioning Services and Equipment
	A00051	Bathroom Design and Installation

Type	Class Code	Class Name
	A00087	Builders
	F08273	Building Services
	B00186	Central Heating Equipment
	C02469	Coal and Solid Fuel Heating Equipment
	C02739	Cooking and Kitchen Equipment
	C02460	Electrical Heating Equipment
	A00294	Electricians - Domestic
	A00345	Fireplaces
	B00381	Gas Appliances*
	B00414	Gas Heating Equipment*
	A00393	Heating Consultants
	X00032	Heating Contractors
	A00447	Kitchen Design and Installation
	A00468	Loft Conversion
	C02463	Oil Fired Heating Equipment
	C02466	Solar Powered Heating Equipment
Main	B00186	Central Heating Equipment
Main	C00804	Ceramic Products and Services
Main	X00063	Cereal Growers
Main	C00810	Chain Manufacturers and Suppliers
Main	D00024	Chambers of Commerce and Trade
Main	C00819	Charcoal
Main	D00027	Charitable Organisations
Main	F00107	Charity Shops
Main	B00189	Chauffeurs and Relief Drivers
Main	C00828	Chemical Manufacturers and Suppliers
		Chemists - Dispensing
See	D00030	Pharmacies*
Main	C00840	Chemists - Wholesale*
Main	C00837	Chemists Analytical and Research
Main	F01042	Cheque Encashment*
See also	D00009	Banks and Financial Institutions*
	A00237	Credit and Finance Companies - Personal*
	F08331	Financial Services*
	B00561	Pawnbrokers*
Related	B00144	Bureaux De Change
	A00333	Finance Brokers
	A00441	Jewellers
		Child Minding
See	C00279	Baby Sitting and Child Minding*
Main	F08374	Childcare Services*
See also	C00279	Baby Sitting and Child Minding*
	A00255	Nurseries - Children's Day Care*
Related	F00096	Nannies
Main	C00849	Children's & Baby Wear
Main	B00192	Children's and Baby Wear Shops
See also	F08361	Baby Food Suppliers
		Children's Day Care
See	A00255	Nurseries - Children's Day Care*
Main	F00118	Children's Entertainers
See also	B00318	Entertainers
Main	F08495	Children's Furniture
Main	D00033	Children's Homes*
		Children's Hospitals
See	D00099	Hospitals - Accident and Emergency
	F00602	Hospitals - General
	F00091	Hospitals - Private
Main	F00220	Children's Play Centres
Main	F01147	Children's Playground and Garden Toys
Main	C00855	Chimney Builders and Repairs
Main	A00165	Chimney Sweeps
Main	C00861	China & Glassware
Main	C00867	China and Glassware Retailers
Main	F00180	Chinese Medicine
		Chinese Restaurants
See	C02004	Restaurants - Delivering
	F00079	Restaurants - Fast Food
	F00638	Restaurants - General
	A00624	Restaurants - Takeaway
Main	A00168	Chiropodists*
See also	F08250	Complementary Therapies*
	F08503	Foot Health Practitioners
Related	A00054	Beauty Salons and Consultants*
Main	A00171	Chiropractors*
See also	F08491	Back Health Practitioners
Main	X00087	Chocolate and Cocoa Manufacturers
Main	F08496	Chocolate Fountains
Main	F08536	Christmas Trees and Supplies
		Chromium Plating
See	C01644	Electroplaters
Main	C00876	Church Craftsmen and Restorers
Main	C00879	Church Furnishings and Supplies
		Churches
See	D00162	Places of Worship - Mixed
Main	C00882	Cider Makers
		Cigarette Manufacturers
See	C05283	Tobacco Importers and Manufacturers*
	C05292	Tobacconists' Wholesalers*
Main	C00891	Cinema Equipment and Services
Main	B00198	Cinemas
Main	C00894	Circular and Sample Distributors
		Cistern Makers
See	C05049	Tank, Vat and Cistern Makers
Main	F00038	Citizens Advice Bureaux
Main	C00897	Civil Engineers
See also	C04716	Site Investigations
		Cladding
See	A00087	Builders
	F00050	Fascias and Cladding
	B00405	Gutter Installation, Cleaning & Repairs

Type	Class Code	Class Name
See	F00129 F08484	Claims Management Accident Claim Experts* Solicitors' Referral Agents - Claims
See	B00555	Clairvoyants Astrologers, Clairvoyants and Palmists*
Main	F00119	Classic and Vintage Car Sales Classic Car Hire
See	A00132 A00135 F08279	Car Hire - Chauffeur Driven Car Hire - Self Drive Commercial Vehicle Hire
Main	C00900	Classic Car Restoration
Main	C00903	Clay Pigeon Shoots and Rifle Ranges
Main	C00906	Clay Producers and Merchants
Main	C00909	Clay Products
Main	F01618	Cleaning - Commercial
See also	F08335 C00384 C04890	Laundry Services - Commercial Pressure & Blast Cleaning Services Steam Cleaning
Related	A00696 F01629 C00231 A00072 A00156 F01617 C00921 A00279 C01980 B00405 A00411 F00181 F00126 A00093 A00618 C04938 C05043 F00071	Window Cleaners - Commercial Air Conditioning Services and Equipment Asbestos Removal* Boiler Cleaning Servicing and Repairs Carpet and Furnishing Cleaners Cleaning - Domestic Cleaning & Janitorial Materials Drain Cleaning and Unblocking Floor Coating and Cleaning Gutter Installation, Cleaning & Repairs House Clearances Ironing and Washing Services Patio and Driveway Cleaning Services Property Maintenance and Repairs Skip Hire Stone Cleaners and Restorers Tanker Cleaning and Servicing Water Damage Restoration
Main	F01617	Cleaning - Domestic
See also	A00156 F01618 F00181 F08448 F00714	Carpet and Furnishing Cleaners Cleaning - Commercial Ironing and Washing Services Oven Cleaning Window Cleaners - Domestic
Related	B00288 A00411	Dry Cleaners House Clearances
Main	C00921	Cleaning & Janitorial Materials
Main	C00912	Cleaning & Polishing Equipment
Main	C02562	Clinic and Hospital Supplies
Main	B00204	Clinics and Medical Centres*
Main	C00930	Clock & Watch Suppliers
Main	A00177	Clock and Watch Restoration and Repairs
See	C05178 C05181	Cloth Wholesalers Textile Agents and Merchants Textile Manufacturers
See	C01350	Clothes Designers Designers - Textiles and Clothes
Main	C00945	Clothing Manufacturers and Wholesalers
See also	C02736	Kilt & Tartan Suppliers
Main	C00465	Clutch and Brake Manufacturers
Main	F08188	Clutches
Main	C00951	Coach Dealers
Main	A00186	Coach Hire
See also	A00099 B00189 F00062 A00639	Bus and Coach Operators Chauffeurs and Relief Drivers Mini Bus Hire Taxis and Private Hire Vehicles*
Related	F00475 A00132 A00135 F01779 C00951 B00648 A00669 A00684 C05724	Airport Transfer Services Car Hire - Chauffeur Driven Car Hire - Self Drive Car Servicing and Repairs Coach Dealers Tour Operators and Sightseeing Tours Travel Agents Van and Truck Hire Wedding Services
Main	C00954	Coach Painters Coach Park Operators
See	C00645	Car and Coach Park Operators
Main	F01960	Coach Servicing and Repairs Coach Trimmers
See	A00111 C00657	Car and Commercial Vehicle Valeting Car Interior Refurbishers
See	C04791 F08339 F08344 C04821	Coaching Drama and Speech Teachers Mentoring and Coaching Personal Trainers Sports Training and Coaching
Main	C00966	Coal and Solid Fuel Distributors
Main	C02469	Coal and Solid Fuel Heating Equipment
Main	A00189	Coal Merchants
Main	C00978	Coatings - Protective
Main	B00615	Cobblers and Shoe Repairs
Main	F00155	Cocktail Bars* Cocoa Manufacturers
See	X00087 C02013	Chocolate and Cocoa Manufacturers Food Manufacturers
Main	F08603	Coffee Shops
See also	C00615	Cafes
See	C00615 C01044	Coffee Cafes Commodity Brokers

Type	Class Code	Class Name
	C05082 A00192	Tea and Coffee Brokers Tea and Coffee Machines
Main	C00987	Coffin and Casket Makers
Main	C00993	Coil Winding Services
Main	C00996	Coin and Medal Dealers
Main	X00110	Coin and Medal Striking
Main	F08375	Cold Storage
See also	C04950	Storage Services
Main	A00258	Collection and Delivery
Main	C01002	Collectors Items and Curios College Equipment
See	B00294	School & College Equipment
Main	F08249	Colleges and Further Education Collieries
See	C03228	Quarrying and Mining Companies
See	A00054 F08240	Colour Analysts Beauty Salons and Consultants* Hair Consultants*
Main	C01017	Colour Dye Suppliers
Main	X00012	Combat and Paintball Games Combustion Engineers
See	C01686	Engineers
Main	F00093	Comedy Clubs
Main	F01024	Comic Shops
Main	B00078	Commercial Artists
See also	B00075	Artists
Related	C00204	Art and Design Schools
Main	B00006	Commercial Estate Agents*
See also	F08387	Estate Management
See	F08414	Commercial Insurance Insurance - Commercial*
See	B00564 C00036 C03705 C03708	Commercial Photographers Photographers Photographers - Aerial Photographers - Commercial & Industrial Photographers - Press
Main	C01029	Commercial Vehicle Accessories
Main	C01032	Commercial Vehicle Bodybuilding
Main	D00042	Commercial Vehicle Dealers
See also	A00138 C01038 A00684	Car Leasing and Contract Hire Commercial Vehicle Servicing and Repairs Van and Truck Hire
Related	A00135 F08174 F01779 F00577 F00062	Car Hire - Self Drive Car Sales Car Servicing and Repairs Commercial Vehicle Spares Mini Bus Hire
See	A00108	Commercial Vehicle Dismantlers
Main	F08279	Car and Commercial Vehicle Dismantlers*
See also	F08398	Commercial Vehicle Hire
Main	D00045	Goods Vehicle Training
Main	C01035	Commercial Vehicle Manufacturers
Main	C01038	Commercial Vehicle Recover
See also	D00042 F08288 A00489	Commercial Vehicle Servicing and Repairs Commercial Vehicle Dealers Garage Services MOT Testing*
Related	F01783 F01782 F01779 B00021 C03804 A00684	Car Body Repairs Car Parts and Accessories Car Servicing and Repairs Farming Engineers Plant & Machinery Servicing Van and Truck Hire
Main	F00577	Commercial Vehicle Spares
Main	C01044	Commodity Brokers
Main	D00048	Community Centres
Main	C01047	Community Health Councils
Main	F00582	Compact Disc Manufacturers
Main	C01050	Company Registrars
See also	F00518	Registrars
Main	C01053	Company Registration Agents
See	F00129 F08324 F08484	Compensation Claims Accident Claim Experts* Car Accident Management Solicitors' Referral Agents - Claims
Main	F08250	Complementary Therapies*
See also	A00012 C00117 A00414 F08309 C04251	Acupuncturists* Alexander Technique Hypnotherapists* Kinesiology Reflexology
Related	A00171 B00063 A00396 B00429 F08261 A00516	Chiropractors* Essential Oils and Aromatherapy Herbalists* Homeopathic Medicine Naturopaths Osteopaths*
Main	F08376	Component Manufacturers
Main	F08377	Compost, Mulches and Peat Compressor Manufacturers
See	X00002 X00106	Air Compressors Pump and Compressor Manufacturers
Main	C01059	Computer Aided Design Services
Main	A00198	Computer Consultants
Main	A00201	Computer Consumables
See also	F08280 F01637 F01638	Computer Sales Office Equipment Sales Stationery and Office Supplies
Related	F08308 F01634	Computer Hire Computer & Network Services

Type	Class Code	Class Name
	F01633	Computer Systems and Peripherals
	F01632	Printers
	C02646	Printing Ink Manufacturers
	C04878	Stationery Manufacturers and Wholesalers
Main	F00729	Computer Emergency Services
Main	F08604	Computer Equipment Recycling
Main	C01062	Computer Furniture
Main	F01636	Computer Games and Software Retail
Main	F08308	Computer Hire
		Computer Leasing and Rental
See	F08183	Office Equipment Lease and Hire
Main	F01634	Computer & Network Services
See also	A00198	Computer Consultants
	F08287	Gaming Consoles
	F01129	Internet Consultants
Related	C01059	Computer Aided Design Services
	A00201	Computer Consumables
	F00729	Computer Emergency Services
	F01636	Computer Games and Software Retail
	F08308	Computer Hire
	F08280	Computer Sales
	F01635	Computer Software Design
	F01633	Computer Systems and Peripherals
	F00007	Computer Training
	A00285	Electrical Appliance Repairs
	F00560	Internet Service Providers
	F08295	Laptop Computers
	F01956	Office and Computing Equipment Repairs
	F01637	Office Equipment Sales
	A00507	Office Furniture
	F08303	Online Gaming*
	B00552	Paging Systems
	A00558	Radio Communications Equipment
	C04407	Safety Equipment
	A00606	Security Services and Equipment*
	F00720	Web Designers
Main	A00207	Computer Repairs
See also	F01956	Office and Computing Equipment Repairs
Related	F00729	Computer Emergency Services
	F01634	Computer & Network Services
	A00285	Electrical Appliance Repairs
	F08295	Laptop Computers
Main	F08280	Computer Sales
See also	A00201	Computer Consumables
	F08308	Computer Hire
	F08295	Laptop Computers
Related	A00198	Computer Consultants
	F01636	Computer Games and Software Retail
	F01633	Computer Systems and Peripherals
	F01637	Office Equipment Sales
Main	F08378	Computer Security
See also	F08226	Internet Security
	A00606	Security Services and Equipment*
Related	A00294	Electricians - Domestic
Main	F01635	Computer Software Design
Main	A00216	Computer Software Sales
Main	F01633	Computer Systems and Peripherals
See also	B00009	Bookkeeping and Accounting Services
	C00570	Business Efficiency Systems
	B00249	Desk Top Publishers
	F08295	Laptop Computers
Related	F08184	Audio Visual Equipment Rental
	F01622	Audio Visual Shops
	A00198	Computer Consultants
	A00201	Computer Consumables
	F00729	Computer Emergency Services
	F01636	Computer Games and Software Retail
	F08308	Computer Hire
	F08280	Computer Sales
	F01634	Computer & Network Services
	F01635	Computer Software Design
	F01789	Electrical Appliance Stores
	F08225	Fibre Optics
	F01129	Internet Consultants
	F00560	Internet Service Providers
	F01956	Office and Computing Equipment Repairs
	F01637	Office Equipment Sales
	F01638	Stationery and Office Supplies
	F01640	Telecom Engineers and Consultants
Main	F00007	Computer Training
Main	C01080	Concrete Building Products
Main	C01077	Concrete Contractors
Main	C01095	Concrete Ready Mixed
See also	A00090	Builders' Merchants
Related	C03621	Paving and Driveway Services
	F01630	Plant and Machinery Sales and Hire
	C04425	Sand and Gravel Suppliers
Main	C01086	Concrete Reinforcements
Main	C01089	Concrete Repairs
		Condensation Control
See	C00978	Coatings - Protective
	A00249	Dampcourse and Damp Proofing
	C01098	Dehumidifiers and Condensation Control
Main	X00090	Condiment and Seasoning Manufacturers
Main	C01110	Confectioners
Main	C01107	Confectionery Suppliers
Main	A00222	Conference Facilities and Services
See also	F08330	Event Management
	C01758	Exhibition and Show Organisers
	F08349	Speakers - After Dinner

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Related	A00048	Wedding Reception and Function Rooms
	A00042	Audio Visual Services
	C05799	Bars and Wine Bars
	B00147	Business Centres
	C00756	Caterers
	B00219	Corporate Entertainment
	C01764	Exhibition Stand Contractors
	A00378	Golf Clubs and Driving Ranges
	A00387	Health Clubs and Fitness Centres
	A00405	Hotel Booking Agents
	A00408	Hotels and Inns
	F00638	Restaurants - General
	F08232	Teleconferencing
	D00216	Theatres
	B00654	Training Services - Business
	F01304	Video Conferencing
	A00690	Video Services
	C05724	Wedding Services
	F01414	Wedding Venues - Civil
		Conference Management
See	F08330	Event Management
Main	F08379	Conference Organisers
See also	F08330	Event Management
	C01758	Exhibition and Show organisers
	C05724	Wedding Services
Related	A00222	Conference Facilities and Services
	A00306	Entertainment Agents
Main	C02502	Conglomerate and Holding Companies
Main	C01116	Conservation Organisations
Main	A00225	Conservatories
See also	B00141	Buildings - Sectional and Portable
	A00369	Garden Centres
	A00375	Glaziers
Related	F00166	Window and Double Glazing Repairs
	F01629	Air Conditioning Services and Equipment
	C00126	Aluminium Fabrications
	F01621	Blinds, Curtains and Awnings
	A00087	Builders
	F08273	Building Services
	A00276	Double Glazing
	F00050	Fascias and Cladding
	B00369	Furniture Stores
	C02268	Glass and Glazing Merchants
	C02271	Glass Manufacturers
	B00402	Greenhouses and Glass Buildings
	B00405	Gutter Installation, Cleaning & Repairs
	A00447	Kitchen Design and Installation
	A00537	Pine and Cane Furniture
	C03858	Plastics - Manufacturers and Suppliers
	A00594	Roofing Services and Repairs
	F00001	Sheds and Garden Buildings
	A00657	Timber Agents and Merchants
	A00699	Window Consultants
	C05787	Window Frame Manufacturers
Main	C01119	Constructional Engineers
		Consulates
See	C01653	Embassies and Consulates
Main	C01122	Consumer Organisations
Main	F08380	Contact Lens Manufacturers
Related	C03471	Opticians*
		Contact Lens Practitioners
See	F08343	Opticians - Optometrists (Ophthalmic)*
	C03471	Opticians*
Main	F08266	Container Hire
Main	C01140	Containers - Glass
Main	C01143	Containers - Metal
Main	C01146	Containers - Plastic
Main	B00216	Continuous Stationery
Main	C03504	Contract Packers
Main	C01149	Control Panel Manufacturers
		Convalescent Homes
See	F08265	Care Homes
	A00501	Nursing Homes*
	A00567	Residential and Retirement Homes*
Main	C02340	Convenience Stores and Grocers
Main	C01155	Conveyancing
See also	B00477	Legal Services
	A00621	Solicitors*
Related	A00312	Estate Agents*
	F01916	Financial Advisers
	F00088	Will Writing Services
Main	C01161	Conveyor Systems
Main	C01164	Cooked Meat Suppliers
Main	F08381	Cookers and Stoves, Spares and Repairs
See also	F08362	Bakery Equipment
	A00285	Electrical Appliance Repairs
Main	C01167	Cookery Schools
See also	F08371	Catering Consultants
Main	C02739	Cooking and Kitchen Equipment
Main	F08325	Co-operative Societies
Main	C01173	Copper and Copper Alloy Manufacturers
		Copper Stockists
See	C03141	Metal Stockholders and Brokers
Main	C01176	Coppersmiths
		Copying Services
See	F08285	Digital Services
	A00228	Photocopying Services
	A00603	Secretarial Services
		Copyright Agents
See	C01179	Intellectual Property Services

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Main	C01182	Cord Line Merchants
Main	C01188	Cork Products
Main	C03204	Corn and Grain Millers
Main	B00219	Corporate Entertainment
		Corrosion Protection
See	C03174	Metal Treatment
	C04392	Rustproofing Services
Main	B00222	Cosmetic Surgery*
See also	F00091	Hospitals - Private
	F08296	Eye Laser Surgery*
Related	A00054	Beauty Salons and Consultants*
Main	C01203	Cosmetics, Perfumes and Toiletries
		Costumes
See	A00324	Fancy Dress Shops
	C05211	Theatrical Services and Supplies
	C05535	Uniforms and Staff Wear
Main	C01212	Cotton Suppliers
Main	D00126	Councils
Main	F08195	Counselling and Advice*
See also	B00171	Careers Advice
	F00038	Citizens Advice Bureau
	F00710	Debt and Financial Help and Advice
	F08614	Drug Rehabilitation
	F08435	Mediation
	F00224	Stress Management
Related	B00204	Clinics and Medical Centres*
	B00297	Educational Services
	B00477	Legal Services
	C04116	Psychotherapy, Analysis and Psychology*
		County Courts
See	F08281	Courts
Main	A00231	Couriers
See also	C00654	Car Delivery and Transportation
	A00258	Collection and Delivery
	F01645	Road Haulage and Freight Forwarding
Related	F00475	Airport Transfer Services
	A00132	Car Hire - Chauffeur Driven
	A00135	Car Hire - Self Drive
	F00256	Couriers - International
	B00264	Distribution Services
	X00004	Freight Air Services
	A00639	Taxis and Private Hire Vehicles*
Main	F00256	Couriers - International
Main	F08281	Courts
		Craft Centres
See	A00033	Arts and Crafts Shops
	X00006	Arts Centres
	C03342	Sewing and Needlecraft Shops
Main	A00234	Crane and Hydraulic Platform Hire
See also	F01631	Tool and Equipment Hire
Related	F01630	Plant and Machinery Sales and Hire
Main	C01221	Crane Manufacturers
		Creche Facilities and Services
See	C00279	Baby Sitting and Child Minding*
	F00220	Children's Play Centres
	A00255	Nurseries - Children's Day Care*
	F08346	Playgroups*
Main	A00237	Credit and Finance Companies - Personal*
See also	D00009	Banks and Financial Institutions*
	F08386	Equity Release Services*
	F08431	Loans*
	B00561	Pawnbrokers*
Related	F01042	Cheque Encashment*
	C01893	Credit and Finance Companies - Trade*
	F08224	E-commerce
	A00333	Finance Brokers
	F01916	Financial Advisers
	F08331	Financial Services*
	A00486	Mortgages*
	A00555	Property Management
Main	C01893	Credit and Finance Companies - Trade*
See also	F08475	Venture Finance Companies
Main	C01224	Credit Cards and Discount Cards
Main	F08382	Credit Control Services*
Main	B00228	Credit Investigation Services
Main	F00873	Credit Repair Service
Main	C01227	Credit Unions*
		Crematoria
See	C00801	Cemeteries and Crematoria
Main	F00047	Crickets Grounds and Clubs
Main	F00230	Crime Prevention
		Crown Courts
See	F08281	Courts
		Cubs
See	F00856	Scout, Guides, Cubs and Brownie Groups
Main	C01248	Curtain Cleaners
Main	F08383	Curtains and Soft Furnishings
	F01621	Blinds, Curtains and Awnings
See also	C00390	Roller Blind and Component Manufacturers
		Curtains, Blinds and Awnings
See	F01621	Blinds, Curtains and Awnings
		Cushion Makers
See	C04758	Soft Furnishing Retailers
	X00099	Soft Furnishings Suppliers
		Customs and Excise
See	D00084	Government Offices
Main	C01263	Cutlery Manufacturers and Wholesalers
Main	C01269	Cutting Machinery and Equipment
Main	C01272	CV's
Main	C01275	Cycle Accessories

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Main	C01278	Cycle Hire
Main	D00054	Cycle Manufacturers and Wholesalers
Main	C01281	Cycle Racks and Stands
Main	A00243	Cycle Shops
See also	C01281	Cycle Racks and Stands
Related	F01782	Car Parts and Accessories
	C01278	Cycle Hire
	D00054	Cycle Manufacturers and Wholesalers
	C05502	Tyres
Main	C01293	Dairies
Main	C01299	Dairy Equipment and Supplies
Main	C01302	Dairy Farmers
Main	C01305	Dairy Products
Main	A00249	Dampcourse and Damp Proofing
See also	A00093	Property Maintenance and Repairs
	C05856	Woodworm & Dry Rot
Related	A00087	Builders
	A00528	Pest and Vermin Control Services
	C03828	Plasterers and Screeders
	A00594	Roofing Services and Repairs
	C05523	Underpinning
	C05622	Wall Tie Replacement and Repairs
Main	C01308	Dampcourse Manufacturers
		Dance Halls
See	F00173	Music Venues and Dance Halls
Main	C01311	Dancewear
Main	B00237	Dancing Schools
Main	C01314	Data Communication Systems
Main	F08326	Data Destruction Services
Main	F08327	Data Information Services
Main	X00116	Data Processing
Main	F08251	Data Storage
Main	F08328	Database Services
Main	A00432	Dating Agencies
Main	F00575	Day Care Centres
Main	F00710	Debt and Financial Help and Advice
Main	B00240	Debt Collection and Factoring
Main	F08282	Debt Management*
See also	F01916	Financial Advisers
	F08431	Loans*
Related	D00009	Banks and Financial Institutions*
	F08331	Financial Services*
Main	F08239	Decking
Main	C05625	Decorative Wallcoverings
		Decorators
See	C00177	Architectural Guiding and Decorating
	A00429	Interior Decorators and Designers
	F01627	Painters and Decorators
	A00522	Painting Contractors
Main	B00243	Decorators' Merchants
Main	C01098	Dehumidifiers and Condensation Control
Main	C01326	Delicatessen
		Delivery Services
See	A00258	Collection and Delivery
	A00231	Couriers
	C03930	Post Offices
Main	B00246	Demolition*
Main	C01329	Dental Materials & Equipment
Main	C01332	Dental Technicians*
See also	A00261	Dentists*
Main	A00261	Dentists*
Related	C01332	Dental Technicians*
Main	C01401	Department Stores
Main	F00840	Dermatologists*
Main	C01344	Design Consultants
		Design Schools
See	C00204	Art and Design Schools
	D00189	Schools and Colleges - Private
Main	F00182	Designer Clothes - Second-Hand
Main	X00014	Designers - Jewellery
Main	C01350	Designers - Textiles and Clothes
Main	B00249	Desk Top Publishers
		Detectives
See	B00228	Credit Investigation Services
	A00267	Private Investigators and Detectives*
Main	C01359	Development Organisations
Main	C01365	Diamond Cutters and Polishers
Main	C01371	Diamond Merchants and Brokers
Main	C01374	Diamond Tool Manufacturers
		Diary Manufacturers
See	F01632	Printers
	C04104	Promotional Items and Incentives
	C04134	Publishers and Publications
Main	C01377	Dictating Machines
Main	C01386	Diecastings
Main	B00252	Diesel Engineering
See also	C01686	Engineers
Main	C01389	Diesel Fuel Injection
Main	B00255	Dieting and Weight Control*
Main	B00333	Digging and Excavation
Main	F08283	Digital Cameras and Camcorders
Main	F08284	Digital Equipment
Main	F08285	Digital Services
		Dinghies
See	F08322	Sailing and Rowing Boats
		Direct Mail
See	C00894	Circular and Sample Distributors
	A00270	Mailing Lists and Direct Mail
Main	F08223	Directory Enquiries Services*
Main	F08286	Disability Equipment

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Main	F08497	Disabled Access Taxis*
Main	D00057	Disabled Information and Services
Main	F08253	Disco Equipment
Main	A00273	Discos - Mobile
See also	B00318	Entertainers
	F08396	Functions - Hire Services
	B00459	Karaoke
	C05724	Wedding Services
Related	F08253	Disco Equipment
	B00318	Entertainers
	C01758	Exhibition and Show organisers
	C02730	Juke Boxes
	C05724	Wedding Services
Main	C01335	Discount Stores
Main	C01410	Display Contractors
See also	F08421	Interior Landscaping
Main	C01413	Display Fittings and Fixtures
Main	C01422	Disposable Products
Main	C01428	Distillers
Main	B00264	Distribution Services
Main	C01431	Divers and Diving Schools
Main	C01434	Diving Equipment
Main	C01290	Do It Yourself Suppliers
Main	A00246	Do It Yourself Stores
Main	D00060	Doctors, GPs & Medical Practices*
Main	F08254	Document Storage and Management
Main	B00267	Dog and Cat Grooming
Main	B00273	Dog Obedience Trainers
Main	C01437	Dolls and Dolls Houses
See also	B00516	Model Shops and Hobbies
	C05352	Toy and Game Shops
Main	C01440	Dolls Hospitals
		Domestic Appliance Repairs
See	A00285	Electrical Appliance Repairs
Main	C01443	Domestic Service Agencies
		Domestic Violence - Counselling
See	F08195	Counselling and Advice*
Main	C05665	Domestic Waste Disposal Units
Main	F00559	Door and Window Fittings
Main	C01446	Door and Window Hardware
Main	C01449	Door Manufacturers - Domestic
Main	C01452	Door Manufacturers - Industrial
Main	C01455	Door Operating Equipment
See also	F08360	Automatic Doors
	B00276	Door Suppliers and Retailers
Main	F00780	Door Repairs
Main	B00276	Door Suppliers and Retailers
See also	F08360	Automatic Doors
	C01455	Door Operating Equipment
		Doors - Automatic
See	F08360	Automatic Doors
Main	A00276	Double Glazing
See also	A00225	Conservatories
	B00309	Energy Saving Consultants and Systems
	A00420	Insulation Installers
	F00166	Window and Double Glazing Repairs
Related	C00126	Aluminium Fabrications
	A00087	Builders
	F08272	Building Consultants
	F08273	Building Services
	B00141	Buildings - Sectional and Portable
	A00150	Carpenters and Joiners
	C01446	Door and Window Hardware
	C01449	Door Manufacturers - Domestic
	F00780	Door Repairs
	F00050	Fascias and Cladding
	C02268	Glass and Glazing Merchants
	C02271	Glass Manufacturers
	A00375	Glaziers
	A00447	Kitchen Design and Installation
	C02826	Leaded Windows and Lights
	A00465	Locksmiths
	C03858	Plastics - Manufacturers and Suppliers
	A00594	Roofing Services and Repairs
	C05790	Special Purpose Windows
	A00699	Window Consultants
	C05787	Window Frame Manufacturers
		Double Glazing Materials
See	B00309	Energy Saving Consultants and Systems
	F00050	Fascias and Cladding
	B00282	Window and Double Glazing Materials
		Double Glazing Repairs
See	A00375	Glaziers
	F00166	Window and Double Glazing Repairs
	A00699	Window Consultants
Main	C03039	Drain and Manhole Manufacturers
Main	C01467	Drain and Pipe Cleaning
Main	A00279	Drain Cleaning and Unblocking
See also	F08317	Drainage Consultants
	A00381	Groundwork Contractors
Related	A00072	Boiler Cleaning Servicing and Repairs
	A00162	Central Heating - Domestic
	F01618	Cleaning - Commercial
	B00285	Drainage System Installation
	F00126	Patio and Driveway Cleaning Services
	A00528	Pest and Vermin Control Services
	A00543	Plumbers
	A00594	Roofing Services and Repairs
	F08263	Septic Tanks
	F00027	Sewage Disposal

Type	Class Code	Class Name
	C05652	Waste Disposal and Recycling Services
Main	F08317	Drainage Consultants
Main	F08624	Drainage Supplies
See also	A00279	Drain Cleaning and Unblocking
	B00285	Drainage System Installation
	C01467	Drain and Pipe Cleaning
	C03039	Drain and Manhole Manufacturers
	F08317	Drainage Consultants
Main	B00285	Drainage System Installation
Main	C04791	Drama and Speech Teachers
Main	C01473	Drapery Retailers
See also	X00099	Soft Furnishings Suppliers
		Drapery Wholesalers
See	X00099	Soft Furnishings Suppliers
	C05181	Textile Manufacturers
	C05190	Textile Warehousemen Wholesale
Main	C01482	Draught Proofing
See also	B00309	Energy Saving Consultants and Systems
	A00420	Insulation Installers
Main	C01485	Draughtsmen and Tracers
Main	C01491	Dredging
Main	C01494	Dress Agencies
Main	C01506	Dressmakers
		Dried Flowers
See	C00216	Artificial and Dried Flowers and Plants
	A00351	Florists
Main	C05739	Drilling and Well Boring Equipment
Main	C01515	Drilling Contractors
		Driveway Cleaning Services
See	F00126	Patio and Driveway Cleaning Services
		Driveway Services
See	A00036	Asphalt and Macadam Laying (Tarmacking)
	C03621	Paving and Driveway Services
	C03618	Paving Manufacturers
		Driving Ranges
See	A00378	Golf Clubs and Driving Ranges
Main	F08498	Driving Schools - Advanced*
Main	A00282	Driving Schools - Car*
See also	A00399	Driving Schools - Commercial*
	B00519	Motorcycle Training Schools
Related	A00135	Car Hire - Self Drive
	F08413	Insurance - Car and Automotive*
	D00111	Insurance - Companies*
	F08417	Insurance - Intermediaries*
Main	A00399	Driving Schools - Commercial*
See also	A00282	Driving Schools - Car*
	B00519	Motorcycle Training Schools
Related	D00042	Commercial Vehicle Dealers
	F08413	Insurance - Car and Automotive*
	D00111	Insurance - Companies*
	F08417	Insurance - Intermediaries*
		Driving Schools - Motorcycle
See	F00953	Driving Test Centres
	B00519	Motorcycle Training Schools
Main	F00953	Driving Test Centres
Main	F08614	Drug Rehabilitation
See also	F00172	Rehabilitation Centres
	D00060	Doctors, GPs & Medical Practices*
	F08195	Counselling and Advice*
Main	C01524	Drug Stores
Main	C01527	Drums, Kegs, Barrels and Casks
Main	B00288	Dry Cleaners
See also	C02814	Laundries
Main	C01530	Dry Cleaning and Laundry Equipment
		Dry Cleaning Supplies
See	C02817	Laundry and Dry Cleaning Supplies
Main	C01533	Dry Lining
		Dry Ski Slopes
See	F08176	Sporting Venues and Arenas
		Drystone Wallers
See	C04941	Stone Masons and Drystone Wallers
Main	C01539	Ducting and Ductwork
Main	C01542	Dust Extraction and Ventilation
Main	F08499	DVD Shops
See also	F08291	Home Cinema Servicing and Repairs
	F08292	Home Cinema Systems
	B00669	Video Tape and DVD Rental
		Dye Manufacturers
See	C01017	Colour Dye Suppliers
Main	C01554	Dyers and Finishers
Main	F08329	Dyslexia Support
		Ear Piercing
See	B00291	Body Piercing*
Main	F08224	E-commerce
Main	C03456	Edible Fats and Oils
Main	B00297	Educational Services
Main	C01560	Effluent Treatment Plant and Equipment
Main	C01566	Egg Merchants
See also	C03477	Organic Food Shops*
	F08446	Organic Produce
Main	C01569	Elastic Goods Manufacturers
Main	B00300	Electric Motor Suppliers
Main	B00303	Electric Motor Rewinds and Repairs
Main	A00285	Electrical Appliance Repairs
See also	A00072	Boiler Cleaning Servicing and Repairs
	F08381	Cookers and Stoves, Spares and Repairs
	F08291	Home Cinema Servicing and Repairs
	C00759	Refrigeration Equipment Maintenance
	C00504	Television Shops and Repairs
	C05550	Vacuum Cleaner Servicing and Repairs

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Related	F08601	Washing Machine Repairs and Spares
	F01622	Audio Visual Shops
	F00074	Catering Engineers & Equipment
	F01634	Computer & Network Services
	C01530	Dry Cleaning and Laundry Equipment
	F01623	Electrical Appliance Rental
	F01789	Electrical Appliance Stores
	F00008	Electricians - Commercial and Industrial
	A00294	Electricians - Domestic
	C01635	Electronic Equipment Servicing
	B00381	Gas Appliances*
	B00384	Gas Heating Engineers*
	A00402	Hi-Fi Dealers
	F08299	Microwave Ovens
	C04263	Refrigeration Engineers
	C04272	Refrigerator Accessories and Parts
	F08348	Refrigerators - Domestic
	C04557	Shavers and Razors Sales and Repairs
	A00678	TV and Radio Aerial Services
	Main	D00063
Main	F01623	Electrical Appliance Rental
Main	F01789	Electrical Appliance Stores
See also	C02460	Electrical Heating Equipment
	F08292	Home Cinema Systems
	F08299	Microwave Ovens
	F08348	Refrigerators - Domestic
Related	F08184	Audio Visual Equipment Rental
	F01622	Audio Visual Shops
	C00768	Catering Equipment Suppliers
	F01633	Computer Systems and Peripherals
	C02739	Cooking and Kitchen Equipment
	F08283	Digital Cameras and Camcorders
	F08284	Digital Equipment
	C01530	Dry Cleaning and Laundry Equipment
	A00285	Electrical Appliance Repairs
	F00008	Electricians - Commercial and Industrial
	A00294	Electricians - Domestic
	F08318	Factory Outlets
	A00402	Hi-Fi Dealers
	F08291	Home Cinema Servicing and Repairs
	A00447	Kitchen Design and Installation
	F08295	Laptop Computers
	C04557	Shavers and Razors Sales and Repairs
	B00600	Sunbeds and Saunas
	C00504	Television Shops and Repairs
Main	F00702	Electrical Appliances - Second-Hand
Main	C01581	Electrical Component Manufacturers
Main	C01590	Electrical Control Gear Manufacturers
Main	C01596	Electrical Engineers
Main	C02460	Electrical Heating Equipment
See also	F08473	Trace Heating Products and Services
Main	C01599	Electrical Instruments Makers
Main	C01602	Electrical Supplies
See also	A00246	Do It Yourself Stores
	A00462	Lighting Goods Shops
	A00549	Power Tools
Related	F01629	Air Conditioning Services and Equipment
	A00294	Electricians - Domestic
	C02892	Lighting Wholesalers
	C05550	Vacuum Cleaner Servicing and Repairs
Main	C01605	Electrical Switchgear Manufacturers
Main	F00097	Electrical Testing and Inspection
Main	C05400	Electrical Transformer Manufacturers
Main	F00008	Electricians - Commercial and Industrial
See also	F08271	Air Conditioning Consultants
	C01596	Electrical Engineers
	X00032	Heating Contractors
	B00417	Industrial Heating Services
Related	F01629	Air Conditioning Services and Equipment
	A00072	Boiler Cleaning Servicing and Repairs
	A00087	Builders
	F08272	Building Consultants
	F08274	Car Electric Services
	A00150	Carpenters and Joiners
	F00074	Catering Engineers & Equipment
	C01161	Conveyor Systems
	B00303	Electric Motor Rewinds and Repairs
	A00285	Electrical Appliance Repairs
	F00097	Electrical Testing and Inspection
	A00294	Electricians - Domestic
	F01778	Engine Tuning & Conversion
	B00384	Gas Heating Engineers*
	A00393	Heating Consultants
	A00543	Plumbers
	A00093	Property Maintenance and Repairs
	A00606	Security Services and Equipment*
Main	A00294	Electricians - Domestic
See also	C01596	Electrical Engineers
	F00097	Electrical Testing and Inspection
	C01635	Electronic Equipment Servicing
	A00339	Fire Alarms
	A00606	Security Services and Equipment*
Related	F01629	Air Conditioning Services and Equipment
	B00111	Boat and Ship Builders and Repairs
	A00087	Builders
	F00074	Catering Engineers & Equipment
	A00162	Central Heating - Domestic
	C01314	Data Communication Systems
	A00285	Electrical Appliance Repairs
	F01789	Electrical Appliance Stores

Type	Class Code	Class Name
	C01602	Electrical Supplies
	F00008	Electricians - Commercial and Industrial
	B00384	Gas Heating Engineers*
	A00393	Heating Consultants
	X00032	Heating Contractors
	B00417	Industrial Heating Services
	A00462	Lighting Goods Shops
	A00543	Plumbers
	A00093	Property Maintenance and Repairs
	C05550	Vacuum Cleaner Servicing and Repairs
Main	C01614	Electricity Generating Equipment
Main	D00066	Electricity Supply Companies
Main	C01620	Electrolysis*
See also	F08364	Beauty Consultants - Mobile
Main	C01623	Electronic Components
Main	C01626	Electronic Engineers
Main	C01629	Electronic Equipment and Instruments
Main	C01635	Electronic Equipment Servicing
See also	A00285	Electrical Appliance Repairs
	A00294	Electricians - Domestic
	F08291	Home Cinema Servicing and Repairs
	C00504	Television Shops and Repairs
Related	A00072	Boiler Cleaning Servicing and Repairs
	F08299	Microwave Ovens
	C00759	Refrigeration Equipment Maintenance
Main	C01638	Electronic Systems
Main	C01641	Electroplate Manufacturers
Main	C01644	Electroplaters
		Electroplating Equipment Manufacturers
See	C03150	Metal Finishing Equipment
Main	C01653	Embassies and Consulates
Main	C01659	Embroidery Designers and Manufacturers
		Emergency Services
See	C00138	Ambulance Services
	F00081	Fire Stations
	F08336	Lifeboat Stations
	F00045	Police
Main	A00297	Employment Agencies*
See also	B00171	Careers Advice
	F01056	Catering Staff Agencies
	B00189	Chauffeurs and Relief Drivers
	F00564	Sales & Management Recruiting
Related	B00297	Educational Services
	B00513	Modelling Agencies
	F00096	Nannies
	B00534	Nursing Agencies
	A00525	Personnel Consultants
	A00603	Secretarial Services
	B00654	Training Services - Business
Main	C01662	Enamellers
Main	F08500	Endowment Compensation*
Main	B00309	Energy Saving Consultants and Systems
Main	C01677	Engine Components Manufacturers
Main	C01680	Engine Manufacturers and Suppliers
Main	F08384	Engine Reconditioning
See also	F01778	Engine Tuning & Conversion
Main	F01778	Engine Tuning & Conversion
See also	F08384	Engine Reconditioning
Main	C01683	Engineering Machine Shops
Main	C03003	Engineering Machine Tool Guards
Main	C02994	Engineering Machine Tool Repairs
Main	C02997	Engineering Machine Tools
Main	C01686	Engineers
See also	B00252	Diesel Engineering
	C04083	Process Control Engineers
Main	C01710	Engineers Agents
Main	C01689	Engineers Consulting
See also	F08411	Industrial Consultants
Main	C01692	Engineers Design and Development
Main	C01701	Engineers Industrial
Main	C01704	Engineers Inspecting and Testing
See also	F08367	Calibration Services
	C02658	Instrumentation Engineers
Main	C01716	Engineers' Merchants and Supplies
Main	C01719	Engineers' Tools and Instruments
		English Restaurants
See	F00638	Restaurants - General
Main	C01722	Engravers
Main	C01725	Engravers' Supplies
Main	B00318	Entertainers
See also	F00118	Children's Entertainers
	F08396	Functions - Hire Services
Main	A00306	Entertainment Agencies
Main	C01731	Entertainments
Main	F08385	Envelopes - Manufacturers and Suppliers
See also	F01638	Stationery and Office Supplies
Related	F01632	Printers
	F08306	Stationery Printing
Main	B00324	Environmental Consultants
See also	F08393	Flood Protection
	F08455	Pollution Control
Main	X00053	Equestrian Centres*
See also	B00591	Riding Schools and Pony Trekking
Main	F08501	Equine Dentistry*
Main	F08626	Equine Services*
Main	F08386	Equity Release Services*
See also	A00237	Credit and Finance Companies - Personal*
	F08431	Loans*
	A00486	Mortgages*
Related	D00009	Banks and Financial Institutions*

Classification Guide

Es-Fi

Type	Class Code	Class Name
	C01224	Credit Cards and Discount Cards
	F08282	Debt Management*
	F01916	Financial Advisers
	A00621	Solicitors*
Main	B00063	Essential Oils and Aromatherapy
Main	A00312	Estate Agents*
See also	B00006	Commercial Estate Agents*
	F08403	Home Staging
	F08297	Letting Agents
	A00555	Property Management
	F08458	Property Search
Related	A00039	Auctioneers and Valuers
	F08365	Building Estimators
	A00102	Business Transfer Agents
	C01155	Conveyancing
	F00042	Flats and Houses To Let
	A000411	House Clearances
	D00111	Insurance - Companies*
	F08416	Insurance - Household*
	F08417	Insurance - Intermediaries*
	B00471	Land Agencies
	A00456	Leasing Companies
	B00477	Legal Services
	A00486	Mortgages*
	B00573	Overseas Property
	D00171	Property Development
	A00093	Property Maintenance and Repairs
	C04293	Relocation Agents
	A00006	Rooms and Accommodation To Let
	A00621	Solicitors*
	C04989	Surveyors - Building
	C04983	Surveyors and Valuers
	C05562	Valuers General
Main	C01740	Estate Developers
Main	F08387	Estate Management
See also	B00006	Commercial Estate Agents*
	A00555	Property Management
Main	C00546	Estimators
See also	C01692	Engineers Design and Development
Main	F00726	Evening Classes
See also	X00001	Adult Education
	F08249	Colleges and Further Education
Main	F08330	Event Management
See also	F08379	Conference Organisers
	C01758	Exhibition and Show organisers
	F08396	Functions - Hire Services
	C05724	Wedding Services
Related	A00222	Conference Facilities and Services
	A00306	Entertainment Agents
		Excavation
See	B00333	Digging and Excavation
	F01630	Plant and Machinery Sales and Hire
		Exercise Equipment
See	F08259	Health and Fitness Equipment
	A00387	Health Clubs and Fitness Centres
	D00210	Sports Equipment
	C04806	Sports Goods Shops
Main	C01755	Exhaust System Suppliers
Main	F08189	Exhausts
See also	F08187	Brakes
	F08188	Clutches
Related	F08288	Garage Services
	F08190	Batteries
	A00123	Car Breakdown Recovery
	F01782	Car Parts and Accessories
	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
	A00489	MOT Testing*
	A00495	Motorcycle and Scooter Dealers
	C04638	Shock Absorbers
	C05502	Tyres
Main	C01758	Exhibition and Show Organisers
Main	C01761	Exhibition Designers
Main	C01764	Exhibition Stand Contractors
		Export Agents
See	C01779	Import and Export Agents
Main	C01782	Export Consultants
Main	C03507	Export Packers
Main	F08296	Eye Laser Surgery*
		Fabric Manufacturers
See	X00099	Soft Furnishings Suppliers
	C05181	Textile Manufacturers
Main	C01791	Fabric Retailers
Main	B00081	Fabricators
Main	F08310	Facilities Management
		Factoring
See	A00237	Credit and Finance Companies - Personal*
	C01893	Credit and Finance Companies - Trade*
	B00240	Debt Collection and Factoring
	F08331	Financial Services*
Main	F08318	Factory Outlets
Main	B00339	Family Planning and Fertility Clinics*
Main	C01809	Fan Blower Suppliers
Main	A00324	Fancy Dress Shops
Related	B00096	Balloons - Decorative and Novelty
	C01311	Dancewear
	C02781	Ladies Formal Wear Hire
Main	C02949	Farm Animal Breeders
Main	C01815	Farm Buildings and Equipment
Main	B00018	Farm Contractors
Main	C01863	Farm Fertilizer Suppliers

Online classification headings may vary. * Indicates that there are advertiser guidelines associated with classification.

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Main	F00241	Farm Shops
Main	B00021	Farming Engineers
Main	B00024	Farming Machinery and Equipment Dealers
Main	C01827	Farriers*
Main	F00050	Fascias and Cladding
See also	A00225	Conservatories
	A00276	Double Glazing
	B00405	Gutter Installation, Cleaning & Repairs
	B00282	Window and Double Glazing Materials
Related	C03858	Plastics - Manufacturers and Suppliers
	A00594	Roofing Services and Repairs
Main	C00456	Fashion Accessory Shops
Main	F08388	Fashion Agents
Main	C01836	Fashion Designers
		Fast Food Restaurants
See	C00615	Cafes
	F00079	Restaurants - Fast Food
	F00572	Sandwich Shops
Main	C01962	Fasteners and Fixings
		Fats - Edible
See	C03456	Edible Fats and Oils
Main	A00318	Fax and Telex Bureau
Main	A00321	Fax Machines
		Feature Writers
See	C02727	Journalists and Feature Writers
Main	F08502	Felt Suppliers
See also	C04353	Roofing Materials
	C05181	Textile Manufacturers
Main	C01851	Fence and Hurdle Materials
Main	A00327	Fence Installation and Repairs
See also	A00087	Builders
Related	A00063	Blacksmiths and Forgemasters
	B00141	Buildings - Sectional and Portable
	A00225	Conservatories
	A00246	Do It Yourself Stores
	C01851	Fence and Hurdle Materials
	A00369	Garden Centres
	C02208	Garden Furniture and Ornaments
	A00372	Garden Services
	A00381	Groundwork Contractors
	A00450	Landscapers and Garden Designers
	C05454	Lawn and Turf Supplies
	A00093	Property Maintenance and Repairs
	F00001	Sheds and Garden Buildings
	C04902	Steel Fabrications
	A00657	Timber Agents and Merchants
	A00672	Tree Fellers and Surgeons
Main	C01854	Fence Post and Rail Manufacturers
Main	F08311	Feng Shui
Main	D00069	Ferry Services
		Fertilizer Spreaders
See	C02901	Lime and Fertilizer Spreaders
Main	C02256	Fibre Glass Material Supplies
Main	F08389	Fibre Glass Plastics
Main	F08225	Fibre Optics
Main	F00724	Field Study Centres
		Film Distributors
See	C05598	Video and Film Distributors
		Film Production
See	C03726	Photographic Processing and Printing
	F08474	TV and Film Producers and Directors
	C01881	TV and Film Production Companies
Main	F02008	Film Set Builders
Main	C01887	Filters - Industrial
Main	A00333	Finance Brokers
See also	F08431	Loans*
	A00486	Mortgages*
	F08475	Venture Finance Companies
Related	F00710	Debt and Financial Help and Advice
	A00426	Insurance Brokers
Main	F01916	Financial Advisers
See also	F00710	Debt and Financial Help and Advice
	F08282	Debt Management*
	A00438	Investment Consultants
	A00459	Life Assurance and Pensions*
Related	A00009	Accountants
	D00009	Banks and Financial Institutions*
	B00009	Bookkeeping and Accounting Services
	D00012	Building Societies*
	C01053	Company Registration Agents
	C01155	Conveyancing
	F08331	Financial Services*
	B00477	Legal Services
	A00486	Mortgages*
	B00573	Overseas Property
	A00555	Property Management
	A00621	Solicitors*
	C04926	Stockbrokers and Market Makers
	A00636	Tax Consultants
Main	F01133	Financial and Insurance Recruitment
		Financial Help and Advice
See	F00710	Debt and Financial Help and Advice
	F08282	Debt Management*
		Financial Institutions
See	D00009	Banks and Financial Institutions*
	A00237	Credit and Finance Companies - Personal*
	C01893	Credit and Finance Companies - Trade*
	C01224	Credit Cards and Discount Cards
Main	F08331	Financial Services*
Main	C02070	Finishers and Founders

©British Telecommunications plc 2014 | V24

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Main	A00339	Fire Alarms
See also	F08356	Alarms
Main	C01458	Fire Doors
Main	B00348	Fire Exits and Escapes
Main	A00342	Fire Extinguishing Equipment
See also	C04407	Safety Equipment
	A00606	Security Services and Equipment*
Related	A00339	Fire Alarms
Main	C01896	Fire Prevention and Protection Engineers
Main	C01908	Fire Proofing Products
Main	B00351	Fire Safety Consultants
Main	F00081	Fire Stations
Main	A00345	Fireplaces
See also	F08273	Building Services
	C02469	Coal and Solid Fuel Heating Equipment
	C04944	Stone and Marble Merchants
Related	A00027	Antique Dealers
	A00051	Bathroom Design and Installation
	A00087	Builders
	A00162	Central Heating - Domestic
	B00369	Furniture Stores
	A00369	Garden Centres
	B00381	Gas Appliances*
	B00384	Gas Heating Engineers*
	B00414	Gas Heating Equipment*
	A00447	Kitchen Design and Installation
	B00483	Marble Flooring and Walling
	C03825	Plaster Ware
	C03828	Plasterers and Screeders
	C03822	Plasterers' Equipment and Supplies
	F00763	Wooden Floors
Main	C01911	Firewood
Main	F08390	Firework Display Services*
Main	C01914	Firework Manufacturers*
Main	F08391	Fireworks Retailers*
Main	F08392	First Aid Supplies*
See also	C03126	Medical Supplies*
Main	C01917	First Aid Training
Main	C01920	Fish and Chip Shops
Main	C02190	Fish and Game Breeders
		Fish Farms
See	C01923	Hatcheries and Fish Farms
Main	C01932	Fish Merchants' Wholesalers
Main	X00077	Fish Processing
Main	C01947	Fisheries Sport
		Fishing Agents
See	C04644	Shooting and Fishing Agents
Main	X00072	Fishing Companies
Main	C01953	Fishing Tackle Manufacturers
Main	A00348	Fishing Tackle Shops
Main	C01956	Fishmongers
		Fitness Centres and Equipment
See	F08259	Health and Fitness Equipment
	A00387	Health Clubs and Fitness Centres
	F08344	Personal Trainers
	D00210	Sports Equipment
		Fitted Furniture
See	C02172	Furniture - Fitted
	B00369	Furniture Stores
		Fixings
See	B00120	Bolt and Nut Stockists
	C01962	Fasteners and Fixings
	C03162	Metal Smallware Manufacturers
		Flags
See	C01965	Banners and Flags
		Flashlights
See	C05337	Torches and Flashlights
Main	F00042	Flats and Houses To Let
See also	A00312	Estate Agents*
	D00102	Housing Associations and Trusts
	F08297	Letting Agents
	A00006	Rooms and Accommodation To Let
Related	A00039	Auctioneers and Valuers
	B00006	Commercial Estate Agents*
	C01053	Company Registration Agents
	A00456	Leasing Companies
	D00171	Property Development
	A00555	Property Management
	C04983	Surveyors and Valuers
Main	C02007	Flavourings and Food Additives
		Flood Damage
See	F00071	Water Damage Restoration
Main	F08393	Flood Protection
See also	B00324	Environmental Consultants
	C02691	Water Control and Irrigation Systems
Main	C01980	Floor Coating and Cleaning
Main	C01983	Floor Repairs
Main	C01986	Floor Sanding Equipment
Main	F08535	Floor Sanding Services
Main	C01989	Flooring Materials
See also	B00483	Marble Flooring and Walling
	F08298	Mezzanine Flooring
	F00763	Wooden Floors
Related	A00153	Carpet and Rug Shops
	B00177	Carpet Planners and Fitters
	A00246	Do It Yourself Stores
	C01980	Floor Coating and Cleaning
	B00369	Furniture Stores
	F08247	Playground Equipment and Flooring
	F01971	Tiles

Type	Class Code	Class Name
	A00657	Timber Agents and Merchants
Main	F08256	Flooring Services
See also	F08298	Mezzanine Flooring
	F00763	Wooden Floors
		Floral Displays
See	C01410	Display Contractors
	B00360	Plant and Floral Displays
Main	A00351	Florists
See also	C00216	Artificial and Dried Flowers and Plants
	A00369	Garden Centres
	C02247	Gift Delivery
	B00360	Plant and Floral Displays
	C05724	Wedding Services
Related	B00096	Balloons - Decorative and Novelty
	B00366	Florists' Wholesalers
	A00363	Funeral Directors
	A00450	Landscapers and Garden Designers
	C03390	Nurserymen and Nurseries
Main	B00366	Florists' Wholesalers
Main	C02592	Fluid and Hydraulic Engineers
Main	C01992	Fluid Flow Control Equipment
Main	C02649	Fly Screening
See also	A00369	Garden Centres
	C03648	Pest and Vermin Control Products
	A00528	Pest and Vermin Control Services
Main	A00354	Flying Schools and Clubs
		Foam Products
See	C01998	Latex Foam Products
		Food Additives
See	C02007	Flavourings and Food Additives
Main	F08394	Food and Drink Delivery
Main	F08312	Food Consultants and Technologists
Main	C02010	Food Export and Import
See also	F08480	Wine and Spirit Importers*
Main	C02013	Food Manufacturers
Main	C02019	Food Processing & Products
Main	C02016	Food Production Equipment
Main	F08503	Foot Health Practitioners
See also	A00168	Chiropodists*
Main	F00046	Football Grounds and Clubs
Main	C02037	Footwear Manufacturers
Main	C02046	Footwear Wholesalers
Main	C03369	Foreign Legal Documentation
Main	C02052	Forestry Consultants
Main	C02058	Forestry Maintenance Services
		Forging
See	A00063	Blacksmiths and Forgemasters
	C02061	Metal Stamping and Forging
Main	A00357	Fork Lift Trucks
Main	F08395	Fork Lift Trucks - Operator Training
		Forwarding Agents
See	F01645	Road Haulage and Freight Forwarding
	C04608	Shipping and Forwarding Agents
Main	F00232	Four Wheel Drive Dealers
Main	F02039	Four Wheel Drive Servicing
		Frame Makers
See	A00534	Picture Framers and Frame Makers
	C05787	Window Frame Manufacturers
Main	F08332	Franchising
Main	F00705	Franking Machines
See also	C03417	Office Equipment Manufacturers
	C03024	Post Room and Mailing Equipment
Main	F08504	Fraud Detection and Prevention
Main	F08236	Freephone Numbers
Main	X00004	Freight Air Services
Main	C01128	Freight Container Hire
Main	C01131	Freight Container Manufacturers
Main	C02082	French Polishing
		French Restaurants
See	F00638	Restaurants - General
Main	C02088	Frozen Food Suppliers
Main	C02079	Frozen Food Shops and Freezer Centres
		Fruit Growers
See	F00241	Farm Shops
	C03393	Nurseries' Wholesalers
	C03741	Pick Your Own Fruit and Vegetables
	C02091	Vegetable and Fruit Growers
		Fruit Wholesalers
See	C02094	Vegetable and Fruit Wholesalers
Main	B00543	Fuel and Heating Oil Distributors
See also	C00966	Coal and Solid Fuel Distributors
	C01911	Firewood
Related	A00189	Coal Merchants
		Fuel Companies
See	C00966	Coal and Solid Fuel Distributors
	D00156	Oil and Fuel Companies
Main	C00696	Fuel Injection and Carburettors
		Fuel Injection Equipment
See	C02118	Carburation and Fuel Injection Equipment
	C01389	Diesel Fuel Injection
Main	C02115	Fuel Injection Services (Auto)
Main	C02112	Fuel Saving and Economy Devices
Main	F08319	Fulfilment Services
Main	C02127	Fumigating Services
Main	F08257	Function Rooms
Main	F08396	Functions - Hire Services
See also	A00273	Discos - Mobile
	B00318	Entertainers
	F08330	Event Management
Related	F08379	Conference Organisers

Type	Class Code	Class Name
	A00306	Entertainment Agents
	C01758	Exhibition and Show organisers
	C05724	Wedding Services
Main	D00081	Fund Raising Services
Main	A00363	Funeral Directors
See also	A00132	Car Hire - Chauffeur Driven
	A00351	Florists
	C03255	Gravestone and Monumental Masons
Related	C00756	Caterers
	A00186	Coach Hire
	F00062	Mini Bus Hire
	C04941	Stone Masons and Drystone Wallers
Main	C02142	Fur Manufacturers and Wholesalers
		Furnishing Cleaners
See	A00156	Carpet and Furnishing Cleaners
Main	C02154	Furnishing Fabrics
See also	C04758	Soft Furnishing Retailers
Main	F08397	Furnishing Services
See also	X00099	Soft Furnishings Suppliers
Main	C02172	Furniture - Fitted
Main	C02175	Furniture - Second-Hand
Main	C02964	Furniture and Loose Covers
Main	C02163	Furniture and Seating Manufacturers
Main	C02166	Furniture Seating Restoration
Main	C02169	Furniture and Seating Wholesalers
Main	F08258	Furniture Hire
Main	F08602	Furniture Makers
See also	B00150	Cabinet Makers
Main	X00024	Furniture Reproduction
Main	B00369	Furniture Stores
See also	A00057	Bedrooms - Fitted
	A00060	Beds and Bedding
	A00507	Office Furniture
	A00537	Pine and Cane Furniture
Related	F01621	Blinds, Curtains and Awnings
	A00153	Carpet and Rug Shops
	C00726	Carpet and Rug Traders
	A00225	Conservatories
	F08318	Factory Outlets
	C00456	Fashion Accessory Shops
	A00345	Fireplaces
	C01989	Flooring Materials
	A00429	Interior Decorators and Designers
	A00447	Kitchen Design and Installation
	C03480	Orthopaedic Equipment
	C04758	Soft Furnishing Retailers
	A00681	Upholsterers
		Further Education
See	F08249	Colleges and Further Education
	C04488	Schools - Business
	D00189	Schools and Colleges - Private
	D00186	Sixth Form Colleges
	D00219	Universities
		Game Shops
See	F01636	Computer Games and Software Retail
	F08303	Online Gaming*
	C05352	Toy and Game Shops
Main	B00042	Gaming and Amusement Machines
Main	F08287	Gaming Consoles
Main	C02202	Garage and Workshop Equipment
Main	B00372	Garage Doors
Related	B00141	Buildings - Sectional and Portable
	F00780	Door Repairs
	A00276	Double Glazing
	F00050	Fascias and Cladding
	C02202	Garage and Workshop Equipment
	B00138	Ironmongers - Builders
	A00465	Locksmiths
	C04347	Roller Shutter Manufacturers
	C04902	Steel Fabrications
Main	F08288	Garage Services
See also	F08275	Car Engine Tuning and Services
	F00070	Car Mechanics - Mobile
	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
	C00900	Classic Car Restoration
	C03666	Petrol Filling Stations
Related	F08190	Batteries
	C00330	Battery Chargers
	F08187	Brakes
	F01002	Car Air Conditioning
	A00108	Car and Commercial Vehicle Dismantlers*
	F01965	Car Audio
	F01783	Car Body Repairs
	F08274	Car Electric Services
	C00657	Car Interior Refurbishers
	F08277	Car Paintwork
	F01782	Car Parts and Accessories
	F01781	Car Security
	A00144	Car Sunroofs
	F08316	Caravan & Motorhome Servicing
	C02118	Carburation and Fuel Injection Equipment
	C00465	Clutch and Brake Manufacturers
	F08188	Clutches
	C01032	Commercial Vehicle Bodybuilding
	D00042	Commercial Vehicle Dealers
	C01038	Commercial Vehicle Servicing and Repairs
	F00577	Commercial Vehicle Spares
	F01778	Engine Tuning & Conversion
	F08189	Exhausts
	F00162	Gearboxes

Type	Class Code	Class Name
	A00489	MOT Testing*
	C03273	Motorcycle Servicing and Repairs
	C05511	Tyre Repairs
	C05502	Tyres
	F08315	Window Tinting
	A00702	Windscreen Replacement and Repairs
		Garden Buildings
See	B00141	Buildings - Sectional and Portable
	B00402	Greenhouses and Glass Buildings
	F00001	Sheds and Garden Buildings
	C05241	Timber Frame Buildings
Main	A00369	Garden Centres
See also	C02208	Garden Furniture and Ornaments
	B00402	Greenhouses and Glass Buildings
	C05454	Lawn and Turf Supplies
	A00453	Lawnmowers and Garden Machinery
	F00001	Sheds and Garden Buildings
Related	B00057	Aquarium and Pond Supplies
	A00078	Bottled Gas and Equipment
	A00189	Coal Merchants
	A00225	Conservatories
	A00246	Do It Yourself Stores
	A00327	Fence Installation and Repairs
	A00351	Florists
	B00366	Florists' Wholesalers
	A00372	Garden Services
	C02205	Garden Tools and Equipment Stores
	C02541	Horticultural Tools and Equipment
	A00450	Landscapers and Garden Designers
	C03390	Nurserymen and Nurseries
	A00537	Pine and Cane Furniture
	C04425	Sand and Gravel Suppliers
	C04944	Stone and Marble Merchants
	A00672	Tree Fellers and Surgeons
		Garden Designers
See	C02799	Landscape Architects
	A00450	Landscapers and Garden Designers
Main	C02208	Garden Furniture and Ornaments
		Garden Pond Services
See	F08478	Water Garden Supplies and Services
Main	A00372	Garden Services
See also	F08406	Horticultural Services
	F08407	Hydroponics
	A00450	Landscapers and Garden Designers
	F08478	Water Garden Supplies and Services
Related	A00036	Asphalt and Macadam Laying (Tarmacking)
	A00087	Builders
	A00090	Builders' Merchants
	F01147	Children's Playground and Garden Toys
	A00189	Coal Merchants
	C01080	Concrete Building Products
	A00327	Fence Installation and Repairs
	C01854	Fence Post and Rail Manufacturers
	A00369	Garden Centres
	C02205	Garden Tools and Equipment Stores
	C02541	Horticultural Tools and Equipment
	C05454	Lawn and Turf Supplies
	A00453	Lawnmowers and Garden Machinery
	C03621	Paving and Driveway Services
	C04425	Sand and Gravel Suppliers
	C04554	Sharpening Services
	F00001	Sheds and Garden Buildings
	A00672	Tree Fellers and Surgeons
Main	C02205	Garden Tools and Equipment Stores
		Gardens
See	D00096	Historic Buildings
	D00159	Parks and Gardens
	B00645	Tourist Attractions
Main	B00381	Gas Appliances*
Main	C02217	Gas Companies and Suppliers*
Main	C02211	Gas Control Equipment*
		Gas Exploration
See	C03429	Oil and Gas Exploration
		Gas Field Services
See	C03435	Oil and Gas Field Services*
Main	B00384	Gas Heating Engineers*
See also	A00072	Boiler Cleaning Servicing and Repairs
	F08272	Building Consultants
	A00162	Central Heating - Domestic
	A00393	Heating Consultants
Related	F01629	Air Conditioning Services and Equipment
	A00051	Bathroom Design and Installation
	A00087	Builders
	F08273	Building Services
	F00074	Catering Engineers & Equipment
	B00186	Central Heating Equipment
	C01539	Ducting and Ductwork
	A00285	Electrical Appliance Repairs
	F01789	Electrical Appliance Stores
	C01596	Electrical Engineers
	F00097	Electrical Testing and Inspection
	F00008	Electricians - Commercial and Industrial
	A00294	Electricians - Domestic
	A00345	Fireplaces
	B00381	Gas Appliances*
	X00032	Heating Contractors
	B00417	Industrial Heating Services
	A00543	Plumbers
	C04263	Refrigeration Engineers
Main	B00414	Gas Heating Equipment*

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Main	F00168	Gas Installers*
See also	B00384	Gas Heating Engineers*
Related	A00072	Boiler Cleaning Servicing and Repairs
	B00186	Central Heating Equipment
	B00381	Gas Appliances*
	A00393	Heating Consultants
	B00417	Industrial Heating Services
		Gas Welding
See	C05736	Arc and Gas Welding Equipment*
	C05733	Welders - Arc and Gas*
Main	C02220	Gases - Medical and Industrial
		Gaskets
See	F08422	Jointings and Gaskets
Main	B00390	Gates and Railings
See also	A00372	Garden Services
	C00309	Handrail Manufacturers
	C05895	Wrought Ironwork
Related	C00135	Aluminium Products
	A00150	Carpenters and Joiners
	B00372	Garage Doors
	C02208	Garden Furniture and Ornaments
	B00450	Intercom Systems
	C03177	Metal Workers
	A00606	Security Services and Equipment*
	F00001	Sheds and Garden Buildings
	C04575	Sheet Metal Work
	C04902	Steel Fabrications
Main	C02229	Gear Cutting
Main	F00162	Gearboxes
See also	C02226	Transmission and Gearbox Manufacturers
Main	C02232	Genealogists
Main	C02241	Generators - Sale and Hire
Main	C02244	Geologists
Main	F00167	Gift and Novelty Goods Wholesalers
Main	C02250	Gift and Souvenir Shops
Main	C02247	Gift Delivery
See also	A00351	Florists
Main	C02268	Glass and Glazing Merchants
See also	C01446	Door and Window Hardware
	A00375	Glaziers
	C02826	Leaded Windows and Lights
	C04842	Stained Glass Suppliers
Related	C00126	Aluminium Fabrications
	A00090	Builders' Merchants
	A00225	Conservatories
	A00276	Double Glazing
	C02271	Glass Manufacturers
	C03237	Mirrors
	F00166	Window and Double Glazing Repairs
	A00699	Window Consultants
	C05787	Window Frame Manufacturers
		Glass Buildings
See	B00402	Greenhouses and Glass Buildings
Main	C02253	Glass Decorators
		Glass Fibre
See	F08389	Fibre Glass Plastics
Main	C00438	Glass Jar and Bottle Manufacturers
Main	C02271	Glass Manufacturers
Main	C02274	Glass Workers
Main	C02286	Glassware Manufacturers and Suppliers
Main	A00375	Glaziers
See also	C02268	Glass and Glazing Merchants
	C02274	Glass Workers
	C05790	Special Purpose Windows
	F00166	Window and Double Glazing Repairs
	A00699	Window Consultants
Related	C00126	Aluminium Fabrications
	A00150	Carpenters and Joiners
	A00225	Conservatories
	C01446	Door and Window Hardware
	F00780	Door Repairs
	A00276	Double Glazing
	C02826	Leaded Windows and Lights
	C03237	Mirrors
	C04353	Roofing Materials
	F01971	Tiles
	B00282	Window and Double Glazing Materials
Main	C02292	Glaziers' Equipment and Supplies
		Gliding Schools and Clubs
See	A00354	Flying Schools and Clubs
	C03483	Outdoor Sports and Pursuits
Main	C02295	Glove Suppliers
Main	C00018	Glues and Adhesives
		Go Karting
See	F00020	Karting
	F08176	Sporting Venues and Arenas
Main	B00393	Goldsmiths and Silversmiths
Main	A00378	Golf Clubs and Driving Ranges
See also	B00396	Golf Shops
	C04806	Sports Goods Shops
Related	A00387	Health Clubs and Fitness Centres
	D00114	Sports and Leisure Centres
Main	F01025	Golf Lessons
See also	A00378	Golf Clubs and Driving Ranges
	C04821	Sports Training and Coaching
Main	B00396	Golf Shops
		Golfing Holidays
See	A00669	Travel Agents
Main	F08398	Goods Vehicle Training
See also	F08279	Commercial Vehicle Hire

Type	Class Code	Class Name
	A00684	Van and Truck Hire
Main	D00084	Government Offices
See also	C01653	Embassies and Consulates
	C03594	Passport Offices
	F08482	Visa Services
Related	F00518	Registrars
Main	F00775	Graffiti Removal and Chemical Cleaning
Main	C02307	Grain Merchants and Shippers
		Grain Millers
See	C03204	Corn and Grain Millers
Main	C02310	Grainers and Marblers
Main	F08399	Granite and Slate Suppliers
See also	C04944	Stone and Marble Merchants
Main	A00264	Graphic Designers
See also	C01344	Design Consultants
	C01836	Fashion Designers
	C04686	Sign Makers
	F00720	Web Designers
Related	A00015	Advertising Agencies
	C01059	Computer Aided Design Services
	C01692	Engineers Design and Development
	A00228	Photocopying Services
	B00564	Photographers
	F01632	Printers
	C04305	Reprographic Services
	C05487	Typesetters
Main	F00983	Graphologists
		Gravel Suppliers
See	C04167	Quarries
	C04425	Sand and Gravel Suppliers
	C04944	Stone and Marble Merchants
Main	C03255	Gravestone and Monumental Masons
See also	A00363	Funeral Directors
	F08613	Memorial Masons
	C04941	Stone Masons and Drystone Wallers
Related	C01722	Engravers
	C04944	Stone and Marble Merchants
		Greek Restaurants
See	F00638	Restaurants - General
Main	F08620	Green Deal Assessors*
See also	F08621	Green Deal Installers*
	F08622	Green Deal Providers*
Main	F08621	Green Deal Installers*
See also	F08620	Green Deal Assessors*
	F08622	Green Deal Providers*
Main	F08622	Green Deal Providers*
See also	F08620	Green Deal Assessors*
	F08621	Green Deal Installers*
Main	C02319	Greengrocers
Main	B00402	Greenhouses and Glass Buildings
Main	C02322	Greeting Card Suppliers
		Greetings Services
See	C05112	Telegram and Greetings Services*
Main	F00473	Greyhound Racing
Main	C00006	Grinding and Abrasive Materials
See also	C02337	Precision and Production Grinding
Main	F08505	Gritting and Snow Clearance
		Grocers
See	C02340	Convenience Stores and Grocers
	C01326	Delicatessen
Main	C02343	Grocers' Wholesalers
Main	A00381	Groundwork Contractors
See also	C04716	Site Investigations
		GRP
See	F08389	Fibre Glass Plastics
Main	A00384	Guest Houses - Bed and Breakfast
		Guides
See	F00856	Scout, Guides, Cubs and Brownie Groups
Main	C02352	Gun Shops, Clubs and Gunsmiths*
See also	F08617	Air Guns & Air Rifles*
Main	B00405	Gutter Installation, Cleaning & Repairs
	F00050	Fascias and Cladding
	A00594	Roofing Services and Repairs
Related	A00087	Builders
Main	C02358	Haberdashers
Main	C05862	Hair and Wool
Main	F08240	Hair Consultants*
Main	C02367	Hair Extensions and Replacement
		Hair Removal
See	A00054	Beauty Salons and Consultants*
	C01620	Electrolysis*
Main	B00408	Hairdressers - Ladies
Main	B00411	Hairdressers - Men's
Main	F00066	Hairdressers - Mobile
Main	F08177	Hairdressers - Unisex
See also	A00054	Beauty Salons and Consultants*
	B00408	Hairdressers - Ladies
	B00411	Hairdressers - Men's
	C05724	Wedding Services
Related	F08364	Beauty Consultants - Mobile
	F08240	Hair Consultants*
	A00387	Health Clubs and Fitness Centres
	F00209	Manicures and Pedicures
	B00600	Sunbeds and Saunas
	C02382	Wig and Hairpiece Retailers
Main	C02379	Hairdressing and Beauty Schools
Main	C02376	Hairdressing Equipment and Supplies
Main	C05769	Hairpiece and Wig Making
Main	F00860	Hampers
Main	C00309	Handrail Manufacturers

Classification Guide

Ha-Hy

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Main	F08607	Handyman Services
See	F08300	Handsfree Equipment - Mobile Phone
	F08301	Mobile Phone Accessories Mobile Phone Handsfree Equipment
See	F00983	Handwriting Analysis
Main	C02421	Graphologists
Main	C02418	Hardware Manufacturers and Wholesalers
See	C04314	Hardware Stores
Main	C03210	Harness Makers
Main	C03207	Riding Kit Suppliers
Main	C01923	Hat Manufacturers and Wholesalers
Main	C02433	Hat Shops
Main	F08259	Hatcheries and Fish Farms
See also	F08470	Hay and Straw Merchants
Main	C02436	Health and Fitness Equipment
See also	C04716	Sunbed Equipment
Main	D00090	Health and Safety Consultants
Main	F08400	Site Investigations
See also	F08344	Health Authorities and Services
	F00623	Health Centres
Related	F08354	Personal Trainers
	F08250	Yoga and Relaxation
	A00387	Aerobics
	C04251	Complementary Therapies*
Main	A00387	Health Clubs and Fitness Centres
See also	F08342	Reflexology
	F08344	Health Clubs and Fitness Centres
	D00114	Nutritionists
	F00623	Personal Trainers
Related	A00054	Sports and Leisure Centres
	B00255	Yoga and Relaxation
	A00378	Beauty Salons and Consultants*
	F08259	Dieting and Weight Control*
	A00408	Golf Clubs and Driving Ranges
	C03732	Health and Fitness Equipment
	F08176	Hotels and Inns
	B00600	Physiotherapists*
	B00624	Sporting Venues and Arenas
Main	C02439	Sunbeds and Saunas
Main	A00390	Swimming Baths
See	F08415	Health Food Manufacturers
Main	F08401	Health Food Shops
Main	C02445	Health Insurance
See also	F08610	Insurance - Health*
Main	C02451	Healthcare Companies
Main	F08289	Hearing Aid Manufacturers and Suppliers*
See also	F08473	Induction Loop Systems
Main	A00393	Heat Exchanger Manufacturers
Main	X00032	Heating - Underfloor
See	B00186	Trace Heating Products and Services
	C02469	Heating Consultants
	C02460	Heating Contractors
	C02466	Heating Equipment
		Central Heating Equipment
		Coal and Solid Fuel Heating Equipment
		Electrical Heating Equipment
		Solar Powered Heating Equipment
See	B00543	Heating Oil
Main	C03000	Fuel and Heating Oil Distributors
Main	F08506	Heavy Machinery Dealers
See also	A00021	Helicopter Flights
	A00354	Air Charter and Rental
		Flying Schools and Clubs
		Helicopter Schools and Clubs
See	A00354	Flying Schools and Clubs
	C03483	Outdoor Sports and Pursuits
Main	F08290	Helplines
Main	C02475	Heraldry
Main	A00396	Herbalists*
Main	F08333	Herbs and Spices
See	F08398	HGV Training
	A00684	Goods Vehicle Training
Main	A00402	Van and Truck Hire
See also	F01622	Hi-Fi Dealers
	F08284	Audio Visual Shops
	F08292	Digital Equipment
Related	F08184	Home Cinema Systems
	F08285	Audio Visual Equipment Rental
	D00093	Digital Services
	F08291	Hi-Fi Manufacturers
Main	D00093	Home Cinema Servicing and Repairs
Main	C02181	Hi-Fi Manufacturers
See	A00090	Higher Education
	C01290	Hinges
Main	D00096	Builders' Merchants
		Do It Yourself Suppliers
See	C02502	Historic Buildings
	A00435	Holding Companies
Main	C00678	Conglomerate and Holding Companies
Main	B00420	Investment and Trust Companies
Main	F01124	Holiday Caravan Sites
Main	F08291	Holiday Homes and Accommodation
See also	C01635	Holographers
Main	F08292	Home Cinema Servicing and Repairs
See also	F01622	Electronic Equipment Servicing
	F08284	Home Cinema Systems
	A00402	Audio Visual Shops
	F08291	Digital Equipment
		Hi-Fi Dealers
		Home Cinema Servicing and Repairs

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Related	F08184	Audio Visual Equipment Rental
	F08285	Digital Services
Main	F00200	Home Help and Carers
Main	F08507	Home Improvements
See	F08416	Home Insurance
Main	F08402	Insurance - Household*
See also	D00021	Home Shopping
		Catalogue Shopping
		Home Sitting
		Pet and Home Sitting*
See	F08345	Home Staging
Main	F08403	Estate Agents*
See also	A00312	Property Development
Related	D00171	Relocation Agents
	C04293	Homeopathic Medicine
Main	B00429	Horse Boxes
Main	B00432	Horse Breeders and Dealers
Main	B00435	Horse Drawn Carriage Hire
Main	F00175	Horse Supplies
See	C00153	Animal Sundry Suppliers
	C04314	Riding Kit Suppliers
Main	F08404	Horse Trainers
Main	F08405	Horse Transporters
See	F08404	Horse Whisperers
Main	F08406	Horse Trainers
See also	A00372	Horticultural Services
	A00450	Garden Services
Related	A00327	Landscapers and Garden Designers
	A00369	Fence Installation and Repairs
	C02205	Garden Centres
	C05454	Garden Tools and Equipment Stores
	A00672	Lawn and Turf Supplies
Main	C02541	Tree Fellers and Surgeons
Main	C02544	Horticultural Tools and Equipment
Main	C02547	Hosepipe Fittings
See	C01401	Hosepipe Manufacturers
	C01500	Hosiery
	C02925	Department Stores
	C02928	Ladies Clothing
Main	F00574	Underwear and Lingerie Manufacturers
Main	C03120	Underwear and Lingerie Shops
See	C02562	Hospices
	C03126	Hospital and Medical Equipment*
Main	D00099	Hospital Supplies
Main	F00685	Clinic and Hospital Supplies
Main	F00602	Medical Supplies*
See also	B00204	Hospitals - Accident and Emergency
	D00099	Hospitals - Eye
	F08296	Hospitals - General
Related	B00222	Clinics and Medical Centres*
	A00261	Hospitals - Accident and Emergency
	B00339	Eye Laser Surgery*
	F00685	Cosmetic Surgery*
	F00091	Dental Technicians*
Main	F00091	Dentists*
See	C02565	Family Planning and Fertility Clinics*
	X00115	Hospitals - Eye
Main	C02568	Hospitals - Private
Main	F01061	Hospitals - Private
Main	F08334	Hostels
Main	A00405	Shelters and Hostels
Main	A00408	Youth Hostels
See also	A00222	Hot Air Balloon Operators
	F08257	Hot Tubs, Spas and Whirlpools
	A00384	Hotel and Licensed Property Valuers
	C04122	Hotel Booking Agents
	A00048	Hotels and Inns
	C05799	Conference Facilities and Services
	A00054	Function Rooms
	C00756	Guest Houses - Bed and Breakfast
	A00378	Pubs - Local *
	A00387	Wedding Reception and Function Rooms
	B00420	Bars and Wine Bars
	A00405	Beauty Salons and Consultants*
	F00638	Caterers
	C05724	Golf Clubs and Driving Ranges
		Health Clubs and Fitness Centres
		Holiday Homes and Accommodation
		Hotel Booking Agents
		Restaurants - General
		Wedding Services
Main	F08293	House Builders
Main	A00411	House Clearances
See also	A00039	Auctioneers and Valuers
	F01618	Cleaning - Commercial
	C02175	Furniture - Second-Hand
Related	A00027	Antique Dealers
	A00156	Carpet and Furnishing Cleaners
	F01617	Cleaning - Domestic
	A00564	Removals - Domestic
Main	C02583	Household Stores
Main	D00102	Housing Associations and Trusts
See also	F08432	Accommodation Advice
Main	F08508	Human Resources
See	C01851	Hurdles
	D00210	Fence and Hurdle Materials
Main	X00036	Sports Equipment
See	A00234	Hydraulic Equipment
		Hydraulic Platform Hire
		Crane and Hydraulic Platform Hire

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Main	F08407	Hydroponics
See also	A00372	Garden Services
Related	F08406	Horticultural Services
Main	F08408	Hygiene Services
See also	C04434	Sanitary Hygiene Services
Main	A00414	Hypnotherapists*
See also	F08250	Complementary Therapies*
	F00224	Stress Management
Main	C02607	Ice Cream Dairies
Main	X00037	Ice Cream Parlours
Main	C02613	Ice Merchants
Main	F08260	Ice Sculptures
Main	F00056	Ice Skating Rinks
Main	C03327	Identification and Name Plates
Main	F08409	Image Consultants
See also	A00054	Beauty Salons and Consultants*
Related	C03036	Business and Management Consultants
	B00255	Dieting and Weight Control*
	A00387	Health Clubs and Fitness Centres
Main	F08410	Immigration Advice and Services*
Main	C01779	Import and Export Agents
See also	F08480	Wine and Spirit Importers*
		Independent Financial Advisers
See	F08282	Debt Management*
	F01916	Financial Advisers
	F08331	Financial Services*
Main	F01044	Indian Dress Shops
		Indian Restaurants
See	C02004	Restaurants - Delivering
	F00079	Restaurants - Fast Food
	F00638	Restaurants - General
	A00624	Restaurants - Takeaway
Main	F08610	Induction Loop Systems
See also	C02445	Hearing Aid Manufacturers and Suppliers*
Main	C03111	Industrial and Mechanical Engineers
Main	C00915	Industrial Cleaning Equipment
Main	F08411	Industrial Consultants
See also	C01689	Engineers Consulting
Main	C02148	Industrial Furnaces
		Industrial Gases
See	C02220	Gases - Medical and Industrial
Main	B00417	Industrial Heating Services
Main	C03015	Industrial Magnet Manufacturers
		Industrial Schools
See	C04488	Schools - Business
	C05100	Technical and Industrial Schools
Main	F08412	Industrial Units
		Inflatable Rafts
See	B00111	Boat and Ship Builders and Repairs
	B00114	Boat Hire
	C05688	Water Sports
		Inflatables
See	B00096	Balloons - Decorative and Novelty
	B00123	Bouncy Castles and Inflatables
Main	D00105	Information Services
		Inns
See	A00408	Hotels and Inns
	F00955	Lodges and Motels
	C02565	Shelters and Hostels
	X00115	Youth Hostels
Main	B00579	Inns and Public House Brokers
		Insecticides
See	A00369	Garden Centres
	C03648	Pest and Vermin Control Products
	A00528	Pest and Vermin Control Services
		Insolvency Practitioners
See	B00447	Bankruptcy and Insolvency Practitioners*
Main	D00108	Institutes
Main	C02658	Instrumentation Engineers
See also	F08367	Calibration Services
	C01704	Engineers Inspecting and Testing
Main	C02655	Instrumentation Manufacturers
Main	C05808	Insulated Cable and Wire Manufacturers
Main	A00420	Insulation Installers
		Insulation Material
See	B00309	Energy Saving Consultants and Systems
	C02661	Protection and Insulation Material
		Insurance - Agents
See	F08417	Insurance - Intermediaries*
		Insurance - Assessors
See	F08419	Insurance - Services*
		Insurance - Brokers
See	F08417	Insurance - Intermediaries*
Main	F08413	Insurance - Car and Automotive*
See also	D00111	Insurance - Companies*
	F08417	Insurance - Intermediaries*
Main	F08414	Insurance - Commercial*
See also	D00111	Insurance - Companies*
	F08417	Insurance - Intermediaries*
Main	D00111	Insurance - Companies*
See also	F08413	Insurance - Car and Automotive*
	F08415	Insurance - Health*
	F08416	Insurance - Household*
	F08420	Insurance - Travel*
Related	C01893	Credit and Finance Companies - Trade*
	F00710	Debt and Financial Help and Advice
	F08414	Insurance - Commercial*
	F08417	Insurance - Intermediaries*
	F08418	Insurance - Other*
	A00486	Mortgages*

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Main	F08415	Insurance - Health*
See also	D00111	Insurance - Companies*
	F08417	Insurance - Intermediaries*
Main	F08416	Insurance - Household*
See also	D00111	Insurance - Companies*
	F08417	Insurance - Intermediaries*
Main	F08417	Insurance - Intermediaries*
See also	F08413	Insurance - Car and Automotive*
	F08415	Insurance - Health*
	F08416	Insurance - Household*
	F08420	Insurance - Travel*
Related	F08414	Insurance - Commercial*
	D00111	Insurance - Companies*
	F08418	Insurance - Other*
		Insurance - Motorcycle
See	F08413	Insurance - Car and Automotive*
Main	F08418	Insurance - Other*
See also	D00111	Insurance - Companies*
	F08417	Insurance - Intermediaries*
Related	F08413	Insurance - Car and Automotive*
	F08414	Insurance - Commercial*
	F08415	Insurance - Health*
	F08416	Insurance - Household*
	F08420	Insurance - Travel*
Main	F08509	Insurance - Pet*
		Insurance - Recruitment
See	F01133	Financial and Insurance Recruitment
	F08262	Recruitment Consultants
Main	F08419	Insurance - Services*
See also	F01133	Financial and Insurance Recruitment
Main	F08420	Insurance - Travel*
See also	D00111	Insurance - Companies*
	F08417	Insurance - Intermediaries*
Main	C01179	Intellectual Property Services
Main	B00450	Intercom Systems
Main	A00429	Interior Decorators and Designers
See also	C01344	Design Consultants
	F01627	Painters and Decorators
	A00522	Painting Contractors
Related	B00075	Artists
	C02163	Furniture and Seating Manufacturers
	X00047	Office Planning Services
	C04278	Refurbishment - Commercial Premises
Main	C02670	Interior Decorators Supplies
Main	F08421	Interior Landscaping
See also	C01410	Display Contractors
	C02799	Landscape Architects
	B00360	Plant and Floral Displays
Related	C01344	Design Consultants
	C04278	Refurbishment - Commercial Premises
Main	F00561	Internet Cafes
Main	F01129	Internet Consultants
Main	F08226	Internet Security
See also	F08378	Computer Security
	A00606	Security Services and Equipment*
Main	F00560	Internet Service Providers
Main	F08227	Internet Services
Main	F08228	Internet Training
Main	C05403	Interpreters and Translators
Main	A00435	Investment and Trust Companies
Main	A00438	Investment Consultants
Main	C02682	Iron and Steel Mills
Main	F00181	Ironing and Washing Services
See also	A00156	Carpet and Furnishing Cleaners
	B00288	Dry Cleaners
	C02811	Laundrettes
Related	F08335	Laundry Services - Commercial
	F01617	Cleaning - Domestic
	A00411	House Clearances
	F08448	Oven Cleaning
	F00714	Window Cleaners - Domestic
Main	C00180	Ironmongers - Architectural
Main	B00138	Ironmongers - Builders
Main	C02688	Ironworkers
See also	C03177	Metal Workers
	C05895	Wrought Ironwork
		Irrigation Systems
See	A00372	Garden Services
	C02691	Water Control and Irrigation Systems
Main	F00114	IT and Telecom Recruitment
		Italian Restaurants
See	F00638	Restaurants - General
		Janitorial Supplies
See	C00921	Cleaning & Janitorial Materials
	C04434	Sanitary Hygiene Services
		Japanese Restaurants
See	F00638	Restaurants - General
Main	A00441	Jewellers
See also	A00177	Clock and Watch Restoration and Repairs
	C00456	Fashion Accessory Shops
	B00393	Goldsmiths and Silversmiths
	C05724	Wedding Services
Related	C00930	Clock & Watch Suppliers
	C01371	Diamond Merchants and Brokers
	C02250	Gift and Souvenir Shops
	C02700	Jewellery Manufacturers
	C05565	Jewellery Valuers
	A00477	Men's Wear Hire
Main	C02697	Jewellers' Equipment and Supplies
Main	C02700	Jewellery Manufacturers

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Main	C05565	Jewellery Valuers
Main	F00194	Job Centres
See also	B00171	Careers Advice
	A00297	Employment Agencies*
	B00654	Training Services - Business
	F00728	Vocational Training
See	A00150	Joiners
	C02721	Carpenters and Joiners
	A00699	Joiners
	C05838	Window Consultants
	C02721	Wood Turners and Joiners
Main	F08510	Joining Technologies
Main	F08422	Jointings and Gaskets
Main	C03375	Joke and Novelty Shops
See also	F00708	Magic Shops
Main	C02727	Journalists and Feature Writers
Main	C02730	Juke Boxes
		Junior Schools
See	F00722	Schools - Primary and Junior
Main	B00459	Karaoke
Main	F08423	Karaoke Equipment
Main	F00020	Karting
See	C01527	Keys
		Drums, Kegs, Barrels and Casks
See	C00147	Kennels
	A00069	Animal and Bird Housing
	C00750	Boarding Kennels*
	F00130	Pet Animal Breeders and Dealers
Main	B00525	Keyboards - Musical
See also	F02021	Musical Instrument Shops
Main	A00444	Piano Dealers
Main	C02736	Keycutting
See also	C00945	Kilt & Tartan Suppliers
Main	F08424	Clothing Manufacturers and Wholesalers
See also	A00477	Kilt Hire
Main	F08309	Men's Wear Hire
Main	F08511	Kinesiology
See also	A00447	Kissograms*
	C02739	Kitchen Design and Installation
	A00246	Cooking and Kitchen Equipment
	F01789	Do It Yourself Stores
Related	A00051	Electrical Appliance Stores
	B00105	Bathroom Design and Installation
	A00057	Bathroom Equipment
	F01621	Bedrooms - Fitted
	A00087	Blinds, Curtains and Awnings
	A00090	Builders
	B00150	Builders' Merchants
	A00150	Cabinet Makers
	A00162	Carpenters and Joiners
	A00225	Central Heating - Domestic
	B00243	Conservatories
	C01401	Decorators' Merchants
	C01290	Department Stores
	C01449	Do It Yourself Suppliers
	A00276	Door Manufacturers - Domestic
	C02172	Double Glazing
	B00369	Furniture - Fitted
	X00032	Furniture Stores
	F08294	Heating Contractors
	B00483	Kitchen Furniture Manufacturers
	F01627	Marble Flooring and Walling
	A00522	Painters and Decorators
	A00543	Painting Contractors
	A00093	Plumbers
	F01628	Property Maintenance and Repairs
	F01971	Tilers
	A00657	Tiles
	F00763	Timber Agents and Merchants
		Wooden Floors
See	C00768	Kitchen Equipment
	C02739	Catering Equipment Suppliers
	F08294	Cooking and Kitchen Equipment
Main	C02742	Kitchen Furniture Manufacturers
Main	F00828	Kitchen Furniture Stores
Main	C02751	Kite Shops
Main	C02754	Knitted Goods Manufacturers
Main	C05877	Knitted Goods Shops
Main	B00462	Knitting and Wool Shops
Main	C02748	Knitting Machine Suppliers
Main	B00465	Knitting Pattern Designers
Main	C02760	Knitting Wool Wholesalers
Main	C02763	Label Makers and Printers
Main	C02769	Labelling Machine Manufacturers
Main	F08425	Laboratories
Main	C02775	Laboratory Equipment
Main	C02778	Ladder Hire and Sales
Main	C01500	Ladders and Stepladders
Main	C02781	Ladies Clothing
Main	C02784	Ladies Formal Wear Hire
See	A00246	Ladies Wear Shops
	C01989	Laminate Flooring
	F08256	Do It Yourself Stores
	F08338	Flooring Materials
	F00763	Flooring Services
	C02793	Matting
	C02796	Wooden Floors
Main	C02793	Laminating Services
Main	C02796	Lampshades and Light Fittings

Type	Class Code	Class Name
See also	C02886	Lighting Fixtures and Supplies
Main	B00471	Land Agencies
Main	C02799	Landscape Architects
Main	A00450	Landscapers and Garden Designers
See also	F08239	Decking
	C05454	Lawn and Turf Supplies
	C03621	Paving and Driveway Services
	A00672	Tree Fellers and Surgeons
Related	C00060	Agricultural Consultants
	A00036	Asphalt and Macadam Laying (Tarmacking)
	A00087	Builders
	A00090	Builders' Merchants
	F08272	Building Consultants
	F08273	Building Services
	C01080	Concrete Building Products
	A00327	Fence Installation and Repairs
	A00351	Florists
	A00369	Garden Centres
	C02208	Garden Furniture and Ornaments
	A00372	Garden Services
	C02205	Garden Tools and Equipment Stores
	A00381	Groundwork Contractors
	F08406	Horticultural Services
	F00857	Lawnmower Servicing and Repairs
	A00453	Lawnmowers and Garden Machinery
	C03393	Nurseries' Wholesalers
	B00360	Plant and Floral Displays
	F01630	Plant and Machinery Sales and Hire
	A00093	Property Maintenance and Repairs
	F00001	Sheds and Garden Buildings
	F01631	Tool and Equipment Hire
Main	B00474	Language Schools and Courses
Main	F08295	Laptop Computers
Main	C02802	Laser and Light Beam Equipment
Main	F00123	Laser Games Arenas
Main	C01998	Latex Foam Products
Main	C02811	Laanderettes
Main	C02814	Laundries
See also	B00288	Dry Cleaners
	F00181	Ironing and Washing Services
Related	A00156	Carpet and Furnishing Cleaners
	F08448	Oven Cleaning
	F00714	Window Cleaners - Domestic
Main	C02817	Laundry and Dry Cleaning Supplies
See	C00921	Laundry Equipment
	C01530	Cleaning & Janitorial Materials
	F08335	Dry Cleaning and Laundry Equipment
Main	C05454	Laundry Services - Commercial
See also	A00369	Lawn and Turf Supplies
	A00372	Garden Centres
	C02208	Garden Services
	A00450	Garden Furniture and Ornaments
	C03621	Landscapers and Garden Designers
Main	F00857	Paving and Driveway Services
Main	A00453	Lawnmower Servicing and Repairs
See also	A00372	Lawnmowers and Garden Machinery
	C02541	Garden Services
	F01631	Horticultural Tools and Equipment
Related	A00369	Tool and Equipment Hire
	C02241	Garden Centres
	A00450	Generators - Sale and Hire
	F00857	Landscapers and Garden Designers
	F01630	Lawnmower Servicing and Repairs
	A00666	Plant and Machinery Sales and Hire
	C02826	Trailers - Retail and Hire
Main	A00456	Leaded Windows and Lights
Main	C02835	Leasing Companies
Main	C02838	Leather & Hide Suppliers
Main	C02841	Leather Garments & Goods
Main	F01134	Leather Wear and Goods Shops
Main	B00477	Legal Recruitment
See also	F08435	Legal Services
	F08443	Mediation
	F08484	Notaries*
Main	C02847	Solicitors' Referral Agents - Claims
See	A00387	Leisure and Casual Wear Shops
	D00114	Leisure Centres
	F00211	Health Clubs and Fitness Centres
	B00624	Sports and Leisure Clubs
	F08512	Swimming Baths
Main	F08259	Leisure Equipment
See also	C04443	Health and Fitness Equipment
	C04749	Sauna and Solarium Equipment
	D00210	Snooker and Pool Tables and Equipment
Main	F08297	Sports Equipment
See also	F08458	Letting Agents
	F08398	Property Search
See	A00684	LGV Training
	D00117	Goods Vehicle Training
Main	F08426	Van and Truck Hire
Main	A00459	Libraries
Related	D00111	Life Assurance and Pension Consultants*
	F08417	Life Assurance and Pensions*
	F08418	Insurance - Companies*
	F08419	Insurance - Intermediaries*
		Insurance - Other*
		Insurance - Services*
See	F08418	Life Insurance
		Insurance - Other*

Type	Class Code	Class Name
	A00459	Life Assurance and Pensions*
See	C04407	Life Saving Appliances
Main	F08336	Safety Equipment Lifeboat Stations Life Coaching
See	F08339	Mentoring and Coaching
Main	F08427	Lifestyle Management
See also	A00054	Beauty Salons and Consultants*
Related	C03036	Business and Management Consultants
	B00255	Dieting and Weight Control*
	A00387	Health Clubs and Fitness Centres
Main	C02868	Lift Engineers & Installation
Main	F08428	Lift Manufacturers Light Fittings
See	C02796	Lampshades and Light Fittings Light Truck Hire
See	F08279	Commercial Vehicle Hire
	A00684	Van and Truck Hire
Main	F08429	Lighthouses
Main	C02883	Lighting Consultants
Main	C02886	Lighting Fixtures and Supplies
See also	C02796	Lampshades and Light Fittings
Main	A00462	Lighting Goods Shops
See also	C01602	Electrical Supplies
	C02796	Lampshades and Light Fittings
	C02883	Lighting Consultants
	C04356	Rooflights and Skylights
Related	A00294	Electricians - Domestic
	C02826	Leaded Windows and Lights
	C02889	Lighting Manufacturers
	C02892	Lighting Wholesalers
Main	F08430	Lighting Installation
Main	C02889	Lighting Manufacturers
Main	C02892	Lighting Wholesalers
Main	C02898	Lighting Conductor Installers
Main	C02901	Lime and Fertilizer Spreaders
Main	C05607	Limousine Hire
See also	A00132	Car Hire - Chauffeur Driven
	C05724	Wedding Services
Main	C02922	Linen - Decorative and Household Linen Hire
See	C00762	Catering Equipment and Linen Hire Lingerie
See	C01401	Department Stores
	C02784	Ladies Wear Shops
	C02925	Underwear and Lingerie Manufacturers
	C02928	Underwear and Lingerie Shops
Main	C02937	Literary Agents
Main	B00480	Litho Plate Makers
		Livestock Auctions
See	C00048	Auctions - Agricultural and Livestock
Main	F08431	Loans*
See also	D00009	Banks and Financial Institutions*
	A00237	Credit and Finance Companies - Personal*
	F08386	Equity Release Services*
	A00486	Mortgages*
Related	F01042	Cheque Encashment*
	C01224	Credit Cards and Discount Cards
	F08282	Debt Management*
	F08224	E-Commerce
	A00333	Finance Brokers
	F01916	Financial Advisers
	B00561	Pawnbrokers*
		Lock Manufacturers
See	C02958	Security Lock Manufacturers
Main	A00465	Locksmiths
See also	F01781	Car Security
	A00444	Keycutting
	C02958	Security Lock Manufacturers
	A00606	Security Services and Equipment*
Related	F01782	Car Parts and Accessories
	A00150	Carpenters and Joiners
	C01290	Do It Yourself Suppliers
	A00246	Do It Yourself Stores
	C01446	Door and Window Hardware
	C01455	Door Operating Equipment
	F00780	Door Repairs
	A00276	Double Glazing
	B00372	Garage Doors
	C02418	Hardware Stores
	A00093	Property Maintenance and Repairs
	C04398	Safe and Vault Equipment
	F00166	Window and Double Glazing Repairs
Main	F00955	Lodges and Motels
Main	A00468	Loft Conversion
See also	A00087	Builders
	F08605	Loft Stairs and Ladders
	A00522	Painting Contractors
	C03828	Plasterers and Screeders
Related	A00150	Carpenters and Joiners
	F01627	Painters and Decorators
	A00543	Plumbers
	A00594	Roofing Services and Repairs
Main	F08605	Loft Stairs and Ladders
See also	A00468	Loft Conversion
		Log Cabins
See	F00001	Sheds and Garden Buildings
		Loose Covers
See	C02964	Furniture and Loose Covers
	C04758	Soft Furnishing Retailers

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Main	F01136	Lorry Driver Recruitment Lorry Leasing
See	F08279	Commercial Vehicle Hire
	A00684	Van and Truck Hire
See also	F08279	Commercial Vehicle Hire
	F00062	Mini Bus Hire
	F08606	Van Hire
	A00684	Van and Truck Hire
Related	A00135	Car Hire - Self Drive
	A00138	Car Leasing and Contract Hire
	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
	A00186	Coach Hire
	D00042	Commercial Vehicle Dealers
	C01038	Commercial Vehicle Servicing and Repairs
	A00231	Couriers
	F08398	Goods Vehicle Training
	B00588	Removals - Commercial
	A00564	Removals - Domestic
	A00666	Trailers - Retail and Hire
Main	F08433	LPG Conversions
Main	C02967	Lubricant Manufacturers and Suppliers
Main	C02970	Lubricating Equipment Manufacturers
Main	C02976	Lubrication Services
Main	C02397	Luggage and Handbag Shops
		Macadam
See	A00036	Asphalt and Macadam Laying (Tarmacking)
	C00234	Asphalt and Macadam Suppliers
	C04326	Road Contractors
		Machinery
See	C03804	Plant & Machinery Servicing
	C03807	Plant and Machinery Manufacturers
	F01630	Plant and Machinery Sales and Hire
Main	F00708	Magic Shops
See also	C03375	Joke and Novelty Shops
	C05211	Theatrical Services and Supplies
		Magistrates Courts
See	F08281	Courts
Main	A00471	Mail Order Agents and Companies
		Mailing Equipment
See	C03024	Post Room and Mailing Equipment
Main	A00270	Mailing Lists and Direct Mail
		Maintenance and Repair Services
See	A00087	Builders
	A00543	Plumbers
	A00093	Property Maintenance and Repairs
	A00594	Roofing Services and Repairs
Main	F08337	Make-Up Artists and Services
		Management Consultants
See	C03036	Business and Management Consultants
	A00474	Marketing Consultants
		Management Recruitment
See	F08262	Recruitment Consultants
	F00564	Sales & Management Recruiting
Main	F00209	Manicures and Pedicures
Main	C03042	Mannequins and Models
Main	C03045	Manufacturers' Representatives
Main	C00294	Manufacturing Bakers
		Manufacturing Consultants
See	C03036	Business and Management Consultants
Main	C02712	Manufacturing Jigs and Tools
Main	C03048	Maps & Charts Publishers
Main	B00483	Marble Flooring and Walling
		Marble Merchants
See	A00090	Builders' Merchants
	C04944	Stone and Marble Merchants
		Marinas
See	C03054	Yacht Havens and Marinas
Main	C03063	Market Gardeners
See also	C02091	Vegetable and Fruit Growers
Main	B00504	Market Researchers
Main	D00132	Marketing Boards
Main	A00474	Marketing Consultants
See also	C04416	Sales Promotion Consultants
Main	C03066	Markets
		Marquees
See	B00159	Camping Equipment
	C05148	Marquee and Tent Hire
	C05724	Wedding Services
		Marriage Counselling
See	F00479	Relationship Counselling*
Main	C05148	Marquee and Tent Hire
See also	B00159	Camping Equipment
	C05724	Wedding Services
	C01965	Banners and Flags
Related	C00762	Catering Equipment and Linen Hire
	C03483	Outdoor Sports and Pursuits
Main	F00087	Martial Arts Clubs
Main	F08531	Massage Therapy*
Main	C03084	Matchstick and Match Manufacturers
		Maternity Clinics
See	B00204	Clinics and Medical Centres*
Main	C03090	Maternity Clothes Shops
Main	F08338	Matting
Main	X00109	Mattress Manufacturers
Main	F08513	Meals on Wheels
See also	D00027	Charitable Organisations
	F08394	Food and Drink Delivery
	D00162	Places of Worship - Mixed
	C02004	Restaurants - Delivering
Main	C03099	Measuring Systems Manufacturers

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Main	F08434	Meat Product Suppliers
Main	C03087	Mechanical and Material Handling
		Mechanical Engineers
See	F08323	Agricultural Engineers
	C01686	Engineers
	C03111	Industrial and Mechanical Engineers
		Medals
See	C00996	Coin and Medal Dealers
	C05427	Trophies and Medals
Main	F08514	Media Consultants
Main	F08435	Mediation
See also	F08195	Counselling and Advice*
	B00477	Legal Services
		Medical Centres and Equipment
See	B00204	Clinics and Medical Centres*
	D00060	Doctors, GPs & Medical Practices*
	C03120	Hospital and Medical Equipment*
	C04812	Sports Injury Clinics
		Medical Gases
See	C02220	Gases - Medical and Industrial
		Medical Insurance
See	F08415	Insurance - Health*
		Medical Libraries
See	D00117	Libraries
Main	C03123	Medical Schools and Teaching Hospitals
Main	F00874	Medical Staff Recruitment
Main	C03126	Medical Supplies*
See also	F08392	First Aid Supplies*
Main	F00469	Members of Parliament
Main	F08613	Memorial Masons
See also	C03255	Gravestone and Monumental Masons
Main	C03132	Mens Clothing Suppliers
Main	A00477	Men's Wear Hire
See also	F08424	Kilt Hire
Main	C03135	Men's Wear Shops
Main	F08339	Mentoring and Coaching
Related	C03036	Business and Management Consultants
	F08195	Counselling and Advice*
	A00378	Golf Clubs and Driving Ranges
	B00522	Music Tuition
	B00654	Training Services - Business
Main	F08436	Metal Detectors
Main	C03150	Metal Finishing Equipment
Main	F08437	Metal Polishers
Main	C03162	Metal Smallware Manufacturers
Main	C03165	Metal Spinning and Pressing
Main	C03168	Metal Sprayers and Finishers
Main	C02061	Metal Stamping and Forging
See also	C04017	Pressworkers
Main	C03141	Metal Stockholders and Brokers
See also	C03366	Non Ferrous Metal Stockists
Main	C03174	Metal Treatment
See also	C02337	Precision and Production Grinding
Main	C03177	Metal Workers
Main	C00183	Metal Workers - Architectural
Main	C03186	Metallurgists
		Mexican Restaurants
See	F00638	Restaurants - General
Main	F08298	Mezzanine Flooring
See also	B00141	Buildings - Sectional and Portable
	F08256	Flooring Services
	C03588	Partition Walling Services
	C04584	Shelving and Racking
Related	C01989	Flooring Materials
	C04947	Storage Equipment
Main	C03195	Microfiche and Microfilm Equipment
Main	F00786	Microlight Clubs
Main	F08299	Microwave Ovens
		Microwave Repairs
See	A00285	Electrical Appliance Repairs
Main	F08313	Midwives*
		Military Clothing
See	F08246	Army Surplus Stores
	C04977	Surplus Stores
	C05535	Uniforms and Staff Wear
Main	C00297	Milling and Baking Supplies
See also	F08362	Bakery Equipment
Main	F08340	Mineral Water*
Main	F00062	Mini Bus Hire
See also	A00135	Car Hire - Self Drive
	A00186	Coach Hire
	F08279	Commercial Vehicle Hire
Related	F00475	Airport Transfer Services
	A00099	Bus and Coach Operators
	A00132	Car Hire - Chauffeur Driven
	D00042	Commercial Vehicle Dealers
	A00639	Taxis and Private Hire Vehicles*
	A00684	Van and Truck Hire
		Mining Companies
See	C03228	Quarrying and Mining Companies
Main	C03237	Mirrors
		Mobile Buildings
See	F08366	Buildings - Mobile
Main	F08438	Mobile Homes
See also	F08316	Caravan & Motorhome Servicing
	F01646	Caravans, Motorhomes and Trailers
Related	A00078	Bottled Gas and Equipment
	B00651	Towbars
	A00666	Trailers - Retail and Hire
Main	F08300	Mobile Phone Accessories

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Main	F08515	Mobile Phone Content and Entertainment
Main	F08301	Mobile Phone Handsfree Equipment
Main	F01641	Mobile Phone Shops, Rental and Repairs
See also	F08300	Mobile Phone Accessories
	F01639	Telecommunications Equipment
	F01643	Telephone & Answering Services
Related	F08301	Mobile Phone Handsfree Equipment
	A00558	Radio Communications Equipment
	F08230	Telecommunications Services
	F01057	Telephone Numbers*
Main	B00258	Mobility Vehicles and Equipment
See also	F08286	Disability Equipment
	F08264	Stair Lifts
Related	F08195	Counselling and Advice*
	F00200	Home Help and Carers
	C04863	Staircase Manufacturers
		Model Makers
See	C05349	Toy and Game Manufacturers
Main	F08341	Model Making - Professional
Main	B00516	Model Shops and Hobbies
Main	B00513	Modelling Agencies
See also	A00297	Employment Agencies*
Related	F08262	Recruitment Consultants
		Monumental Masons
See	A00363	Funeral Directors
	C03255	Gravestone and Monumental Masons
	C04941	Stone Masons and Drystone Wallers
Main	A00486	Mortgages*
See also	D00009	Banks and Financial Institutions*
	D00012	Building Societies*
	F08386	Equity Release Services*
	C04983	Surveyors and Valuers
Related	A00009	Accountants
	A00237	Credit and Finance Companies - Personal*
	C01893	Credit and Finance Companies - Trade*
	F00710	Debt and Financial Help and Advice
	A00312	Estate Agents*
	F01916	Financial Advisers
	D00111	Insurance - Companies*
	F08416	Insurance - Household*
	F08417	Insurance - Intermediaries*
	A00438	Investment Consultants
	A00456	Leasing Companies
	B00477	Legal Services
	A00459	Life Assurance and Pensions*
	F08431	Loans*
	B00573	Overseas Property
	A00555	Property Management
	A00621	Solicitors*
Main	F08534	Mosaics
		Mosques
See	D00162	Places of Worship - Mixed
Main	A00489	MOT Testing*
See also	F08274	Car Electric Services
	F00070	Car Mechanics - Mobile
	F08174	Car Sales
	F08288	Garage Services
Related	F01629	Air Conditioning Services and Equipment
	F08187	Brakes
	F01002	Car Air Conditioning
	F01965	Car Audio
	F01783	Car Body Repairs
	A00123	Car Breakdown Recovery
	F08275	Car Engine Tuning and Services
	A00135	Car Hire - Self Drive
	F01782	Car Parts and Accessories
	F01781	Car Security
	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
	F08188	Clutches
	C01038	Commercial Vehicle Servicing and Repairs
	F01778	Engine Tuning & Conversion
	F08189	Exhausts
	A00495	Motorcycle and Scooter Dealers
	C03273	Motorcycle Servicing and Repairs
	C05502	Tyres
	A00684	Van and Truck Hire
		Motels
See	A00408	Hotels and Inns
	F00955	Lodges and Motels
	X00115	Youth Hostels
Main	F08302	Motor Factors
		Motor Insurance
See	F08413	Insurance - Car and Automotive*
Main	C03279	Motor Racing and Motor Sports
Main	A00495	Motorcycle and Scooter Dealers
See also	C03267	Motorcycle Clothing and Accessories
	C03273	Motorcycle Servicing and Repairs
Related	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
	F08189	Exhausts
	A00489	MOT Testing*
	F00788	Motorcycle Hire
	F01968	Motorcycle Mechanics - Mobile
	B00519	Motorcycle Training Schools
Main	D00141	Motorcycle and Scooter Manufacturers
		Motorcycle Breakers
See	A00108	Car and Commercial Vehicle Dismantlers*
Main	C03267	Motorcycle Clothing and Accessories
Main	F00788	Motorcycle Hire
		Motorcycle Insurance
See	F08413	Insurance - Car and Automotive*

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Main	F01968	Motorcycle Mechanics - Mobile
Main	C03276	Motorcycle Parts
See also	A00495	Motorcycle and Scooter Dealers
	C03273	Motorcycle Servicing and Repairs
Main	C03273	Motorcycle Servicing and Repairs
Main	B00519	Motorcycle Training Schools
See also	A00282	Driving Schools - Car*
Related	A00399	Driving Schools - Commercial*
		Motorhomes
See	C00675	Caravan, Motorhome & Trailers
	F01646	Caravans, Motorhomes and Trailers
Main	D00144	Motoring Clubs and Associations
Main	F08439	Mould and Tool Makers
See also	C03861	Plastics - Mould and Tool Makers
		Mountaineering Shops
See	B00159	Camping Equipment
	C03483	Outdoor Sports and Pursuits
	F00073	Skiing and Mountaineering Shops
Main	F00551	Multimedia Stores
Main	D00147	Museums
Main	F08440	Music Management and Promotion
Main	F08441	Music Studios
See also	F00706	Recording Services and Studios
Main	B00522	Music Tuition
Main	F00173	Music Venues and Dance Halls
Main	C03312	Musical Instrument Accessories
Main	C03315	Musical Instrument Manufacturers
Main	B00525	Musical Instrument Shops
See also	C03318	Musical Instrument Tuning and Repairs
	F02021	Piano Dealers
Related	F01622	Audio Visual Shops
	A00273	Discos - Mobile
	B00522	Music Tuition
	C03312	Musical Instrument Accessories
	C03738	Piano Tuning and Repairs
	C04230	Record Shops
	F00706	Recording Services and Studios
Main	C03318	Musical Instrument Tuning and Repairs
See also	F08445	Organ Manufacturers
		Musicians
See	C03321	Bands and Musicians
	B00318	Entertainers
		Nail Technicians
See	A00054	Beauty Salons and Consultants*
	F00209	Manicures and Pedicures
Main	F00096	Nannies
Main	F08442	Nanny Agencies
See also	C00279	Baby Sitting and Child Minding*
	F00096	Nannies
	A00255	Nurseries - Children's Day Care*
Related	F00220	Children's Play Centres
	F08346	Playgroups*
	B00531	Pre-Schools
Main	F00707	National Parks
Main	D00153	Nature and Wildlife Parks
Main	F08261	Naturopaths
Main	B00486	Nautical and Marine Consultants
Main	B00489	Nautical and Marine Electronics
Main	B00492	Nautical and Marine Engine Manufacturers
Main	B00498	Nautical and Marine Engineers
		Naval Architects
See	B00498	Nautical and Marine Engineers
		Needlecraft Shops
See	B00399	Art Materials - Graphic
	A00033	Arts and Crafts Shops
	C03342	Sewing and Needlecraft Shops
Main	F08516	Neighbourhood Watch
See also	F00230	Crime Prevention
Main	C03345	Netting Manufacturers
Main	F08320	New Age Shops
Main	C03348	News and Photo Agencies
Main	C03351	Newsagents
Main	C03354	Newsagents' Wholesalers
Main	C03357	Newspapers and Magazines
Main	F00761	NHS Trusts
Main	C03360	Nickel Alloy Products
Main	B00528	Night Clubs
		Noise Consultants
See	C00012	Sound and Acoustic Engineers
	C03363	Vibration and Noise Consultants
Main	C03366	Non Ferrous Metal Stockists
See also	C03141	Metal Stockholders and Brokers
Main	F08443	Notaries*
See also	B00477	Legal Services
	A00621	Solicitors*
Related	C00318	Barristers
	C01053	Company Registration Agents
	A00486	Mortgages*
	B00573	Overseas Property
		Novelty Shops
See	C03375	Joke and Novelty Shops
	C05211	Theatrical Services and Supplies
Main	C03378	Nuclear Engineers
		Number Plates
See	F01782	Car Parts and Accessories
	F08302	Motor Factors
	C03387	Vehicle Index and Number Plates*
Main	A00255	Nurseries - Children's Day Care*
See also	C00279	Baby Sitting and Child Minding*
	F00096	Nannies

Type	Class Code	Class Name
	F08346	Playgroups*
	B00531	Pre-Schools
Related	F08374	Childcare Services*
	F00220	Children's Play Centres
	D00189	Schools and Colleges - Private
Main	C03393	Nurseries' Wholesalers
		Nursery Schools
See	F00096	Nannies
	B00531	Pre-Schools
Main	C03390	Nurserymen and Nurseries
Main	B00534	Nursing Agencies
See also	A00297	Employment Agencies*
	F00874	Medical Staff Recruitment
Related	F08262	Recruitment Consultants
Main	A00501	Nursing Homes*
		Nut Stockists
See	B00120	Bolt and Nut Stockists
Main	F08342	Nutritionists
Main	F08241	Occupational Health*
Main	F08532	Occupational Therapy
Main	C03411	Off Licences and Wine Merchants*
Main	F01956	Office and Computing Equipment Repairs
Main	B00537	Office Cleaning
See also	A00156	Carpet and Furnishing Cleaners
	F01618	Cleaning - Commercial
	A00279	Drain Cleaning and Unblocking
	A00696	Window Cleaners - Commercial
Related	F01617	Cleaning - Domestic
	A00093	Property Maintenance and Repairs
Main	F08183	Office Equipment Lease and Hire
Main	C03417	Office Equipment Manufacturers
Main	F01637	Office Equipment Sales
See also	A00201	Computer Consumables
	F08280	Computer Sales
	F08183	Office Equipment Lease and Hire
Related	A00198	Computer Consultants
	C01062	Computer Furniture
	F08308	Computer Hire
	F01634	Computer & Network Services
	F01633	Computer Systems and Peripherals
	F01956	Office and Computing Equipment Repairs
	A00507	Office Furniture
Main	C03423	Office Equipment Wholesalers
Main	C03426	Office Fitters
Main	A00507	Office Furniture
See also	C01062	Computer Furniture
	F08258	Furniture Hire
	F01637	Office Equipment Sales
	F01638	Stationery and Office Supplies
Related	F01629	Air Conditioning Services and Equipment
	B00141	Buildings - Sectional and Portable
	F01634	Computer & Network Services
	F08286	Disability Equipment
	B00369	Furniture Stores
	X00047	Office Planning Services
	C03480	Orthopaedic Equipment
	B00588	Removals - Commercial
	C04584	Shelving and Racking
Main	B00540	Office Leasing
See also	F08352	Accommodation Agents - Business
Main	X00047	Office Planning Services
		Office Stationery and Supplies
See	B00216	Continuous Stationery
	F01638	Stationery and Office Supplies
	C04878	Stationery Manufacturers and Wholesalers
	F08306	Stationery Printing
Main	D00156	Oil and Fuel Companies
Main	C03429	Oil and Gas Exploration
Main	C03435	Oil and Gas Field Services*
Main	C02463	Oil Fired Heating Equipment
		Oils - Edible
See	C03456	Edible Fats and Oils
		Ombudsman
See	C01122	Consumer Organisations
Main	F08303	Online Gaming*
Main	C03462	Optical Equipment Suppliers
Main	F08444	Optical Goods Retailers
Main	C03471	Opticians*
See also	F00685	Hospitals - Eye
	F08296	Eye Laser Surgery*
	F08343	Opticians - Optometrists (Ophthalmic)*
Related	A00054	Beauty Salons and Consultants*
	C03462	Optical Equipment Suppliers
Main	F08343	Opticians - Optometrists (Ophthalmic)*
		Organ Dealers
See	C03312	Musical Instrument Accessories
	B00525	Musical Instrument Shops
	C03318	Musical Instrument Tuning and Repairs
Main	F08445	Organ Manufacturers
See also	C03318	Musical Instrument Tuning and Repairs
Main	C03477	Organic Food Shops*
See also	C01566	Egg Merchants
	F08446	Organic Produce
Main	F08446	Organic Produce
See also	C01566	Egg Merchants
	C03477	Organic Food Shops*
Main	F01952	Orthodontists*
Main	C03480	Orthopaedic Equipment
Main	A00516	Osteopaths*
Main	F08609	Out of School Care

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Main	C00024	Outdoor Advertising
Main	C03483	Outdoor Sports and Pursuits
Main	F00169	Outsize Clothing Shops
Main	F08448	Oven Cleaning
See also	A00156	Carpet and Furnishing Cleaners
	F01617	Cleaning - Domestic
	F00181	Ironing and Washing Services
	F00714	Window Cleaners - Domestic
Related	F01618	Cleaning - Commercial
	A00279	Drain Cleaning and Unblocking
	A00093	Property Maintenance and Repairs
	A00696	Window Cleaners - Commercial
Main	B00573	Overseas Property Packaging
See	C03495	Wrapping and Packaging Machines
	C03498	Wrapping and Packaging Materials
See	C03504	Packers
	C03507	Contract Packers
	C03507	Export Packers
Main	C03516	Packing Case Manufacturers
Main	B00552	Paging Systems
Main	C03528	Paint and Varnish Stripping
Main	C05628	Paint and Wallpaper Stores
Main	F08267	Paint Manufacturers
Main	C03525	Paint Mixing and Spraying Equipment
Main	C03522	Paint Spraying
		Paintball Games
See	X00012	Combat and Paintball Games
	B00219	Corporate Entertainment
	C03483	Outdoor Sports and Pursuits
Main	F01627	Painters and Decorators
See also	A00429	Interior Decorators and Designers
	A00522	Painting Contractors
Related	C00231	Asbestos Removal*
	A00057	Bedrooms - Fitted
	A00063	Blacksmiths and Forgemasters
	F01621	Blinds, Curtains and Awnings
	A00087	Builders
	A00150	Carpenters and Joiners
	A00156	Carpet and Furnishing Cleaners
	A00162	Central Heating - Domestic
	C03528	Paint and Varnish Stripping
Main	A00522	Painting Contractors
Main	C03534	Pallet Manufacturers
See	B00555	Palmists
		Astrologers, Clairvoyants and Palmists*
See	F01783	Panel Beaters
	F08277	Car Body Repairs
	C01032	Car Paintwork
	F08288	Commercial Vehicle Bodybuilding
	F08288	Garage Services
Main	C03546	Paper & Cardboard Suppliers
Main	F08449	Paper Bags
See also	C04395	Sacks and Bags
Main	C03552	Paper Finishers and Converters
Main	C05661	Paper Recycling and Shredding
		Paragliding Schools
See	A00354	Flying Schools and Clubs
	C03483	Outdoor Sports and Pursuits
	C04821	Sports Training and Coaching
Main	F08450	Park and Ride
See also	D00198	Shopping Centres
Main	D00159	Parks and Gardens
Main	F08627	Parliament and Assemblies
Main	C03588	Partition Walling Services
Main	F08451	Party Accessories
Main	C03591	Party Planners and Organisers
Main	C03594	Passport Offices
See also	D00084	Government Offices
Main	C03597	Patent Agents
Main	C03600	Patent Services
Main	F00126	Patio and Driveway Cleaning Services
		Patisseries
See	B00093	Bakers
	C01290	Do It Yourself Suppliers
	C00294	Manufacturing Bakers
Main	C03606	Pattern Makers Engineering
Main	C03621	Paving and Driveway Services
See also	A00036	Asphalt and Macadam Laying (Tarmacking)
	A00087	Builders
	A00372	Garden Services
Related	A00090	Builders' Merchants
	F08272	Building Consultants
	F08273	Building Services
	C00897	Civil Engineers
	C01080	Concrete Building Products
	C01095	Concrete Ready Mixed
	A00381	Groundwork Contractors
	A00450	Landscapers and Garden Designers
	C05454	Lawn and Turf Supplies
	C03618	Paving Manufacturers
	F01630	Plant and Machinery Sales and Hire
	C04425	Sand and Gravel Suppliers
	F01628	Tilers
	F01971	Tiles
Main	C03618	Paving Manufacturers
Main	B00561	Pawnbrokers*
Main	F08268	Payroll Services
		Pedicures
See	A00054	Beauty Salons and Consultants*
	F00209	Manicures and Pedicures

Type	Class Code	Class Name
See	A00459	Pensions
		Life Assurance and Pensions*
See	C01203	Perfume
		Cosmetics, Perfumes and Toiletries
See	F00129	Personal Injury Claims
	F08324	Accident Claim Experts*
	F08484	Car Accident Management
	F08484	Solicitors' Referral Agents - Claims
Main	F08344	Personal Trainers
See also	F08354	Aerobics
	F08400	Health Centres
	A00387	Health Clubs and Fitness Centres
Related	B00255	Dieting and Weight Control*
	D00114	Sports and Leisure Centres
Main	A00525	Personnel Consultants
Main	C03648	Pest and Vermin Control Products
Main	A00528	Pest and Vermin Control Services
See also	A00369	Garden Centres
	C05856	Woodworm & Dry Rot
Related	A00279	Drain Cleaning and Unblocking
	C03648	Pest and Vermin Control Products
	A00543	Plumbers
Main	F08345	Pet and Home Sitting*
Main	C00750	Pet Animal Breeders and Dealers
Main	C03651	Pet Food Manufacturers and Wholesalers
		Pet Insurance
See	F08509	Insurance - Pet*
Main	C03654	Pet Services
Main	C03657	Pet Shop Supplies
Main	C03660	Pet Shops*
See also	B00045	Animal Feeds
	B00267	Dog and Cat Grooming
	F08345	Pet and Home Sitting*
Related	B00057	Aquarium and Pond Supplies
	A00348	Fishing Tackle Shops
	C00750	Pet Animal Breeders and Dealers
	C03654	Pet Services
	C04314	Riding Kit Suppliers
Main	C03666	Petrol Filling Stations
Main	C03669	Petrol Pump Maintenance
Main	C03672	Petrol Pump Manufacturers and Installers
Main	C03663	Petrol, Oil & Marine Diesel
Main	C03681	Petroleum Product Manufacturers
Main	C03690	Pharmaceutical Supplies
Main	D00030	Pharmacies*
		Photo Agencies
See	C03348	News and Photo Agencies
Main	F08304	Photocopiers
Main	A00228	Photocopying Services
See also	A00603	Secretarial Services
	F01638	Stationery and Office Supplies
Related	B00147	Business Centres
	A00297	Employment Agencies*
	A00264	Graphic Designers
	C02793	Laminating Services
	C03195	Microfiche and Microfilm Equipment
	F08183	Office Equipment Lease and Hire
	F01637	Office Equipment Sales
	F01632	Printers
	F01954	Printers - Lithographic
Main	C03699	Photograph and Picture Libraries
Main	F00134	Photograph Restoration
See also	B00054	Antique Restoration
	F08489	Art Restoration and Conservation
Main	B00564	Photographers
See also	F08285	Digital Services
	C03708	Photographers - Press
	F00135	Wedding Photographers and Video Services
Related	A00042	Audio Visual Services
	F08284	Digital Equipment
	A00264	Graphic Designers
	C00036	Photographers - Aerial
	C03705	Photographers - Commercial & Industrial
	C03711	Photographic Equipment Repairs
	C03717	Photographic Goods Shops
	C03726	Photographic Processing and Printing
	A00534	Picture Framers and Frame Makers
	A00690	Video Services
	C05724	Wedding Services
Main	C00036	Photographers - Aerial
Main	C03705	Photographers - Commercial & Industrial
Main	C03708	Photographers - Press
Main	C03711	Photographic Equipment Repairs
Main	C03714	Photographic Goods & Materials
Main	C03717	Photographic Goods Shops
Main	C03720	Photographic Goods Wholesalers
Main	C03726	Photographic Processing and Printing
Main	C03729	Photography Equipment and Supplies
Main	C03732	Physiotherapists*
See also	A00171	Chiropractors*
	F08250	Complementary Therapies*
	F08309	Kinesiology
	F08539	Sports Therapy
Related	A00012	Acupuncturists*
	D00060	Doctors, GPs & Medical Practices*
	A00387	Health Clubs and Fitness Centres
	F00091	Hospitals - Private
	C03480	Orthopaedic Equipment
	C04251	Reflexology
	F00172	Rehabilitation Centres

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Main	C04821	Sports Training and Coaching
See also	F02021	Piano Dealers
	B00525	Musical Instrument Shops
	C03738	Piano Tuning and Repairs
Main	C03738	Piano Tuning and Repairs
Main	C03741	Pick Your Own Fruit and Vegetables
Main	C03744	Picture Cleaners and Restorers
Main	A00534	Picture Framers and Frame Makers
See also	A00033	Arts and Crafts Shops
	C03717	Photographic Goods Shops
	C03744	Picture Cleaners and Restorers
Related	C02325	Card Shops
	A00264	Graphic Designers
	B00564	Photographers
	C03726	Photographic Processing and Printing
	F01632	Printers
		Picture Libraries
See	C03699	Photograph and Picture Libraries
Main	F08452	Pie Manufacturers and Suppliers
Main	C03756	Pig Farmers
Main	C03765	Pile Driving and Piling
Main	A00537	Pine and Cane Furniture
See also	C02169	Furniture and Seating Wholesalers
	B00369	Furniture Stores
	C02208	Garden Furniture and Ornaments
Related	A00060	Beds and Bedding
	A00225	Conservatories
	X00024	Furniture Reproduction
	A00369	Garden Centres
	A00447	Kitchen Design and Installation
	C03528	Paint and Varnish Stripping
	F00001	Sheds and Garden Buildings
Main	C03780	Pipe Line Consultants
Main	C03786	Pipe Work Engineers and Contractors
Main	C03777	Pipes and Fittings
		Pizza Restaurants
See	C02004	Restaurants – Delivering
	F00079	Restaurants – Fast Food
	F00638	Restaurants – General
	A00624	Restaurants – Takeaway
Main	D00162	Places of Worship – Mixed
Main	F08453	Planning Consultants
See also	C05346	Town Planning Consultants
Main	F08454	Planning Supervisors
See also	F08612	CDM Coordinators
Main	B00360	Plant and Floral Displays
See also	F08421	Interior Landscaping
Main	C03804	Plant & Machinery Servicing
Main	C03807	Plant and Machinery Manufacturers
Main	F01630	Plant and Machinery Sales and Hire
See also	C00009	Access Equipment Sales and Hire
	A00381	Groundwork Contractors
	A00618	Skip Hire
Related	F01629	Air Conditioning Services and Equipment
	C05736	Arc and Gas Welding Equipment*
	A00078	Bottled Gas and Equipment
	A00087	Builders
	A00090	Builders' Merchants
	B00141	Buildings – Sectional and Portable
	C00897	Civil Engineers
	C00912	Cleaning & Polishing Equipment
	C01095	Concrete Ready Mixed
	B00333	Digging and Excavation
	C01542	Dust Extraction and Ventilation
	C01980	Floor Coating and Cleaning
	C02205	Garden Tools and Equipment Stores
	C02241	Generators – Sale and Hire
	A00450	Landscapers and Garden Designers
	A00453	Lawnmowers and Garden Machinery
	C03621	Paving and Driveway Services
	C03804	Plant & Machinery Servicing
	C03807	Plant and Machinery Manufacturers
	C04167	Quarries
	C04425	Sand and Gravel Suppliers
	C04980	Surveying Equipment
	F01631	Tool and Equipment Hire
Main	F01969	Plaster and Building Board Manufacturers
Main	C03825	Plaster Ware
Main	C03828	Plasterers and Screeders
See also	A00087	Builders
	A00468	Loft Conversion
	A00093	Property Maintenance and Repairs
Related	A00150	Carpenters and Joiners
	A00249	Dampcourse and Damp Proofing
	A00594	Roofing Services and Repairs
	C05856	Woodworm & Dry Rot
Main	C03822	Plasterers' Equipment and Supplies
Main	C03831	Plastics – Coating Processes
Main	C03837	Plastics – Engineering Materials
Main	C03840	Plastics – Engineers
Main	C03843	Plastics – Extruders
Main	C03846	Plastics – Fabrics, Film and Sheet
Main	C03849	Plastics – Finished Products
Main	C03852	Plastics – Laminated Materials
Main	C03855	Plastics – Machinery and Equipment
Main	C03858	Plastics – Manufacturers and Suppliers
Main	C03861	Plastics – Mould and Tool Makers
See also	F08439	Mould and Tool Makers
Main	C03864	Plastics – Moulders
Main	C03867	Plastics – Raw Materials

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Main	C03873	Plastics – Sheeting
Main	C03876	Plastics – Stockholders
Main	C03885	Plastics – Welding and Repairs
Main	F08247	Playground Equipment and Flooring
Main	F08346	Playgroups*
		Playwrights
See	C00249	Authors and Playwrights
Main	C03891	Pleaters
Main	A00543	Plumbers
See also	A00162	Central Heating – Domestic
	A00279	Drain Cleaning and Unblocking
	A00294	Electricians – Domestic
	A00393	Heating Consultants
Related	F01629	Air Conditioning Services and Equipment
	A00051	Bathroom Design and Installation
	A00072	Boiler Cleaning Servicing and Repairs
	A00087	Builders
	F08272	Building Consultants
	F08273	Building Services
	A00150	Carpenters and Joiners
	B00186	Central Heating Equipment
	C01290	Do It Yourself Suppliers
	F08317	Drainage Consultants
	C01539	Ducting and Ductwork
	C01542	Dust Extraction and Ventilation
	F00008	Electricians – Commercial and Industrial
	B00381	Gas Appliances*
	B00384	Gas Heating Engineers*
	F08289	Heating – Underfloor
	X00032	Heating Contractors
	B00417	Industrial Heating Services
	A00447	Kitchen Design and Installation
	C03786	Pipe Work Engineers and Contractors
	A00093	Property Maintenance and Repairs
	C04263	Refrigeration Engineers
	F00027	Sewage Disposal
	C04653	Shopfitters
	F01628	Tilers
Main	A00546	Plumbers' Merchants
See also	A00090	Builders' Merchants
	F08273	Building Services
	C01290	Do It Yourself Suppliers
Related	A00051	Bathroom Design and Installation
	B00105	Bathroom Equipment
	B00186	Central Heating Equipment
	C01401	Department Stores
	A00246	Do It Yourself Stores
	A00447	Kitchen Design and Installation
	C02742	Kitchen Furniture Stores
	C04662	Shower Equipment
Main	C03894	Plywood Manufacturers and Suppliers
See also	C01290	Do It Yourself Suppliers
	F01969	Plaster and Building Board Manufacturers
	C05844	Wood Product Suppliers
Main	C03897	Pneumatic Control Equipment
Main	C03900	Pneumatic Engineers
Main	C03903	Pneumatic Tools
		Podiatrists
See	A00168	Chiropodists*
Main	B00015	Point of Sale Advertising
Main	C03909	Pointing
Main	F00045	Police
Main	F08347	Political Consultants*
Main	D00165	Political Organisations*
Main	F08455	Pollution Control
See also	B00324	Environmental Consultants
Main	C03921	Polythene Manufacturers and Suppliers
		Pond Supplies
See	B00057	Aquarium and Pond Supplies
	A00372	Garden Services
Main	B00618	Pool and Snooker Clubs
		Pool Tables
See	B00042	Gaming and Amusement Machines
	C04749	Snooker and Pool Tables and Equipment
	F00211	Sports and Social Clubs
Main	C03930	Post Offices
Main	C03024	Post Room and Mailing Equipment
		Poster Site Maintenance
See	C04683	Sign and Poster Site Maintenance
		Poster Writers
See	A00264	Graphic Designers
	A00615	Sign Writers
Main	C03945	Potters Equipment Manufacturers
Main	C03951	Potters Merchants
Main	C03957	Pottery Manufacturers and Suppliers
Main	C03960	Poultry and Game Dealers
Main	C03966	Poultry Farmers
Main	C03969	Poultry Wholesalers
Main	C03972	Powder Coating
Main	A00549	Power Tools
Main	C03978	Power Transmission Engineers
Main	C03981	Power Transmission Equipment
Main	F08623	PPI Claims*
See also	F00129	Accident Claims Experts*
	A00237	Credit and Finance Companies – Personal*
	B00228	Credit Investigation Services
	F00710	Debt and Financial Help and Advice
	F01916	Financial Advisers
	F08331	Financial Services*
	F08417	Insurance – Intermediaries

Classification Guide

Pr-Ra

Type	Class Code	Class Name
	F08418	Insurance - Other
	F08419	Insurance - Services
	B00477	Legal Services
	A00621	Solicitors
	F08484	Solicitor's Referral Agents - Claims
Main	C03987	Pram Retailers
Main	C02337	Precision and Production Grinding
See also	C00006	Grinding and Abrasive Materials
	C03174	Metal Treatment
	C05319	Tool Grinding - Industrial
Main	C03993	Precision Engineers
		Pregnancy Support
See	F08483	Antenatal Care
	B00204	Clinics and Medical Centres*
	F00602	Hospitals - General
	F08313	Midwives*
Main	C03996	Pregnancy Test Services*
		Prenatal Care
See	F08483	Antenatal Care
		Pre-School
See	A00255	Nurseries - Children's Day Care*
	F08346	Playgroups*
Main	C03999	Press Cutting Agencies
		Press Photographers
See	C03708	Photographers - Press
Main	B00531	Pre-Schools
Main	C04005	Press Tool Manufacturers
Main	C00384	Pressure & Blast Cleaning Services
Main	C04014	Pressure Vessels
Main	C04017	Pressworkers
See also	C02061	Metal Stamping and Forging
Main	F08533	Primary Care Trusts
		Primary Schools
See	F00722	Schools - Primary and Junior
	D00189	Schools and Colleges - Private
Main	C04023	Print Finishers
Main	C04029	Printed Circuit Manufacturers
Main	F01632	Printers
See also	B00216	Continuous Stationery
	F08285	Digital Services
	C02760	Label Makers and Printers
	F08306	Stationery Printing
	B00627	T-Shirt Designers and Printers
Related	A00264	Graphic Designers
	A00228	Photocopying Services
	C03726	Photographic Processing and Printing
	C04023	Print Finishers
	F01954	Printers - Lithographic
	C05487	Typesetters
Main	F01954	Printers - Lithographic
Main	F08456	Printers - Textile
Main	C04035	Printers Supplies
		Printing - Stationery
See	B00216	Continuous Stationery
	F08306	Stationery Printing
Main	C02646	Printing Ink Manufacturers
Main	C04044	Printing Machine Suppliers
Main	F00080	Prisons
		Private Hire Vehicles
See	A00132	Car Hire - Chauffeur Driven
	A00186	Coach Hire
	F08279	Commercial Vehicle Hire
	A00639	Taxis and Private Hire Vehicles*
		Private Hospitals
See	B00222	Cosmetic Surgery*
	D00060	Doctors, GPs & Medical Practices*
	F00685	Hospitals - Eye
	F00091	Hospitals - Private
	F08296	Eye Laser Surgery*
Main	A00267	Private Investigators and Detectives*
		Private Medical Insurance
See	F08415	Insurance - Health*
		Private Schools
See	D00189	Schools and Colleges - Private
Main	C04080	Probation Offices
Main	C04083	Process Control Engineers
See also	C01686	Engineers
Main	F08517	Product Designers
Main	C04095	Production Engineers
Main	F08457	Project Management
Main	C04104	Promotional Items and Incentives
See also	C04416	Sales Promotion Consultants
Main	D00171	Property Development
Main	C04110	Property Investment
		Property Letting
See	A00312	Estate Agents*
	F00042	Flats and Houses To Let
	F08297	Letting Agents
	B00573	Overseas Property
	A00006	Rooms and Accommodation To Let
Main	A00093	Property Maintenance and Repairs
See also	A00087	Builders
	A00528	Pest and Vermin Control Services
	A00594	Roofing Services and Repairs
Related	F01629	Air Conditioning Services and Equipment
	A00150	Carpenters and Joiners
	F01618	Cleaning - Commercial
	A00249	Dampcourse and Damp Proofing
	C01542	Dust Extraction and Ventilation
	F00008	Electricians - Commercial and Industrial
	A00294	Electricians - Domestic

Type	Class Code	Class Name
	A00327	Fence Installation and Repairs
	B00384	Gas Heating Engineers*
	X00032	Heating Contractors
	B00417	Industrial Heating Services
	A00450	Landscapers and Garden Designers
	A00465	Locksmiths
	F01627	Painters and Decorators
	A00522	Painting Contractors
	C03648	Pest and Vermin Control Products
	C03828	Plasterers and Screeders
	A00543	Plumbers
	C04263	Refrigeration Engineers
	F01628	Tilers
	F01631	Tool and Equipment Hire
	A00681	Upholsterers
	A00696	Window Cleaners - Commercial
	C05856	Woodworm & Dry Rot
Main	A00555	Property Management
See also	F08387	Estate Management
	F08297	Letting Agents
	B00573	Overseas Property
	A00093	Property Maintenance and Repairs
Related	A00039	Auctioneers and Valuers
	A00237	Credit and Finance Companies - Personal*
	A00312	Estate Agents*
	F01916	Financial Advisers
	F00042	Flats and Houses To Let
	A00384	Guest Houses - Bed and Breakfast
	F08334	Hotel and Licensed Property Valuers
	B00579	Inns and Public House Brokers
	D00111	Insurance - Companies*
	F08416	Insurance - Household*
	F08417	Insurance - Intermediaries*
	A00456	Leasing Companies
	B00477	Legal Services
	A00486	Mortgages*
	B00540	Office Leasing
	D00171	Property Development
	C04110	Property Investment
	A00006	Rooms and Accommodation To Let
	A00621	Solicitors*
	C04989	Surveyors - Building
	C04983	Surveyors and Valuers
	C05562	Valuers General
Main	F08458	Property Search
See also	A00312	Estate Agents*
	F08297	Letting Agents
Related	B00573	Overseas Property
	C04110	Property Investment
	C04983	Surveyors and Valuers
Main	C02661	Protection and Insulation Material
Main	F01963	Protective Clothing and Workwear Shops
See also	F08481	Workwear
Main	C05889	Protective Clothing Suppliers
See also	F08481	Workwear
		Psychics
See	B00555	Astrologers, Clairvoyants and Palmists*
Main	C04116	Psychotherapy, Analysis and Psychology*
Main	X00050	Public Address Systems
		Public Analysts
See	C00837	Chemists Analytical and Research
		Public House Broker
See	B00579	Inns and Public House Brokers
Main	C04125	Public Relations Consultants
Main	C04131	Publicity Consultants
Main	C04134	Publishers and Publications
Main	C04137	Publishers Services
Main	F08625	Pubs - BT Sport*
Main	C04122	Pubs - Local*
Main	X00106	Pump and Compressor Manufacturers
Main	C04149	Pump Servicing & Repair
Main	C04152	Purchasing Agents
Main	C04161	Quality Assurance and Control
Main	C04164	Quantity Surveyors
See also	F08365	Building Estimators
	A00312	Estate Agents*
	C04983	Surveyors and Valuers
Related	F08272	Building Consultants
	C04989	Surveyors - Building
Main	C04167	Quarries
Main	C03228	Quarrying and Mining Companies
Main	F00132	Race Courses
See also	F08176	Sporting Venues and Arenas
	B00645	Tourist Attractions
		Racking
See	A00507	Office Furniture
	C04584	Shelving and Racking
	C04947	Storage Equipment
Main	C04182	Radar Equipment Manufacturers
Main	F08518	Radiator Covers
Main	F08459	Radiators - Automotive
See also	F01782	Car Parts and Accessories
Main	F08460	Radiators - Domestic
		Radio Advertising
See	C00027	Advertising - TV, Radio and Cinema
	F00178	Radio and Television Stations
Main	B00657	Radio and Television Manufacturers
Main	F00178	Radio and Television Stations
Main	A00558	Radio Communications Equipment
Main	C04188	Radio Navigational Equipment

Classification Guide

Ra-Sa

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Main	C04197	Rail Transport Services
		Railings
See	C01854	Fence Post and Rail Manufacturers
	B00390	Gates and Railings
Main	C04200	Railway Equipment
		Railway Stations and Offices
See	C04197	Rail Transport Services
Main	C04212	Rating Surveyors
Main	C00630	Rattan Cane Merchants
Main	C04224	Razor Blade Manufacturers
Main	D00177	Record Companies
Main	C04230	Record Shops
		Record Storage
See	F08326	Data Destruction Services
	F08251	Data Storage
	F08254	Document Storage and Management
	C04950	Storage Services
Main	C04233	Recording Equipment
Main	F00706	Recording Services and Studios
See also	F08441	Music Studios
Main	F08262	Recruitment Consultants
		Recycling Services
See	A00108	Car and Commercial Vehicle Dismantlers*
	C05661	Paper Recycling and Shredding
	C05652	Waste Disposal and Recycling Services
Main	C04251	Reflexology
Main	C04260	Refractory Materials Suppliers
Main	C04263	Refrigeration Engineers
Main	C00759	Refrigeration Equipment Maintenance
Main	C04269	Refrigeration Equipment Sales & Rental
Main	C04272	Refrigerator Accessories and Parts
Main	F08348	Refrigerators – Domestic
Main	C04278	Refurbishment – Commercial Premises
Main	C04281	Refuse Disposal Equipment Manufacturers
Main	F00518	Registrars
See also	C01050	Company Registrars
	D00084	Government Offices
Main	F00172	Rehabilitation Centres
See also	F08614	Drug Rehabilitation
Main	F08519	Reiki Practitioners*
Main	F00479	Relationship Counselling*
		Relief Drivers
See	B00189	Chauffeurs and Relief Drivers
	A00297	Employment Agencies*
	F01136	Lorry Driver Recruitment
Main	D00180	Religious Organisations*
Main	C04293	Relocation Agents
Main	B00588	Removals – Commercial
Main	A00564	Removals – Domestic
See also	B00129	Cardboard Boxes
	B00585	Removals – Overseas
	C04950	Storage Services
	A00684	Van and Truck Hire
	C03498	Wrapping and Packaging Materials
Related	A00039	Auctioneers and Valuers
	A00135	Car Hire - Self Drive
	A00411	House Clearances
	B00588	Removals – Commercial
	F01645	Road Haulage and Freight Forwarding
	C04608	Shipping and Forwarding Agents
	C05652	Waste Disposal and Recycling Services
Main	B00585	Removals – Overseas
Main	C04404	Removals – Safe
Main	F08611	Renewable Energy Services and Equipment
See also	A00162	Central Heating – Domestic
	F08615	Solar Energy
	C02466	Solar Powered Heating Equipment
		Repair and Maintenance Services
See	A00087	Builders
	A00543	Plumbers
	A00093	Property Maintenance and Repairs
	A00594	Roofing Services and Repairs
Main	C04305	Reprographic Services
		Research Consultants
See	C00837	Chemists Analytical and Research
	B00504	Market Researchers
	C04497	Science and Research Consultants
Main	C04308	Research Organisations
Main	A00567	Residential and Retirement Homes*
See also	F08265	Care Homes
	A00501	Nursing Homes*
Related	F00200	Home Help and Carers
Main	C02004	Restaurants – Delivering
Main	F00079	Restaurants – Fast Food
Main	F00638	Restaurants – General
See also	C00615	Cafes
	C01920	Fish and Chip Shops
	A00408	Hotels and Inns
	C04122	Pubs – Local*
	A00048	Wedding Reception and Function Rooms
Related	C05799	Bars and Wine Bars
	A00222	Conference Facilities and Services
	A00384	Guest Houses – Bed and Breakfast
	C02004	Restaurants – Delivering
	F00079	Restaurants – Fast Food
	A00624	Restaurants – Takeaway
Main	F08461	Restaurants – Public Houses*
Main	F08462	Restaurants – Speciality
Main	A00624	Restaurants – Takeaway
See also	C01920	Fish and Chip Shops

Type	Class Code	Class Name
	C02004	Restaurants – Delivering
	F00079	Restaurants – Fast Food
	F00572	Sandwich Shops
Related	C00756	Caterers
	C01326	Delicatessen
	F00638	Restaurants – General
	X00054	Sandwich Delivery Services
		Retirement Homes
See	F08265	Care Homes
	A00501	Nursing Homes*
	A00567	Residential and Retirement Homes*
Main	C04314	Riding Kit Suppliers
Main	B00591	Riding Schools and Pony Trekking
See also	X00053	Equestrian Centres*
Main	C04326	Road Contractors
Main	F01645	Road Haulage and Freight Forwarding
See also	C00654	Car Delivery and Transportation
	X00004	Freight Air Services
	B00585	Removals – Overseas
Related	A00258	Collection and Delivery
	A00231	Couriers
	B00264	Distribution Services
	B00588	Removals – Commercial
	A00564	Removals – Domestic
	C04950	Storage Services
Main	C04332	Road Marking Equipment Manufacturers
Main	C04338	Roll Makers For Steel and Paper
Main	C00390	Roller Blind and Component Manufacturers
See also	F08383	Curtains and Soft Furnishings
Main	C04347	Roller Shutter Manufacturers
See also	C01452	Door Manufacturers – Industrial
	B00372	Garage Doors
Related	F00780	Door Repairs
	A00606	Security Services and Equipment*
Main	F00221	Rollerskating Rinks
Main	C04350	Rolling Mills and Rolled Metal
Main	C04353	Roofing Materials
See also	A00090	Builders' Merchants
Related	A00594	Roofing Services and Repairs
	C05709	Waterproofing Contractors
Main	A00594	Roofing Services and Repairs
See also	A00087	Builders
	F08273	Building Services
	C00855	Chimney Builders and Repairs
	B00405	Gutter Installation, Cleaning & Repairs
	C04353	Roofing Materials
Related	A00090	Builders' Merchants
	F08272	Building Consultants
	B00141	Buildings – Sectional and Portable
	A00225	Conservatories
	A00249	Dampcourse and Damp Proofing
	A00276	Double Glazing
	A00279	Drain Cleaning and Unblocking
	F08317	Drainage Consultants
	F00050	Fascias and Cladding
	A00420	Insulation Installers
	A00468	Loft Conversion
	F01627	Painters and Decorators
	A00522	Painting Contractors
	C03828	Plasterers and Screeders
	A00543	Plumbers
	A00093	Property Maintenance and Repairs
	B00603	Scaffolding
	C04467	Scaffolding Erectors
	A00657	Timber Agents and Merchants
Main	C04356	Rooflights and Skylights
Main	A00006	Rooms and Accommodation To Let
Main	C04362	Rope Merchants - Fibre and Wire
Main	C04365	Rope, Twine and String
		Rowing Boats
See	F08322	Sailing and Rowing Boats
Main	C04377	Rubber Manufacturers and Merchants
Main	C04386	Rubber Stamps
Main	F00048	Rugby Grounds and Clubs
		Rugs
See	C00711	Carpet and Rug Manufacturers
	A00153	Carpet and Rug Shops
	C00726	Carpet and Rug Traders
	C00714	Carpet and Rug Wholesalers
Main	C04392	Rustproofing Services
Main	C04395	Sacks and Bags
See also	F08449	Paper Bags
		Saddlers
See	C04314	Riding Kit Suppliers
Main	C04398	Safe and Vault Equipment
		Safety Consultants
See	C02436	Health and Safety Consultants
Main	C04407	Safety Equipment
Main	C04410	Sail Makers
Main	F08322	Sailing and Rowing Boats
Main	C05916	Sailing and Yacht Equipment
Main	F08463	Sailing Schools
Main	F00564	Sales & Management Recruiting
Main	C04416	Sales Promotion Consultants
See also	A00474	Marketing Consultants
	C04104	Promotional Items and Incentives
Main	C04419	Salt Manufacturers and Merchants
Main	C04425	Sand and Gravel Suppliers
		Sand Blast Cleaning
See	C00384	Pressure & Blast Cleaning Services

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Main	X00054	Sandwich Delivery Services
Main	F00572	Sandwich Shops
Main	C04434	Sanitary Hygiene Services
See also	F08408	Hygiene Services
	F08476	Washroom Services
Related	C05652	Waste Disposal and Recycling Services
Main	C04428	Sanitary Products Manufacturers
		Sash Windows
See	C05790	Special Purpose Windows
Main	F08464	Satellite Installation
Main	F08305	Satellite Navigation
Main	F08269	Satellite TV Services and Equipment
Main	C04443	Sauna and Solarium Equipment
		Saunas
See	A00387	Health Clubs and Fitness Centres
	C04443	Sauna and Solarium Equipment
	B00600	Sunbeds and Saunas
Main	C04449	Sausage Manufacturers
Main	C04455	Saw Manufacturers and Suppliers
Main	C04458	Saw Sharpening and Repairs
Main	C04461	Sawdust and Shavings
Main	C04464	Sawmills
Main	B00603	Scaffolding
See also	C00009	Access Equipment Sales and Hire
	C04467	Scaffolding Erectors
	F01631	Tool and Equipment Hire
Related	B00135	Bricklayers
	A00087	Builders
	C00855	Chimney Builders and Repairs
	F01627	Painters and Decorators
	A00594	Roofing Services and Repairs
	C04470	Scaffolding Manufacturers
Main	C04467	Scaffolding Erectors
Main	C04470	Scaffolding Manufacturers
Main	C04473	Scales and Weighing Equipment
Main	C04476	Scales and Weighing Equipment Repairs
		Scarves
See	C00456	Fashion Accessory Shops
	C05232	Tie & Scarf Suppliers
		Scenic Construction
See	C05211	Theatrical Services and Supplies
Main	B00294	School & College Equipment
Main	C04479	School Furniture
Main	C04482	School Outfitters
Main	C04488	Schools – Business
Main	F00722	Schools – Primary and Junior
Main	F00723	Schools – Secondary
Main	C04494	Schools – Special
Main	D00189	Schools and Colleges – Private
See also	X00001	Adult Education
	F08249	Colleges and Further Education
	C04488	Schools – Business
Related	C00204	Art and Design Schools
	B00237	Dancing Schools
	C02379	Hairdressing and Beauty Schools
	B00474	Language Schools and Courses
	B00522	Music Tuition
	B00531	Pre-Schools
	F00722	Schools – Primary and Junior
	F00723	Schools – Secondary
	C04494	Schools – Special
	D00186	Sixth Form Colleges
	D00219	Universities
Main	C04497	Science and Research Consultants
Main	C02766	Scientific and Laboratory Equipment
Main	F00202	Scoop Stores
		Scooters
See	A00495	Motorcycle and Scooter Dealers
	D00141	Motorcycle and Scooter Manufacturers
	C03273	Motorcycle Servicing and Repairs
Main	F00856	Scout, Guides, Cubs and Brownie Groups
Main	A00600	Scrap Metal Merchants
See also	A00108	Car and Commercial Vehicle Dismantlers*
	C05652	Waste Disposal and Recycling Services
Related	F01782	Car Parts and Accessories
	A00618	Skip Hire
		Screeders
See	C03828	Plasterers and Screeders
Main	F08520	Screen Printers
See also	F01632	Printers
	F01954	Printers – Lithographic
	B00627	T-Shirt Designers and Printers
Main	F00859	Screen Printing Equipment Suppliers
Main	C04515	Sculptors
Main	F08465	Seafood
Main	C04518	Seal Manufacturers
Main	C04524	Sealing Compounds and Application
		Seating
See	C02163	Furniture and Seating Manufacturers
	C02166	Furniture Seating Restoration
	C02169	Furniture and Seating Wholesalers
	A00507	Office Furniture
		Secondary Schools
See	B00297	Educational Services
	F00723	Schools – Secondary
	C04494	Schools – Special
	D00189	Schools and Colleges – Private
		Second-Hand Furniture
See	C02175	Furniture – Second-Hand
	C02166	Furniture Seating Restoration

Online classification headings may vary. * Indicates that there are advertiser guidelines associated with classification.

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Main	B00609	Second-Hand Shops
Main	F01135	Secretarial Recruitment
Main	A00603	Secretarial Services
Main	C05433	Section and Tube Manipulators
Main	C02958	Security Lock Manufacturers
Main	A00606	Security Services and Equipment*
See also	F08356	Alarms
	A00180	CCTV
	F08378	Computer Security
	C04398	Safe and Vault Equipment
Related	F01781	Car Security
	F08373	CCTV Installers
	F01634	Computer & Network Services
	F01633	Computer Systems and Peripherals
	C01314	Data Communication Systems
	C01452	Door Manufacturers – Industrial
	C01455	Door Operating Equipment
	F01789	Electrical Appliance Stores
	C01596	Electrical Engineers
	F00008	Electricians – Commercial and Industrial
	A00294	Electricians – Domestic
	A00339	Fire Alarms
	A00342	Fire Extinguishing Equipment
	B00372	Garage Doors
	B00390	Gates and Railings
	B00450	Intercom Systems
	A00465	Locksmiths
	A00267	Private Investigators and Detectives*
	A00093	Property Maintenance and Repairs
	C04347	Roller Shutter Manufacturers
	C04407	Safety Equipment
	C05385	Traffic Control Equipment
Main	F08537	Security Training
Main	C04533	Seed Merchants
Main	C04536	Semiconductor Manufacturers
Main	F08263	Septic Tanks
Main	F00027	Sewage Disposal
Main	C03342	Sewing and Needlecraft Shops
Main	C04551	Sewing Industrial
Main	A00609	Sewing Machines – Domestic
Main	C04545	Sewing Machines – Industrial
Main	F08521	Sexual Health*
Main	C04554	Sharpening Services
Main	C04557	Shavers and Razors Sales and Repairs
Main	F00001	Sheds and Garden Buildings
See also	B00141	Buildings – Sectional and Portable
	A00369	Garden Centres
	C05241	Timber Frame Buildings
Related	A00090	Builders' Merchants
	C01080	Concrete Building Products
	A00225	Conservatories
	C01851	Fence and Hurdle Materials
	C02208	Garden Furniture and Ornaments
	A00372	Garden Services
	B00390	Gates and Railings
	B00402	Greenhouses and Glass Buildings
	A00453	Lawnmowers and Garden Machinery
	A00657	Timber Agents and Merchants
Main	C03300	Sheet and Music Publishing
Main	C04575	Sheet Metal Work
Main	C04578	Sheet Metal Working Machinery
		Shell Blast Cleaning
See	C00384	Pressure & Blast Cleaning Services
Main	C045	Shellfish
Main	C02565	Shelters and Hostels
Main	C04584	Shelving and Racking
		Sheriff Courts
See	F08281	Courts
Main	F08466	Shiatsu Practitioners
		Ship Builders and Repairs
See	B00111	Boat and Ship Builders and Repairs
	B00498	Nautical and Marine Engineers
Main	A00612	Ship Chandlers
Main	C04608	Shipping and Forwarding Agents
Main	C04611	Shipping Companies and Agents
Main	C04638	Shock Absorbers
		Shoe Repairs
See	B00615	Cobblers and Shoe Repairs
	A00444	Keycutting
Main	C04641	Shoe Shops
Main	C04644	Shooting and Fishing Agents
Main	F00085	Shooting Clubs
Main	C04647	Shop Fitting Manufacturers and Suppliers
Main	C04653	Shopfitters
Main	D00198	Shopping Centres
See also	F08450	Park and Ride
		Show Organisers
See	F08330	Event Management
	C01758	Exhibition and Show Organisers
Main	C04662	Shower Equipment
Main	C04671	Shutters
Main	C02064	Shuttering and Formwork
		Sightseeing Tours
See	B00648	Tour Operators and Sightseeing Tours
	B00645	Tourist Attractions
	A00669	Travel Agents
Main	C04683	Sign and Poster Site Maintenance
Main	C04686	Sign Makers
See also	C01722	Engravers
	A00264	Graphic Designers

©British Telecommunications plc 2014 | V24

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Related	C01965 C01764 C03255 A00228 C03858 F01632 B00627 C03387	Banners and Flags Exhibition Stand Contractors Gravestone and Monumental Masons Photocopying Services Plastics – Manufacturers and Suppliers Printers T-Shirt Designers and Printers Vehicle Index and Number Plates*
Main	C04689	Sign Makers Materials
Main	A00615	Sign Writers
See	B00393	Silversmiths
Main	F00563	Goldsmiths and Silversmiths
Main	C04716	Singing Lessons
See also	C00897 A00381 C02436 C04992	Site Investigations Civil Engineers Groundwork Contractors Health and Safety Consultants Surveyors – Land and Hydrographic
Related	A00030 B00471 C04164 C04989	Architects* Land Agencies Quantity Surveyors Surveyors – Building
Main	D00186	Sixth Form Colleges
Main	F08314	Skateboarding and Skates
Main	F00004	Ski Centres
Main	F00073	Skiing and Mountaineering Shops
Main	A00618	Skip Hire
See also	F08273 C05652	Building Services Waste Disposal and Recycling Services
Related	C00231 A00090 A00108 F01618 A00234 B00246 C03621 C03804 F01630 A00600 F00027 A00672	Asbestos Removal* Builders' Merchants Car and Commercial Vehicle Dismantlers* Cleaning – Commercial Crane and Hydraulic Platform Hire Demolition* Paving and Driveway Services Plant & Machinery Servicing Plant and Machinery Sales and Hire Scrap Metal Merchants Sewage Disposal Tree Fellers and Surgeons Skylights
See	C04356 C05790	Rooflights and Skylights Special Purpose Windows
Main	C04725	Slate and Slate Products
Main	C01461	Sliding Doors
Main	F08467	Smoked Produce
Main	F08522	Smoking - Helping to Quit
Main	C04749	Snooker and Pool Tables and Equipment
See	B00618 F00211	Pool and Snooker Clubs Sports and Social Clubs
Main	F08523	Snowboarding
See also	C03483 F00073 F08176	Outdoor Sports and Pursuits Skiing and Mountaineering Shops Sporting Venues and Arenas
See	F00211	Sports and Social Clubs
Main	D00204	Social Clubs
See	A00060 B00369	Bedrooms and Bedding Furniture Stores
Main	C04755	Soft Drink Manufacturers and Suppliers
Main	C04758	Soft Furnishing Retailers
See also	C02154	Furnishing Fabrics
Main	X00099	Soft Furnishings Suppliers
See also	C01473 F08397	Drapery Retailers Furnishing Services
See	F01636 F01635	Computer Games and Software Retail Computer Software Design
Main	F08615	Solar Energy
See also	F08611 C02466	Renewable Energy Services and Equipment Solar Powered Heating Equipment
Main	C02466	Solar Powered Heating Equipment
See also	F08611 F08615	Renewable Energy Services and Equipment Solar Energy
See	C04443	Solarium Equipment
Main	A00621	Sauna and Solarium Equipment
See also	F00129 C00318 B00477 F08443 F08484	Solicitors* Accident Claim Experts* Barristers Legal Services Notaries* Solicitors' Referral Agents – Claims
Related	C01053 C01155 F00710 A00312 F01916 C01179 A00486 C03597 F00088	Company Registration Agents Conveyancing Debt and Financial Help and Advice Estate Agents* Financial Advisers Intellectual Property Services Mortgages* Patent Agents Will Writing Services
Main	F08484	Solicitors' Referral Agents – Claims
See also	F00129 B00477 A00621	Accident Claim Experts* Legal Services Solicitors*
See	C00966	Solid Fuel
See	C00966	Coal and Solid Fuel Distributors

Type	Class Code	Class Name
See	C02469	Coal and Solid Fuel Heating Equipment
Main	C00012	Sound and Acoustic Engineers
Main	C04779	Sound Equipment Installations
Main	C04782	Sound Equipment Systems
Main	F00701	Sound Proofing and Absorption
See	B00105 F01061 C05004	Spa Equipment Bathroom Equipment Hot Tubs, Spas and Whirlpools Swimming Pool Dealers and Installers
See	F00638	Spanish Restaurants
Main	F08349	Restaurants – General
Main	C05790	Speakers - After Dinner
See	B00297 C04494 D00189	Special Purpose Windows Educational Services Schools – Special Schools and Colleges – Private
Main	C04794	Speech Therapists*
See	A00171 A00516	Spinal Manipulation Chiropractors* Osteopaths*
Main	F08176	Sporting Venues and Arenas
Main	D00114	Sports and Leisure Centres
Main	F00211	Sports and Social Clubs
Main	D00210	Sports Equipment
Main	C04806	Sports Goods Shops
See also	C01434 F08259 F08314 F00073 C05427 C05688	Diving Equipment Health and Fitness Equipment Skateboarding and Skates Skiing and Mountaineering Shops Trophies and Medals Water Sports
Related	C04809 C04812 C04815 C04818 F08539 C04821 C04824	Sports Ground Contractors Sports Injury Clinics Sports Promotion and Management Sports Surfaces – Artificial Sports Therapy Sports Training and Coaching Sportswear Manufacturers and Wholesalers
See	C03525	Spraying Equipment
Main	C04827	Paint Mixing and Spraying Equipment
Main	C04833	Spring Manufacturers and Wholesalers
Main	C04836	Squash Courts
See	F01963 C05535	Stables Protective Clothing and Workwear Shops Uniforms and Staff Wear
Main	C04839	Staff Wear
Main	C04842	Protective Clothing and Workwear Shops
Main	C04845	Uniforms and Staff Wear
Main	C04854	Stained Glass Artists
Main	F08468	Stained Glass Suppliers
Main	F08264	Stainless Steel Finished Products
Main	C04863	Stainless Steel Stockholders
Main	C04866	Stainless Steel Workers
See	D00096 B00645	Stair Lifts Staircase Manufacturers Stamp Dealers
Main	B00510	Stately Homes
Main	F01638	Historic Buildings Tourist Attractions
See also	F08385	Static Caravans
Main	C04878	Stationery and Office Supplies
Main	F08306	Envelopes – Manufacturers and Suppliers
Main	C04890	Stationery Manufacturers and Wholesalers
Main	C04896	Stationery Printing
Main	C04899	Steam Cleaning
Main	C04902	Steel Buildings
See also	B00081 C00309	Steel Erectors Fabricators Handrail Manufacturers
Related	A00063 B00111 C00765 C00897 C01080 C01539 C01962 B00390 X00032 B00417 C03177 C04575 C05895	Blacksmiths and Forgemasters Boat and Ship Builders and Repairs Catering Equipment Manufacturers Civil Engineers Concrete Building Products Ducting and Ductwork Fasteners and Fixings Gates and Railings Heating Contractors Industrial Heating Services Metal Workers Sheet Metal Work Wrought Ironwork
Main	C05820	Steel Fabrications
Main	C04905	Steel Erectors
Main	C04911	Steel Fabrications
See	C00855 C02898	Steel Buildings Chimney Builders and Repairs Lightning Conductor Installers
Main	F00553	Steeplejacks
Main	C04926	Chimney Builders and Repairs
Main	C04932	Lightning Conductor Installers
Main	C04944	Stickers
See also	F08399	Stockbrokers and Market Makers
Main	C04938	Stocktaking Services
Main	C04941	Stone and Marble Merchants
Main	C04947	Granite and Slate Suppliers
Main	C04950	Stone Cleaners and Restorers
See also	F08369 F08370 F08375	Stone Masons and Drystone Wallers Storage Equipment Storage Services Car Storage Services Caravan Storage Services Cold Storage

Type	Class Code	Class Name
	F08251	Data Storage
	F08254	Document Storage and Management
Related	A00258	Collection and Delivery
	C01143	Containers – Metal
	A00231	Couriers
	B00264	Distribution Services
	B00540	Office Leasing
	B00588	Removals – Commercial
	A00564	Removals – Domestic
	B00585	Removals – Overseas
	F01645	Road Haulage and Freight Forwarding
	C04947	Storage Equipment
Main	F08618	Stoves and Wood Burners
		Straw Merchants
See	C02433	Hay and Straw Merchants
	C03498	Wrapping and Packaging Materials
Main	F00224	Stress Management
See also	C00117	Alexander Technique
	F08250	Complementary Therapies*
	F08195	Counselling and Advice*
	A00414	Hypnotherapists*
Related	C03036	Business and Management Consultants
	B00063	Essential Oils and Aromatherapy
	C04251	Reflexology
	F00623	Yoga and Relaxation
		String
See	C04365	Rope, Twine and String
Main	C04956	Structural Engineers
Main	F08469	Stud Farms
Main	C04962	Sugar Refiners and Suppliers
Main	F08470	Sunbed Equipment
See also	A00054	Beauty Salons and Consultants*
	B00600	Sunbeds and Saunas
Related	F08259	Health and Fitness Equipment
Main	B00600	Sunbeds and Saunas
See also	A00054	Beauty Salons and Consultants*
	A00387	Health Clubs and Fitness Centres
	D00114	Sports and Leisure Centres
Related	B00255	Dieting and Weight Control*
	B00408	Hairdressers – Ladies
	B00411	Hairdressers – Men's
	F08177	Hairdressers – Unisex
	C02379	Hairdressing and Beauty Schools
	F08259	Health and Fitness Equipment
		Sunroofs
See	A00144	Car Sunroofs
Main	C04965	Supermarkets
Main	F00535	Surfing and Windsurfing Shops
Main	C04968	Surgical Appliances
Main	C04971	Surgical Instrument Manufacturers
Main	C04977	Surplus Stores
		Surround Sound
See	A00402	Hi-Fi Dealers
	F08292	Home Cinema Systems
Main	C04980	Surveying Equipment
Main	C04989	Surveyors – Building
See also	F08365	Building Estimators
	C04164	Quantity Surveyors
Main	C04992	Surveyors – Land and Hydrographic
See also	C04716	Site Investigations
Main	C04995	Surveyors – Marine
Main	C04983	Surveyors and Valuers
See also	A00039	Auctioneers and Valuers
	F08365	Building Estimators
	B00006	Commercial Estate Agents*
	A00312	Estate Agents*
Related	A00030	Architects*
	B00471	Land Agencies
	A00555	Property Management
	C04164	Quantity Surveyors
	C04989	Surveyors – Building
	C05562	Valuers General
Main	F00543	Suspended Ceiling Components
Main	A00159	Suspended Ceilings
Main	B00624	Swimming Baths
Main	C05001	Swimming Instruction and Coaching
Main	C05004	Swimming Pool Dealers and Installers
See also	F01061	Hot Tubs, Spas and Whirlpools
Related	A00543	Plumbers
		Synagogues
See	D00162	Places of Worship – Mixed
Main	C05025	Tableware Manufacturers
Main	F00951	Tableware Shops
Main	F08471	Tai Chi
Main	B00630	Tailors
Main	C05031	Tailors Manufacturing
		Takeaway Restaurants
See	C01920	Fish and Chip Shops
	C02004	Restaurants – Delivering
	F00079	Restaurants – Fast Food
	A00624	Restaurants – Takeaway
	F00572	Sandwich Shops
Main	F08524	Talent Management
Main	C05046	Tank Suppliers and Installers
Main	C05049	Tank, Vat and Cistern Makers
Main	C05043	Tanker Cleaning and Servicing
Main	C02493	Tanners
Main	C05061	Tapes, Adhesive – Industrial
		Tar and Bituminous Products
See	C04524	Sealing Compounds and Application

Online classification headings may vary. * Indicates that there are advertiser guidelines associated with classification.

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Main	C05070	Tarpaulin Dealers
Main	C05073	Tarpaulin Manufacturers
Main	F08321	Tattoo Removal
Main	B00633	Tattooists*
See also	F08321	Tattoo Removal
Main	A00636	Tax Consultants
Main	C05079	Taxidermists
Main	A00639	Taxis and Private Hire Vehicles*
See also	F00475	Airport Transfer Services
	A00132	Car Hire – Chauffeur Driven
	A00186	Coach Hire
	F00062	Mini Bus Hire
Related	A00135	Car Hire – Self Drive
	B00189	Chauffeurs and Relief Drivers
	A00231	Couriers
	F01645	Road Haulage and Freight Forwarding
	C05724	Wedding Services
Main	C05082	Tea and Coffee Brokers
Main	A00192	Tea and Coffee Machines
Main	C05085	Tea and Coffee Specialist Shops
Main	F00152	Tea Shops
See also	C00615	Cafes
	F00638	Restaurants – General
Main	C05094	Teaching Equipment
Main	C05100	Technical and Industrial Schools
Main	C02616	Technical Illustrators
Main	C05103	Technical Writers
		Teeth Whitening
See	B00222	Cosmetic Surgery
Main	F01640	Telecom Engineers and Consultants
See also	C01314	Data Communication Systems
	F08230	Telecommunications Services
	F08233	Telephone Engineers
Related	F01633	Computer Systems and Peripherals
	F01641	Mobile Phone Shops, Rental and Repairs
	F01956	Office and Computing Equipment Repairs
Main	F08229	Telecom Networks
		Telecom Recruitment
See	A00297	Employment Agencies*
	F00114	IT and Telecom Recruitment
	F08262	Recruitment Consultants
Main	F01639	Telecommunications Equipment
Main	F08230	Telecommunications Services
Main	F08231	Telecommunications Suppliers
Main	F08232	Teleconferencing
Main	C05112	Telegram and Greetings Services*
Main	B00636	Telemarketing
Main	F08233	Telephone Engineers
Main	C05124	Telephone Equipment Manufacturers
Main	F01057	Telephone Numbers*
Main	F01643	Telephone & Answering Services
Main	F01642	Telephone Shops and Repairs
		Telescopes
See	C03465	Binocular and Telescope Shops
		Television Manufacturers
See	B00657	Radio and Television Manufacturers
Main	C00504	Television Shops and Repairs
See also	A00285	Electrical Appliance Repairs
	A00294	Electricians – Domestic
	C01635	Electronic Equipment Servicing
		Television Stations
See	F00178	Radio and Television Stations
Main	F08234	Telex Services
Main	C05139	Temperature Control
Main	F01293	Temperature Controlled Transport
		Temples
See	D00162	Places of Worship – Mixed
Main	B00126	Ten Pin Bowling Centres
Main	C05142	Tennis Court Makers
Main	C05145	Tennis Courts and Clubs
Main	C05151	Tent & Marquee Suppliers
		Tents
See	B00159	Camping Equipment
Main	C05154	Testing Apparatus Manufacturers
Main	C05157	Textile Accessories
Main	C05178	Textile Agents and Merchants
		Textile Designers
See	C01350	Designers – Textiles and Clothes
	C01659	Embroidery Designers and Manufacturers
	C02748	Knitting Pattern Designers
	B00627	T-Shirt Designers and Printers
Main	C05172	Textile Machinery
Main	C05181	Textile Manufacturers
Main	C05190	Textile Warehousemen Wholesale
		Thai Restaurants
See	C02004	Restaurants – Delivering
	F00079	Restaurants – Fast Food
	F00638	Restaurants – General
	A00624	Restaurants – Takeaway
Main	C05199	Thatching
Main	D00216	Theatres
		Theatrical Agents
See	A00306	Entertainment Agents
Main	C05205	Theatrical Companies
Main	C05211	Theatrical Services and Supplies
See also	F00708	Magic Shops
Main	F00075	Theme Parks
		Thermometers
See	C05139	Temperature Control
		Thread Manufacturers

©British Telecommunications plc 2014 | V24

Type	Class Code	Class Name
See	C05925	Yarn & Thread Suppliers
Main	A00648	Ticket Agencies
Main	F08525	Ticket Printers
Main	C05232	Tie & Scarf Suppliers
Main	F08472	Tie and Scarf Suppliers
See	C00456	Fashion Accessory Shops
	C03135	Men's Wear Shops
Main	F01628	Tilers
Main	F01971	Tiles
See also	A00090	Builders' Merchants
	C01989	Flooring Materials
	C03621	Paving and Driveway Services
	C04353	Roofing Materials
Related	A00051	Bathroom Design and Installation
	B00105	Bathroom Equipment
	A00153	Carpet and Rug Shops
	A00246	Do It Yourself Stores
	F08256	Flooring Services
	A00375	Glaziers
	A00447	Kitchen Design and Installation
	F08338	Matting
	C04944	Stone and Marble Merchants
	F01628	Tilers
		Till Repairs
See	C00741	Cash Register and Till Repairs
	F01956	Office and Computing Equipment Repairs
		Till Suppliers
See	B00183	Cash Register and EPOS
	C03423	Office Equipment Wholesalers
Main	A00657	Timber Agents and Merchants
See also	A00090	Builders' Merchants
	C01290	Do It Yourself Suppliers
	C05844	Wood Product Suppliers
Related	A00087	Builders
	A00225	Conservatories
	A00246	Do It Yourself Stores
	C01851	Fence and Hurdle Materials
	A00327	Fence Installation and Repairs
	C01989	Flooring Materials
	C02742	Kitchen Furniture Stores
	C03534	Pallet Manufacturers
	C04353	Roofing Materials
	A00594	Roofing Services and Repairs
	C04464	Sawmills
	F00001	Sheds and Garden Buildings
	F00763	Wooden Floors
Main	C05238	Timber Engineers
Main	C05241	Timber Frame Buildings
Main	C05247	Time Recorders and Systems
Main	C05277	Toastmasters
Main	C05283	Tobacco Importers and Manufacturers*
Main	C05289	Tobacconists*
Main	C05292	Tobacconists' Wholesalers*
		Toiletries
See	C01203	Cosmetics, Perfumes and Toiletries
Main	C05304	Toilets – Mobile
See also	B00141	Buildings – Sectional and Portable
	C05652	Waste Disposal and Recycling Services
Related	F00027	Sewage Disposal
Main	F01631	Tool and Equipment Hire
See also	C02775	Ladder Hire and Sales
	F01630	Plant and Machinery Sales and Hire
	B00603	Scaffolding
	A00618	Skip Hire
Related	C00009	Access Equipment Sales and Hire
	F01629	Air Conditioning Services and Equipment
	A00078	Bottled Gas and Equipment
	C01542	Dust Extraction and Ventilation
	C01980	Floor Coating and Cleaning
	C01983	Floor Repairs
	C02205	Garden Tools and Equipment Stores
	F00857	Lawnmower Servicing and Repairs
	A00453	Lawnmowers and Garden Machinery
	A00549	Power Tools
	A00093	Property Maintenance and Repairs
	C05325	Tool Manufacturers and Suppliers
Main	C05319	Tool Grinding – Industrial
See also	C02337	Precision and Production Grinding
Main	C05325	Tool Manufacturers and Suppliers
		Top Soil
See	A00369	Garden Centres
	C05454	Lawn and Turf Supplies
Main	C05337	Torches and Flashlights
Main	B00648	Tour Operators and Sightseeing Tours
Main	B00645	Tourist Attractions
See also	C00168	Aquariums – Public
Main	A00663	Tourist Information Centres
Main	B00651	Towbars
		Towel Supplies
See	C00762	Catering Equipment and Linen Hire
	C00921	Cleaning & Janitorial Materials
	C04434	Sanitary Hygiene Services
	C05181	Textile Manufacturers
Main	C05346	Town Planning Consultants
See also	F08453	Planning Consultants
Main	C05349	Toy and Game Manufacturers
Main	C05352	Toy and Game Shops
Main	C05355	Toy and Game Wholesalers
Main	F08473	Trace Heating Products and Services

Type	Class Code	Class Name
See also	C02460	Electrical Heating Equipment
	F08289	Heating – Underfloor
	C02466	Solar Powered Heating Equipment
Related	C02469	Coal and Solid Fuel Heating Equipment
	B00414	Gas Heating Equipment*
	C02463	Oil fired Heating Equipment
		Tracers
See	C01485	Draughtsmen and Tracers
	A00267	Private Investigators and Detectives*
Main	D00006	Trade Associations*
Main	C05373	Trade Unions
		Trading Standards
See	C01122	Consumer Organisations
	D00084	Government Offices
	D00006	Trade Associations*
Main	C05385	Traffic Control Equipment
Main	C05388	Trailer Equipment Manufacturers
Main	C05391	Trailer Manufacturers
Main	A00666	Trailers – Retail and Hire
Main	F08242	Train Information Services
Main	B00654	Training Services – Business
See also	C03036	Business and Management Consultants
	F00007	Computer Training
	F08339	Mentoring and Coaching
Related	X00001	Adult Education
	C01917	First Aid Training
	F08228	Internet Training
	D00189	Schools and Colleges – Private
	A00603	Secretarial Services
	F00728	Vocational Training
Main	F08526	Trampolines
		Translators
See	C05403	Interpreters and Translators
Main	C02226	Transmission and Gearbox Manufacturers
Main	C05409	Transportation Consultants
Main	A00669	Travel Agents
See also	D00069	Ferry Services
	B00420	Holiday Homes and Accommodation
	B00648	Tour Operators and Sightseeing Tours
	F00009	Travel Agents – Business
	F00233	Travel Agents – Flights Only
Related	A00135	Car Hire – Self Drive
	A00186	Coach Hire
	F08242	Train Information Services
	C05724	Wedding Services
Main	F00009	Travel Agents – Business
Main	F00233	Travel Agents – Flights Only
Main	C05415	Travel Goods
		Travel Insurance
See	F08420	Insurance – Travel*
Main	A00672	Tree Fellers and Surgeons
See also	A00372	Garden Services
	A00450	Landscapers and Garden Designers
Related	A00369	Garden Centres
	C03621	Paving and Driveway Services
	A00618	Skip Hire
		Trichologists
See	F08240	Hair Consultants*
		Trimings
See	C00660	Car Interior Manufacturers
	C02358	Haberdashers
	C05157	Textile Accessories
	C05538	Upholsterers Supplies
	C05544	Upholstery Manufacturers
Main	C05430	Trolley, Truck and Barrow Makers
Main	C05427	Trophies and Medals
		Truck Hire
See	F08279	Commercial Vehicle Hire
	A00684	Van and Truck Hire
Main	B00627	T-Shirt Designers and Printers
Main	C05439	Tube Manufacturers – Paper and Cardboard
Main	C05466	Tuition Services
See also	X00001	Adult Education
	C04791	Drama and Speech Teachers
	B00297	Educational Services
	B00522	Music Tuition
	F00563	Singing Lessons
Related	C04821	Sports Training and Coaching
		Turf Supplies
See	A00369	Garden Centres
	C05454	Lawn and Turf Supplies
		TV Advertising
See	C00027	Advertising – TV, Radio and Cinema
	A00015	Advertising Agencies
Main	F08474	TV and Film Producers and Directors
Main	C01881	TV and Film Production Companies
Main	A00678	TV and Radio Aerial Services
See also	A00018	Aerial Services
	C00609	Cable TV Systems
	F08269	Satellite TV Services and Equipment
	F01640	Telecom Engineers and Consultants
	F08230	Telecommunications Services
Related	A00018	Aerial Services
	F01622	Audio Visual Shops
	A00285	Electrical Appliance Repairs
	A00606	Security Services and Equipment*
	F01639	Telecommunications Equipment
	F08231	Telecommunications Suppliers
	C00504	Television Shops and Repairs
	C01881	TV and Film Production Companies

Type	Class Code	Class Name
See	C05478 C00504	TV Repairs Audio Visual Equipment Repairs Television Shops and Repairs
See	C04365	Twine Rope, Twine and String
Main	C05487	Typesetters
Main	C05493	Typewriters
Main	B00681	Typing and Word Processing Services
Main	C05508	Tyre Manufacturers and Wholesalers
Main	C05511	Tyre Repairs
Main	C05502	Tyres
See also	F08187 F01779 F08189 F08288 F08302 F08190	Brakes Car Servicing and Repairs Exhausts Garage Services Motor Factors Batteries
Related	A00123 F01782 A00243 A00489 F00003	Car Breakdown Recovery Car Parts and Accessories Cycle Shops MOT Testing* Used Car Sales
Main	C05514	Ultrasonic Equipment Manufacturers
Main	C05517	Umbrellas
See	F08289	Underfloor Heating Heating – Underfloor
Main	C03783	Underground Pipework Repair Contractors
Main	C05523	Underpinning
See	A00363	Undertakers Funeral Directors
Main	C02925	Underwear and Lingerie Manufacturers
Main	C02928	Underwear and Lingerie Shops
Main	C05532	Underwriters
Main	C05535	Uniforms and Staff Wear
Main	F00769	Uninterruptible Power Supply
Main	D00219	Universities
Main	A00681	Upholsterers
See also	C00657 C02166	Car Interior Refurbishers Furniture Seating Restoration
Related	F01621 B00111 A00150 C01791 C02964 B00369 A00429 C04278 C05916 C04653 X00099	Blinds, Curtains and Awnings Boat and Ship Builders and Repairs Carpenters and Joiners Fabric Retailers Furniture and Loose Covers Furniture Stores Interior Decorators and Designers Refurbishment – Commercial Premises Sailing and Yacht Equipment Shopfitters Soft Furnishings Suppliers
Main	C05538	Upholsterers Supplies
Main	C05544	Upholstery Manufacturers
Main	F00003	Used Car Sales
Main	C05547	Vacuum Cleaner Suppliers*
Main	C05550	Vacuum Cleaner Servicing and Repairs
Main	C05553	Vacuum Engineering and Equipment
See	A00111	Valet Services Car and Commercial Vehicle Valeting
See	A00039 F08334 C05565 C04983	Valuers Auctioneers and Valuers Hotel and Licensed Property Valuers Jewellery Valuers Surveyors and Valuers
Main	C05562	Valuers General
See also	A00039 C05565	Auctioneers and Valuers Jewellery Valuers
Related	F08359 C04983	Auction Houses Surveyors and Valuers
Main	C05568	Valves Mechanical
Main	F08606	Van Hire
See also	A00684	Van and Truck Hire
See	D00042 F08279 A00684	Van and Truck, Sales and Hire Commercial Vehicle Dealers Commercial Vehicle Hire Van and Truck Hire
See	C05049	Vat Makers Tank, Vat and Cistern Makers
See	C04398 A00606	Vault Equipment Safe and Vault Equipment Security Services and Equipment*
Main	C02091	Vegetable and Fruit Growers
See also	C03063	Market Gardeners
Main	C02094	Vegetable and Fruit Wholesalers
Main	C03387	Vehicle Index and Number Plates*
Main	F00759	Vehicle Inspectors
Main	B00666	Vending Machine Service and Goods
Main	B00663	Vending Machine Suppliers
Main	C05580	Veneer Manufacturers and Merchants
See	F01629 C05589 C01542 C01809	Ventilation Air Conditioning Services and Equipment Air Vents and Ventilators Dust Extraction and Ventilation Fan Blower Suppliers
Main	F08350	Ventilation Services
Main	F08475	Venture Finance Companies
See also	D00009 C01893 A00333 F08431	Banks and Financial Institutions* Credit and Finance Companies – Trade* Finance Brokers Loans*
Related	F01916	Financial Advisers

Type	Class Code	Class Name
See	A00438	Investment Consultants
See	C03648 A00528	Vermin Control Pest and Vermin Control Products Pest and Vermin Control Services
Main	C05592	Veterinary Supplies
Main	A00687	Vets*
Related	A00069 B00267 C00777 C05592	Boarding Kennels* Dog and Cat Grooming Catteries* Veterinary Supplies
Main	C03363	Vibration and Noise Consultants
Main	C05598	Vibration and Noise Consultants
See	F08283	Digital Cameras and Camcorders
Main	F01304	Video Conferencing
Main	A00690	Video Services
Main	B00669	Video Tape and DVD Rental
See	C05805	Vineyards Wine Producers and Vineyards
See	F00119 C00900	Vintage Cars Classic and Vintage Car Sales Classic Car Restoration
Main	F08482	Visa Services
See also	C01653 D00084	Embassies and Consulates Government Offices
Main	F00728	Vocational Training
See	A00090 A00246	Wall Brackets Builders' Merchants Do It Yourself Stores
Main	C05622	Wall Tie Replacement and Repairs
Main	C05631	Wallpaper Manufacturers
Main	F08601	Washing Machine Repairs and Spares
See also	A00285	Electrical Appliance Repairs
See	B00288 F00181 F08335 C04434	Washing Services Dry Cleaners Ironing and Washing Services Laundry Services – Commercial Sanitary Hygiene Services
Main	F08476	Washroom Services
See also	F08408 C04434	Hygiene Services Sanitary Hygiene Services
Main	C05652	Waste Disposal and Recycling Services
See also	F08326 B00324 C04434 A00618	Data Destruction Services Environmental Consultants Sanitary Hygiene Services Skip Hire
Related	A00108 C01146 A00234 C05665 A00279 A00411 F01630 C04167 A00600 F08263 F00027 C05304 C05664	Car and Commercial Vehicle Dismantlers* Containers – Plastic Crane and Hydraulic Platform Hire Domestic Waste Disposal Units Drain Cleaning and Unblocking House Clearances Plant and Machinery Sales and Hire Quarries Scrap Metal Merchants Septic Tanks Sewage Disposal Toilets – Mobile Waste Recycling Machinery
Main	F08477	Waste Paper Merchants
Main	C05664	Waste Recycling Machinery
See	C00930 A00177 A00441 C02700	Watches Clock & Watch Suppliers Clock and Watch Restoration and Repairs Jewellers Jewellery Manufacturers
Main	C05682	Water and Sewage Engineers
Main	C05691	Water Authorities
See	A00060 B00369	Water Beds Beds and Bedding Furniture Stores
Main	C02691	Water Control and Irrigation Systems
See also	F08393	Flood Protection
Main	C05676	Water Cooling Equipment Hire and Retail
Main	F00071	Water Damage Restoration
Main	B00672	Water Filters and Softeners
Main	F08478	Water Garden Supplies and Services
Main	C05694	Water Purification and Treatment
Main	C05703	Water Resistant Building Materials
Main	C05688	Water Sports
Main	C05709	Waterproofing Contractors
Main	C05712	Weather Forecasting
See	C01344 F08227 F00720	Web Designers Design Consultants Internet Services Web Designers
Main	F00720	Web Designers
Main	F08527	Wedding Entertainment
Main	F00135	Wedding Photographers and Video Services
Main	F08538	Wedding Planners
Main	A00048	Wedding Reception and Function Rooms
See also	C00756 A00408 F00638 C05724 A00222	Caterers Hotels and Inns Restaurants – General Wedding Services Conference Facilities and Services
Related	F08257 C04122 F01414	Function Rooms Pubs – Local* Wedding Venues – Civil
Main	C05724	Wedding Services

Type	Class Code	Class Name
See also	A00084 F00006 A00273 A00351 C05148 A00477	Bridal Wear Shops Cake Makers and Decorators Discos – Mobile Florists Marquee and Tent Hire Men's Wear Hire
Related	B00096	Balloons - Decorative and Novelty
	A00054 A00132 A00135 C00756 F08371 B00189 A00186 A00222 C01506 B00318 A00306 C01758 F08257 C02250 B00408 F08177 F00175 A00408 A00429 A00441 C05565 C02784 F00209 A00228 B00564 F01632 F00638 B00630 A00639 C05277 A00669 B00627 F00135 A00048	Beauty Salons and Consultants* Car Hire - Chauffeur Driven Car Hire - Self Drive Caterers Catering Consultants Chauffeurs and Relief Drivers Coach Hire Conference Facilities and Services Dressmakers Entertainers Entertainment Agents Exhibition and Show Organisers Function Rooms Gift and Souvenir Shops Hairdressers – Ladies Hairdressers – Unisex Horse Drawn Carriage Hire Hotels and Inns Interior Decorators and Designers Jewellers Jewellery Valuers Ladies Wear Shops Manicures and Pedicures Photocopying Services Photographers Printers Restaurants – General Tailors Taxis and Private Hire Vehicles* Toastmasters Travel Agents T-Shirt Designers and Printers Wedding Photographers and Video Services Wedding Reception and Function Rooms
Main	F08528	Wedding Transport
Main	F01414	Wedding Venues – Civil
Main	F08530	Wedding Wear
Main	C05727	Weed Control Services
Main	B00675	Weighbridge Services
		Weighing Equipment and Repairs
See	C03099 C04473 C04476	Measuring Systems Manufacturers Scales and Weighing Equipment Scales and Weighing Equipment Repairs
		Weight Control
See	F08195 B00255	Counselling and Advice* Dieting and Weight Control*
Main	C05733	Welders – Arc and Gas*
Main	F08600	Welding Equipment and Tools*
See also	C05736	Arc and Gas Welding Equipment*
		Welfare Organisations
See	D00027 F08195 D00204	Charitable Organisations Counselling and Advice* Social Service and Welfare Organisations
Main	F00523	Wheel Alignment
Main	F08529	Wheel Clamping
Main	C05748	Wheel Manufacturers
Main	F08608	Wheeie Bin Cleaning Services
		Whisky Brokers
See	C01044 C05796	Commodity Brokers Wine and Spirit Wholesalers
Main	C02382	Wig and Hairpiece Retailers
		Wig Making
See	C05769	Hairpiece and Wig Making
		Wildlife Parks
See	C00156 D00153 B00645	Animal Welfare Societies Nature and Wildlife Parks Tourist Attractions
Main	F00088	Will Writing Services
Main	C02874	Winches and Lifting Gear
Main	B00282	Window and Double Glazing Materials
Main	F00166	Window and Double Glazing Repairs
Main	A00696	Window Cleaners – Commercial
Main	F00714	Window Cleaners – Domestic
See also	A00156 F01617 F00181 A00696	Carpet and Furnishing Cleaners Cleaning – Domestic Ironing and Washing Services Window Cleaners – Commercial
Related	F01618 A00279 F08448 A00093	Cleaning – Commercial Drain Cleaning and Unblocking Oven Cleaning Property Maintenance and Repairs
Main	A00699	Window Consultants
Main	C05784	Window Dressers
See also	C01410	Display Contractors
Main	F08479	Window Film
Main	C05787	Window Frame Manufacturers
		Window Hardware
See	C01446	Door and Window Hardware
Main	F08315	Window Tinting
Main	A00702	Windscreen Replacement and Repairs
See also	F01779 F08288	Car Servicing and Repairs Garage Services

Type	Class Code	Class Name
Related	F08315 F01783 C00657 F01782 A00144 F00243 F00010	Window Tinting Car Body Repairs Car Interior Refurbishers Car Parts and Accessories Car Sunroofs Car Valeting and Washing Supplies Windscreens – Coach, Bus and Commercial
Main	F00010	Windscreens – Coach, Bus and Commercial
		Windsurfing Shops
See	C03483 C04806 F00535	Outdoor Sports and Pursuits Sports Goods Shops Surfing and Windsurfing Shops
Main	F08480	Wine and Spirit Importers*
See also	C02010 C01779	Food Export and Import Import and Export Agents
Main	C05796	Wine and Spirit Wholesalers
		Wine Bars
See	C05799 C04122	Bars and Wine Bars Pubs – Local*
		Wine Making Suppliers
See	C05802	Brewing and Wine Making Suppliers
		Wine Merchants
See	C03411 C05796	Off Licences and Wine Merchants* Wine and Spirit Wholesalers
Main	C05805	Wine Producers and Vineyards
Main	C00597	Wire and Cable Making Supplies
Main	C05817	Wire Manufacturers
Main	F08235	Wireless Network Services
Main	C05823	Wireweaving and Wire Workers
		Wiring
See	C05826 C01602	Assembling and Wiring Electrical Supplies
Main	C05844	Wood Product Suppliers
Main	C05838	Wood Turners and Joiners
Main	F00763	Wooden Floors
See also	A00246 C01989 A00150 A00156 A00153 C01980 A00447 F01971 A00657 C05838 F08351	Do It Yourself Stores Flooring Materials Carpenters and Joiners Carpet and Furnishing Cleaners Carpet and Rug Shops Floor Coating and Cleaning Kitchen Design and Installation Tiles Timber Agents and Merchants Wood Turners and Joiners Woodworkers
Main	C05853	Woodforming and Working Machinery
Main	F08351	Woodworkers
Main	C05850	Woodworking Supplies
Main	C05856	Woodworm & Dry Rot
		Woodworm Treatment and Prevention
See	A00249 C03648 A00528 C05856	Dampcourse and Damp Proofing Pest and Vermin Control Products Pest and Vermin Control Services Woodworm & Dry Rot
		Wood Shops
See	C05877 C05157	Knitting and Wool Shops Textile Accessories
Main	C05880	Woolen Products
		Word Processors and Services
See	F01633 F01637 A00603 B00681 F08481	Computer Systems and Peripherals Office Equipment Sales Secretarial Services Typing and Word Processing Services
Main	F08481	Workwear
See also	F01963 C05535	Protective Clothing and Workwear Shops Uniforms and Staff Wear
Main	C03495	Wrapping and Packaging Machines
Main	C03498	Wrapping and Packaging Materials
See also	C00732 F08449 C04395	Cartons Paper Bags Sacks and Bags
Main	C05895	Wrought Ironwork
		Wrought Ironwork Tools
See	C00177 A00090 B00390 C00309	Architectural Guilding and Decorating Builders' Merchants Gates and Railings Handrail Manufacturers
Main	C03054	Yacht Havens and Marinas
		Yachts
See	B00111 C05907 C05916 A00612	Boat and Ship Builders and Repairs Boat and Yacht Chandlers Sailing and Yacht Equipment Ship Chandlers
Main	C05925	Yarn & Thread Suppliers
Main	F00623	Yoga and Relaxation
Main	C05931	Youth Clubs and Community Groups
Main	X00115	Youth Hostels
		Zinc Coating and Galvanising
See	C03174	Metal Treatment
		Zip Fasteners
See	C02358	Haberdashers
Main	D00225	Zoological Gardens
See also	C00168	Aquariums – Public

Classification Guide – Online

Type	Class Code	Class Name	RU Code	Roll Up Class name
Interactive	F08202	118500 Business Enquiries		
Interactive	F01063	Allied Carpets		
Interactive	C00351	Bee Keepers Suppliers		
Interactive	F08245	BT Openzone-Coverage Areas		
Interactive	C00693	Carboniferous Products		
Interactive	F00234	Cash Machines		
Interactive	D00039	Coal Authorities		
Interactive	F01281	Coastguard		
Interactive	F01292	Council – 24 Hour Emergency		
Interactive	F00803	Council – Business Advice		
Interactive	F00804	Council – Car Parks		
Interactive	F00805	Council – Cemetery and Crematorium		
Interactive	F00806	Council – Community Services		
Interactive	F00807	Council – Council Housing		
Interactive	F00808	Council – Council Tax		
Interactive	F00809	Council – Disabled Information		
Interactive	F00810	Council – Drains and Sewers		
Interactive	F00811	Council – Electoral Registration		
Interactive	F00812	Council – Environmental Services		
Interactive	F00813	Council – Finance		
Interactive	F00832	Council – Health and Safety		
Interactive	F00814	Council – Homelessness		
Interactive	F00815	Council – Housing Benefit		
Interactive	F00816	Council – Industrial Units		
Interactive	F00817	Council – Land and Property		
Interactive	F00818	Council – Legal Services		
Interactive	F00833	Council – Licences		
Interactive	F00829	Council – Markets		
Interactive	F00819	Council – Planning and Building		
Interactive	F00831	Council – Public Conveniences		
Interactive	F00820	Council – Publications		
Interactive	F00821	Council – Recycling		
Interactive	F00822	Council – Refuse Collection		
Interactive	F00823	Council – Sports and Leisure		
Interactive	F00830	Council – Street Cleaning		
Interactive	F00824	Council – Street Lighting / Signs		
Interactive	F00825	Council – Technical and Design		
Interactive	F00826	Council – Tourism		
Interactive	F00827	Council – Travel		
Interactive	F00468	European Information		
Interactive	C01821	Farmers		
Interactive	F00872	Forestry Authorities		
Interactive	C00621	Inland Waterway Authorities		
Interactive	B00507	Masseurs		
Interactive	D00168	Port Harbour and Dock Authorities		
Interactive	D00183	River Authorities		
Interactive	F08270	Scout Cinema Finder		
Roll Up	F00596	24 Hour Couriers	A00231	Couriers
Roll Up	F00892	24 Hour Electricians – Commercial	F00008	Electricians – Commercial and Industrial
Roll Up	F00589	24 Hour Electricians – Domestic	A00294	Electricians – Domestic
Roll Up	F00585	24 Hour Emergency Blocked Drains	A00279	Drain Cleaning and Unblocking
Roll Up	F00590	24 Hour Emergency Breakdown Service	A00123	Car Breakdown Recovery
Roll Up	F00598	24 Hour Emergency Carpenters	A00150	Carpenters and Joiners
Roll Up	F00584	24 Hour Emergency Central Heating	A00162	Central Heating – Domestic
Roll Up	F00587	24 Hour Emergency Dentists	A00261	Dentists
Roll Up	F00591	24 Hour Emergency Glaziers	A00375	Glaziers
Roll Up	F00588	24 Hour Emergency Locksmiths	A00465	Locksmiths
Roll Up	F00583	24 Hour Emergency Plumbers	A00543	Plumbers
Roll Up	F00586	24 Hour Emergency Roofing Services	A00594	Roofing Services and Repairs
Roll Up	F00597	24 Hour Emergency Vets	A00687	Vets
Roll Up	F01126	24 Hour Petrol Stations	C03666	Petrol Filling Stations
Roll Up	F00595	24 Hour Security Services	A00606	Security Services and Equipment
Roll Up	F00594	24 Hour Solicitors	A00621	Solicitors
Roll Up	F00593	24 Hour Taxis and Private Hire Vehicles	A00639	Taxis and Private Hire Vehicles
Roll Up	F01440	24 Hour Tyre Dealers	C05502	Tyres
Roll Up	F00592	24 Hour Windscreen Replacement	A00702	Windscreen Replacement and Repairs
Roll Up	A00003	Accommodation Address Agents	B00147	Business Centres
Roll Up	F00858	Acrobatic Schools and Clubs	A00354	Flying Schools and Clubs
Roll Up	C00045	Aerosols	C00828	Chemical Manufacturers and Suppliers
Roll Up	F00789	Aga Suppliers	C02739	Cooking and Kitchen Equipment
Roll Up	C00051	Agricultural Builders	B00024	Farming Machinery and Equipment Dealers
Roll Up	C00057	Agricultural Colleges	F08249	Colleges and Further Education
Roll Up	C00066	Agricultural Shows	C01758	Exhibition and Show Organisers
Roll Up	C00090	Aircraft Accessories	C00093	Aircraft Components
Roll Up	C00096	Aircraft Designers	C00039	Aeronautical Engineers
Roll Up	C00099	Aircraft Engines	C00093	Aircraft Components
Roll Up	C00114	Album Manufacturers	C03714	Photographic Goods and Materials Manufacturers
Roll Up	B00678	Alcoholic Beverage Importers	C05796	Wine and Spirit Wholesalers
Roll Up	F00019	Alfa Romeo Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01062	Alfa Romeo Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	C00120	Alloy Steel Producers	C04905	Steel Makers
Roll Up	B00030	Alloy Steel Stockists	B00039	Aluminium Stockholders
Roll Up	B00033	Aluminium and Alloy Materials	B00039	Aluminium Stockholders
Roll Up	B00036	Aluminium Merchants	B00039	Aluminium Stockholders
Roll Up	F00170	Aluminium Shop Fronts and Windows	C04647	Shop Fitting Manufacturers and Suppliers
Roll Up	F02038	American Car Parts	F01782	Car Parts and Accessories
Roll Up	F00171	American Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F00471	American Football	F00211	Sports and Social Clubs
Roll Up	F00100	American Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants – General
Roll Up	C00159	Anodisers	C01644	Electroplaters
Roll Up	F00854	Aprilia Motorbike Sales	A00495	Motorcycle and Scooter Dealers
Roll Up	F01476	Aprilia Scooter Sales	A00495	Motorcycle and Scooter Dealers
Roll Up	F00157	Arab and Persian Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants – General
Roll Up	C00189	Architectural Technicians	C00186	Architectural Services and Technicians
Roll Up	F00412	Arenas	F08176	Sporting Venues and Arenas
Roll Up	C00192	Armed Service Outfitters	C05535	Uniforms and Staff Wear
Roll Up	C00201	Arms and Armour Antique	A00027	Antique Dealers
Roll Up	C00213	Art Publishers and Dealers	B00069	Art Dealers

Classification Guide – Online

Type	Class Code	Class Name	RU Code	Roll Up Class name
Roll Up	B00048	Art Valuers	B00069	Art Dealers
Roll Up	F00691	Aston Martin Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01892	Aston Martin Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	F01922	Audi Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01923	Audi Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	F00145	Austrian Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants – General
Roll Up	F00545	Auto Locksmiths	A00465	Locksmiths
Roll Up	C00252	Automatic Assembly Equipment Manufacturers	C00264	Automation Systems and Equipment
Roll Up	C00255	Automatic Control Engineers	C00264	Automation Systems and Equipment
Roll Up	C00258	Automatic Control Equipment	C00264	Automation Systems and Equipment
Roll Up	C00261	Automation Consultants	C00264	Automation Systems and Equipment
Roll Up	F00089	Awnings (Caravan)	F01646	Caravans, Motorhomes and Trailers
Roll Up	F00517	Baby Goods Hire	A00045	Baby Goods
Roll Up	C00282	Bacon and Ham Curers and Suppliers	C00576	Butchers' Supplies
Roll Up	F00776	Bagpipe Makers	C03315	Musical Instrument Manufacturers
Roll Up	C00342	Ball and Roller Bearing Stockists	C00339	Ball and Roller Bearing Manufacturers and Stockists
Roll Up	C00306	Ballet and Wedding Shoes	C04641	Shoe Shops
Roll Up	F00082	Balti Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants – General
Roll Up	F01458	Baptist Churches	D00162	Places of Worship – Mixed
Roll Up	C00324	Basketware Suppliers	C00321	Basket Makers and Wholesalers
Roll Up	C00345	Beauty Schools	C02379	Hairdressing and Beauty Schools
Roll Up	C00366	Belts Clothing	C00456	Fashion Accessory Shops
Roll Up	F00176	Benefit Offices	D00204	Social Service and Welfare Organisations
Roll Up	F01961	Bentley Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01966	Bentley Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	F00273	Bereavement Counselling	F08195	Counselling and Advice
Roll Up	C00369	Binocular and Telescope Repairs	C03465	Binocular and Telescope Shops
Roll Up	B00108	Bird Breeders and Dealers	C00750	Pet Animal Breeders and Dealers
Roll Up	F00125	Black Cab Companies	A00639	Taxis and Private Hire Vehicles
Roll Up	C00399	Bloodstock Agents	B00435	Horse Breeders and Dealers
Roll Up	F00026	BMW Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F00552	BMW Motorbike Sales	A00495	Motorcycle and Scooter Dealers
Roll Up	F00516	BMW Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	C05910	Boat and Yacht Charter	B00114	Boat Hire
Roll Up	F00758	Book Clubs	A00471	Mail Order Agents and Companies
Roll Up	C00423	Bookbinding Supplies	C00420	Bookbinding
Roll Up	C00435	Bottle Sealing Caps	C00453	Bottling Machinery and Equipment
Roll Up	F00011	Bowed String Instruments	B00525	Musical Instrument Shops
Roll Up	C00462	Brake and Clutch Friction Material	C00465	Clutch and Brake Manufacturers
Roll Up	F00106	Brazilian Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants – General
Roll Up	X00086	Bread Bakers	C00294	Manufacturing Bakers
Roll Up	F00622	Breast Screening Clinics	B00204	Clinics and Medical Centres
Roll Up	C00483	Brewers Suppliers	C05802	Brewing and Wine Making Suppliers
Roll Up	C00498	Bright Steel Producers	C04905	Steel Makers
Roll Up	C00501	Bright Steel Stockists	C04911	Steel Stockholders
Roll Up	F00059	British Legion	F00211	Sports and Social Clubs
Roll Up	F01283	Broadcasting Complaints Commission	C01122	Consumer Organisations
Roll Up	C00525	Brush Manufacturers Supplies	C00510	Brush and Broom Manufacturers
Roll Up	F01453	Buddhist Temples	D00162	Places of Worship-Mixed
Roll Up	C00531	Builders' Tools	A00090	Builders' Merchants
Roll Up	C00540	Building Components	A00090	Builders' Merchants
Roll Up	C00567	Busbar Equipment Manufacturers	C01590	Electrical Control Gear Manufacturers
Roll Up	C00582	Button and Buckle Covers	C00588	Button and Buckle Manufacturers and Dyers
Roll Up	F02005	Cadillac Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F00853	Cagiva Motorbike Sales	A00495	Motorcycle and Scooter Dealers
Roll Up	B00156	Calendar and Diary Manufacturers	F01632	Printers
Roll Up	C00627	Candlewick Manufacturers	C00624	Candle Suppliers and Retailers
Roll Up	A00588	Cantonese Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants – General
Roll Up	C02424	Cap Manufacturers	C03210	Hat Manufacturers and Wholesalers
Roll Up	F08175	Car Dealers – Authorised	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F00571	Car Paint Suppliers	F01782	Car Parts and Accessories
Roll Up	F00787	Car Restoration	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	C00669	Car Washing Supplies	F00243	Car Valeting and Washing Supplies
Roll Up	F08185	Caravans – Retail and Hire	F01646	Caravans, Motorhomes and Trailers
Roll Up	C03543	Cardboard and Paper Merchants	C03546	Paper and Cardboard Manufacturers and Merchants
Roll Up	C00705	Cargo Groupage	B00174	Cargo Movement Controllers
Roll Up	F00104	Caribbean Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants – General
Roll Up	C00738	Cash Handling Equipment	C03423	Office Equipment Wholesalers
Roll Up	F00090	Castles and Stately Homes	D00096	Historic Buildings
Roll Up	F01449	Cathedrals	D00096	Historic Buildings
Roll Up	F01452	Catholic Churches	D00162	Places of Worship – Mixed
Roll Up	C02904	Caustic Lime Manufacturers	C00828	Chemical Manufacturers and Suppliers
Roll Up	F00099	Cavity Wall Insulation	A00420	Insulation Installers
Roll Up	X00104	Ceramic Insulator Manufacturers	C00804	Ceramic Products and Services
Roll Up	X00085	Cereal Manufacturers	C02019	Food Processing and Prepared Food Products
Roll Up	C00807	Chain and Lifting Gear Testers	C01704	Engineers Inspecting and Testing
Roll Up	C00813	Chair Frame Manufacturers	C02163	Furniture and Seating Manufacturers
Roll Up	C00825	Chemical Engineers	C01686	Engineers
Roll Up	C00831	Chemical Plant and Equipment	C03807	Plant and Machinery Manufacturers
Roll Up	C00834	Chemical Vat and Tank Makers	C05049	Tank, Vat and Cistern Makers
Roll Up	C00846	Chick Sexers	C03966	Poultry Farmers
Roll Up	F00187	Child Car Seats and Safety Belts	F01782	Car Parts and Accessories
Roll Up	F00133	Children's Ride-on Electric Vehicles	C05352	Toy and Game Shops
Roll Up	C00864	China and Glassware Repairs	B00054	Antique Restoration
Roll Up	F00246	Chinese Food Delivery	C02004	Restaurants – Delivering
Roll Up	F00867	Chinese Food Supermarket	C04965	Supermarkets
Roll Up	F00839	Chinese Food Wholesalers and Suppliers	B00180	Cash and Carry Wholesalers
Roll Up	A00576	Chinese Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants – General
Roll Up	A00633	Chinese Takeaways	A00624	Restaurants-Takeaway
Roll Up	C00873	Chromium Plating	C01644	Electroplaters
Roll Up	F00031	Chrysler Jeep Sales	F00232	Four Wheel Drive Dealers
Roll Up	F00002	Chrysler Jeep Servicing	F02039	Four Wheel Drive Servicing
Roll Up	F08216	Church in Wales	D00162	Places of Worship-Mixed
Roll Up	F01450	Church of England	D00162	Places of Worship-Mixed
Roll Up	F08243	Church of Ireland	D00162	Places of Worship – Mixed
Roll Up	F01461	Church of Scotland	D00162	Places of Worship – Mixed
Roll Up	C00885	Cigar Manufacturers	C05283	Tobacco Importers and Manufacturers
Roll Up	F02030	Cigar Merchants	C05292	Tobacconists' Wholesalers

Classification Guide – Online

Type	Class Code	Class Name	RU Code	Roll Up Class name
Roll Up	C00888	Cigarette Lighters	C05289	Tobacconists
Roll Up	D00036	Cigarette Manufacturers	C05283	Tobacco Importers and Manufacturers
Roll Up	F00033	Citroen Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F00524	Citroen Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	B00456	Cleaning and Janitorial Supplies	C00921	Cleaning and Janitorial Materials Suppliers
Roll Up	C00918	Cleaning Machine Manufacturers – Steam	C00912	Cleaning and Polishing Equipment Manufacturers
Roll Up	C00924	Cleaning Rags and Waste	C00921	Cleaning and Janitorial Materials Suppliers
Roll Up	C00933	Clock and Case Makers	C00930	Clock and Watch Manufacturers and Suppliers
Roll Up	C00939	Cloth Wholesalers	C05190	Textile Warehousemen Wholesale
Roll Up	C00963	Coach Services (Scheduled)	A00099	Bus and Coach Operators
Roll Up	C00957	Coach Trimmers	C00657	Car Interior Refurbishers
Roll Up	C00969	Coal Briquettes	A00189	Coal Merchants
Roll Up	C00975	Coat and Dress Hangers	C02358	Haberdashers
Roll Up	F00151	Coffee Houses	C00615	Cafes
Roll Up	B00210	Coffee Importers and Merchants	C05082	Tea and Coffee Brokers
Roll Up	C00984	Coffee Processors	C02019	Food Processing and Prepared Food Products
Roll Up	C00990	Coil Winding Machinery	F01630	Plant and Machinery Sales and Hire
Roll Up	C01008	Collieries	C03228	Quarrying and Mining Companies
Roll Up	F01031	Colour Analysts	A00054	Beauty Salons and Consultants
Roll Up	C01026	Combustion Engineers	C01686	Engineers
Roll Up	A00291	Commercial Electrical Repairs	F00008	Electricians – Commercial and Industrial
Roll Up	C01041	Commodity and Produce Merchants	C02343	Grocers' Wholesalers
Roll Up	F00193	Compact Disc Player Repairs	C05478	Audio Visual Equipment Repairs
Roll Up	F00043	Computer Shareware Distributors	F01636	Computer Games and Software Retail
Roll Up	C01068	Computers Mini and Micro	F01633	Computer Systems and Peripherals
Roll Up	C01074	Concrete Constructions	C01077	Concrete Contractors
Roll Up	C01092	Concrete Pre-Stressed	C01080	Concrete Building Products
Roll Up	C01083	Concrete Pumping	C01077	Concrete Contractors
Roll Up	C00543	Consulting Builders	C01119	Constructional Engineers
Roll Up	C01125	Contact Lens Practitioners	C03471	Opticians
Roll Up	F00712	Continental Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants – General
Roll Up	C02151	Contract Furnishers	C03426	Office Fitters
Roll Up	C01152	Convalescent Homes	A00501	Nursing Homes
Roll Up	F00774	Convertible Hood Repairs	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	C01158	Conveyor Belting	C00360	Belting Manufacturers
Roll Up	C01185	Cork Merchants	A00090	Builders' Merchants
Roll Up	C01191	Corn and Agricultural Merchants	C02307	Grain Merchants and Shippers
Roll Up	C01194	Correspondence Schools	X00001	Adult Education
Roll Up	C01206	Costume and Mantle Manufacturers	C01500	Ladies Clothing Manufacturers and Wholesalers
Roll Up	F00520	Counterfeit Detector Pens	A00606	Security Services and Equipment
Roll Up	D00051	County Courts	F08281	Courts
Roll Up	F00084	Craft Centres	A00033	Arts and Crafts Shops
Roll Up	C03501	Craters and Packers	C03504	Contract Packers
Roll Up	B00225	Creche Facilities and Services	A00255	Nurseries – Children's Day Care
Roll Up	F00156	Creperies	C00615	Cafes
Roll Up	C01236	Crop Spraying Contractors	B00018	Farm Contractors
Roll Up	F01593	Croquet	F00211	Sports and Social Clubs
Roll Up	F01045	Cross Channel Ferries – France	D00069	Ferry Services
Roll Up	F01322	Crown Courts	F08281	Courts
Roll Up	C01242	Crushing Plant Manufacturers	C03807	Plant and Machinery Manufacturers
Roll Up	F00146	Cuban Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants – General
Roll Up	C01257	Cushion Makers	C04758	Soft Furnishing Retailers
Roll Up	B00231	Customs Clearance Agents	C04608	Shipping and Forwarding Agents
Roll Up	C01266	Cutter Makers Shaped	C01269	Cutting Machinery and Equipment
Roll Up	B00234	Cycle Supplies Wholesalers	D00054	Cycle Manufacturers and Wholesalers
Roll Up	F00205	Daewoo Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F00612	Daewoo Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	F00028	Daihatsu Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01893	Daihatsu Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	C01398	Dance Halls	F00173	Music Venues and Dance Halls
Roll Up	F01286	Data Protection Registrar	C01122	Consumer Organisations
Roll Up	C04530	Dealers in Securities	C04926	Stockbrokers and Market Makers
Roll Up	C00516	Decorators Brushes	C02670	Interior Decorators Supplies
Roll Up	F00695	Dental Hospitals	C01332	Dental Technicians
Roll Up	F01752	Department of Transport	D00084	Government Offices
Roll Up	C01362	Dial Manufacturers	C03099	Measuring Systems Manufacturers
Roll Up	C01368	Diamond Grit and Industrial Gems	C05739	Drilling and Well Boring Equipment
Roll Up	C01383	Diecasting Machinery and Equipment	C03807	Plant and Machinery Manufacturers
Roll Up	F00110	Dinghy and Keel Boat Schools	C05688	Water Sports
Roll Up	C01392	Directories	C04134	Publishers and Publications
Roll Up	F01408	Disabled Horse Riding	X00053	Equestrian Centres
Roll Up	C01395	Disco Equipment Manufacturers and Suppliers	C02487	Audio Visual Equipment Wholesalers and Distributors
Roll Up	C01416	Display Makers	C01410	Display Contractors
Roll Up	B00270	Dog Breeders and Dealers	C00750	Pet Animal Breeders and Dealers
Roll Up	B00207	Dog Clubs and Associations	C03654	Pet Services
Roll Up	F00886	Dog Registers	C03654	Pet Services
Roll Up	F01051	Domestic Ferries and River Crossings	D00069	Ferry Services
Roll Up	C01470	Drama Schools	C04791	Drama and Speech Teachers
Roll Up	C01476	Drapery Wholesalers	C05190	Textile Warehousemen Wholesale
Roll Up	C01518	Drilling Equipment Manufacturers	C05739	Drilling and Well Boring Equipment
Roll Up	F00121	Driver and Vehicle Licensing Agency	D00084	Government Offices
Roll Up	F00271	Drugs and Solvents Help and Advice	F08195	Counselling and Advice
Roll Up	C01536	Drying Plant and Machinery	C03807	Plant and Machinery Manufacturers
Roll Up	F00851	Ducati Motorbike Sales	A00495	Motorcycle and Scooter Dealers
Roll Up	F00143	Dutch Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants – General
Roll Up	C01551	Dye Manufacturers	C01017	Colour and Dye Manufacturers and Suppliers
Roll Up	F00617	Ear, Nose and Throat Hospitals	F00602	Hospitals – General
Roll Up	F00049	Education Authorities	B00297	Educational Services
Roll Up	F01127	Electric Key Meters	C03099	Measuring Systems Manufacturers
Roll Up	C01575	Electric Motor Component Manufacturers	C01581	Electrical Component Manufacturers
Roll Up	B00306	Electrical Supply Stores	C01602	Electrical Supplies
Roll Up	C00594	Electrical Wire Fixings	C01602	Electrical Supplies
Roll Up	C01608	Electrical Wiring Accessories	C01602	Electrical Supplies
Roll Up	C01611	Electricians' Supplies	C01602	Electrical Supplies
Roll Up	C01647	Electroplating Equipment Manufacturers	C03150	Metal Finishing Equipment
Roll Up	C02871	Elevator and Lift Repairs	C02868	Lift Engineers, Installation and Maintenance
Roll Up	C01656	Embossers	C01722	Engravers
Roll Up	F01775	Emergency Gas Leaks	C02217	Gas Companies

Classification Guide – Online

Type	Class Code	Class Name	RU Code	Roll Up Class name
Roll Up	C01665	Enamellers – Stove	C01662	Enamellers
Roll Up	C01668	Enamellers – Vitreous	C01662	Enamellers
Roll Up	C01695	Engineers Dismantling	C01686	Engineers
Roll Up	C01707	Engineers Project	C01686	Engineers
Roll Up	F01073	English Language for Foreign Students	B00474	Language Schools and Courses
Roll Up	A00570	English Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants – General
Roll Up	C01728	Entertainment Centres	C01731	Entertainments
Roll Up	F01282	Environment Agencies	D00084	Government Offices
Roll Up	C01734	Essential Oil Suppliers	B00063	Essential Oils and Aromatherapy
Roll Up	F00467	Eurotunnel Information	C04197	Rail Transport Services
Roll Up	F01457	Evangelical Churches	D00162	Places of Worship – Mixed
Roll Up	C01746	Examination Boards	B00297	Educational Services
Roll Up	F00842	Exercise and Leisure Equipment	C04806	Sports Goods Shops
Roll Up	C01767	Exhibitions	C01758	Exhibition and Show Organisers
Roll Up	C01770	Expanded Metal Manufacturers	C03174	Metal Treatment
Roll Up	C01776	Explosives Engineers	B00246	Demolition
Roll Up	C01788	Fabric Manufacturers	C05181	Textile Manufacturers
Roll Up	C01797	Factoring	B00240	Debt Collection and Factoring
Roll Up	C01812	Fancy Goods Manufacturers and Wholesalers	F00167	Gift and Novelty Goods Wholesalers
Roll Up	C01860	Farm Fertilizer Manufacturers	C00054	Agricultural Chemical Manufacturers
Roll Up	X00066	Farming of Sheep and Goats	C02949	Farm Animal Breeders
Roll Up	F00734	Fax Broadcasting	A00318	Fax and Telex Bureau
Roll Up	F00835	Federation of Crafts and Commerce HQ	D00006	Trade Associations
Roll Up	X00076	Fellmongery	C02835	Leather and Hide Manufacturers and Wholesalers
Roll Up	C01848	Felt Manufacturers and Wholesalers	C05181	Textile Manufacturers
Roll Up	F00715	Ferrari Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	f01911	Ferrari Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	F01049	Ferries-Isle Of Wight	D00069	Ferry Services
Roll Up	F01050	Ferries – North Sea	D00069	Ferry Services
Roll Up	F00035	Fiat Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01559	Fiat Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	A00330	Film Processors	C03726	Photographic Processing and Printing
Roll Up	F01354	Financial Advisers (Tied Agents)	F01916	Financial Advisers
Roll Up	C01938	Fish Smokers Curers and Packers	X00077	Fish Processing
Roll Up	C00291	Fishing Bait	A00348	Fishing Tackle Shops
Roll Up	F00985	Flight and Airport Enquiry Lines	C00111	Airports and Airfields
Roll Up	B00363	Floristry Suppliers	B00366	Florists' Wholesalers
Roll Up	F01517	Flower Delivery	A00351	Florists
Roll Up	C02598	Fluid and Hydraulic Plant	X00036	Hydraulic Equipment
Roll Up	C02223	Fluid Level Gauges	C03099	Measuring Systems Manufacturers
Roll Up	C02022	Food Products Prepared	C02019	Food Processing and Prepared Food Products
Roll Up	F00603	Football Coaching	C04821	Sports Training and Coaching
Roll Up	F00581	Football Supporters Shops	C04806	Sports Goods Shops
Roll Up	F00015	Ford Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01160	Ford Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	F00735	Foreign Tourist Information	A00663	Tourist Information Centres
Roll Up	C02073	Forge and Foundry Equipment	C01683	Engineering Machine Shops
Roll Up	F00225	Four Wheel Drive Hire	A00135	Car Hire – Self Drive
Roll Up	A00585	French Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants – General
Roll Up	X00065	Fruit and Nut Growers	C02091	Vegetable and Fruit Growers
Roll Up	X00080	Fruit and Vegetable Preserving	C02019	Food Processing and Prepared Food Products
Roll Up	F00165	FSO Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01912	FSO Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	D00078	Fuel Manufacturers	D00156	Oil and Fuel Companies
Roll Up	C03633	Fuel Merchants	B00543	Fuel and Heating Oil Distributors
Roll Up	C02157	Furniture Cleaning Services	A00156	Carpet and Furnishing Cleaners
Roll Up	C02160	Furniture Fittings	B00369	Furniture Stores
Roll Up	F00531	Futon Bed Suppliers	A00060	Beds and Bedding
Roll Up	C02196	Gambling and Gaming Equipment	B00042	Gaming and Amusement Machines
Roll Up	C05685	Garden Pond Services	F08478	Water Garden Supplies and Services
Roll Up	F00495	Garment Delivery Services	A00471	Mail Order Agents and Companies
Roll Up	C03432	Gas and Oil Drilling Equipment	C05739	Drilling and Well Boring Equipment
Roll Up	C03189	Gas and Water Meter Manufacturers	C03099	Measuring Systems Manufacturers
Roll Up	F01515	Gay Bars and Pubs	C05799	Bars and Wine Bars
Roll Up	F00122	Gay Clubs and Nightclubs	B00528	Nightclubs
Roll Up	F00620	Genito Urinary Clinics	B00204	Clinics and Medical Centres
Roll Up	F00960	German Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants – General
Roll Up	C00441	Glass and Bottle Recycling	C05652	Waste Disposal and Recycling Services
Roll Up	C02277	Glass Plate	C02271	Glass Manufacturers
Roll Up	C02289	Glasswork Engineers	C02274	Glass Workers
Roll Up	F00783	Gliding Schools and Clubs	A00354	Flying Schools and Clubs
Roll Up	F01027	Golf Driving Ranges	A00378	Golf Clubs and Driving Ranges
Roll Up	F01084	Golfing Holidays	A00669	Travel Agents
Roll Up	A00582	Greek Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants – General
Roll Up	C02331	Grinding Machinery	F01630	Plant and Machinery Sales and Hire
Roll Up	F01571	Guitar Tuition	B00522	Music Tuition
Roll Up	C05859	Hair and Wool Brokers	C05862	Hair and Wool
Roll Up	C02373	Hairdressers Suppliers	C02376	Hairdressing Equipment and Supplies
Roll Up	C02385	Hairpiece Manufacturers and Importers	C05769	Hairpiece and Wig Making
Roll Up	C00207	Handicraft Schools	X00001	Adult Education
Roll Up	F00781	Hang-Gliding and Paragliding Schools	A00354	Flying Schools and Clubs
Roll Up	C02409	Hardcore Merchants	A00090	Builders' Merchants
Roll Up	F01470	Harglo Malaguti Scooter Sales	A00495	Motorcycle and Scooter Dealers
Roll Up	F00269	Harley Davidson Motorbike Sales	A00495	Motorcycle and Scooter Dealers
Roll Up	F00692	Health Farms	A00387	Health Clubs and Fitness Centres
Roll Up	C02442	Hearing Aid Manufacturers	C02445	Hearing Aid Manufacturers and Suppliers
Roll Up	F00866	Heating and Ventilating Contractors Association	D00006	Trade Associations
Roll Up	C03006	Heavy Machinery Manufacturers	C03807	Plant and Machinery Manufacturers
Roll Up	C03012	Heavy Machinery Repairs	C03804	Plant and Machinery Installation and Repairs
Roll Up	F00784	Helicopter Schools and Clubs	A00354	Flying Schools and Clubs
Roll Up	C02490	Hide and Skin Brokers	C02835	Leather and Hide Manufacturers and Wholesalers
Roll Up	F01052	Highland and Island Ferries	D00069	Ferry Services
Roll Up	F01455	Hindu Temples	D00162	Places of Worship – Mixed
Roll Up	C02496	Hinges	A00090	Builders' Merchants
Roll Up	F00477	HM Customs and Excise	D00084	Government Offices
Roll Up	B00423	Holiday Villages	B00420	Holiday Homes and Accommodation
Roll Up	F00094	Holidays for the Disabled	A00669	Travel Agents
Roll Up	F00095	Holidays with Pets Welcome	A00669	Travel Agents

Classification Guide – Online

Type	Class Code	Class Name	RU Code	Roll Up Class name
Roll Up	F00032	Honda Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F00847	Honda Motorbike Sales	A00495	Motorcycle and Scooter Dealers
Roll Up	F01473	Honda Scooter Sales	A00495	Motorcycle and Scooter Dealers
Roll Up	F00762	Honda Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	C02535	Horticulture Consultants	A00372	Garden Services
Roll Up	C02556	Hosiery Wholesalers	C01500	Ladies Clothing Manufacturers and Wholesalers
Roll Up	F00618	Hospitals – Children	F00602	Hospitals – General
Roll Up	F01524	Hotels-Economy	A00408	Hotels and Inns
Roll Up	F01526	Hotels-High Quality	A00408	Hotels and Inns
Roll Up	F01527	Hotels-Luxury	A00408	Hotels and Inns
Roll Up	F01525	Hotels-Standard Quality	A00408	Hotels and Inns
Roll Up	F00711	Housing Advice	F08432	Accommodation Advice
Roll Up	F00136	Hungarian Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants – General
Roll Up	F00052	Hyundai Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01582	Hyundai Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	F01291	Immigration Office	D00084	Government Offices
Roll Up	C05448	Impeller and Turbine Manufacturers	C01680	Engine Manufacturers and Suppliers
Roll Up	B00444	Importing Agencies	C01779	Import and Export Agents
Roll Up	A00336	Independent Financial Advisers	F01916	Financial Advisers
Roll Up	F00244	Indian Food Delivery	C02004	Restaurants – Delivering
Roll Up	A00579	Indian Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants – General
Roll Up	A00630	IndianTakeaways	A00624	Restaurants – Takeaway
Roll Up	F00142	Indonesian Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants – General
Roll Up	C00519	Industrial Brushes	C00510	Brush and Broom Manufacturers
Roll Up	C01890	Industrial Filtration Engineers	C01887	Filters – Industrial
Roll Up	B00387	Industrial Gas Plant Installations	C03804	Plant and Machinery Installation and Repairs
Roll Up	F00547	Industrial Landscapers	C02799	Landscape Architects
Roll Up	C03486	Industrial Oven Builders	C02148	Industrial Furnaces
Roll Up	C02637	Industrial Protective Clothing	F01963	Protective Clothing and Workwear Shops
Roll Up	C02865	Inflatable Rafts and Lifeboats	B00111	Boat and Ship Builders and Repairs
Roll Up	C03282	Injection Moulding Tool Makers	C03861	Plastics – Mould and Tool Makers
Roll Up	F00554	Inland Revenue	D00084	Government Offices
Roll Up	A00417	Instant Print Services	C03726	Photographic Processing and Printing
Roll Up	F00578	Insurance – Caravan	F08413	Insurance – Car and Automotive
Roll Up	F00740	Insurance – Classic Car	F08413	Insurance – Car and Automotive
Roll Up	F01442	Insurance – Kit Car	F08413	Insurance – Car and Automotive
Roll Up	F01072	Insurance – Motorcycle	F08413	Insurance – Car and Automotive
Roll Up	C02679	Invisible Mending	B00288	Dry Cleaners
Roll Up	F00139	Irish Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants – General
Roll Up	F01047	Irish Sea Ferries-Ireland	D00069	Ferry Services
Roll Up	F01048	Irish Sea Ferries-Isle of Man	D00069	Ferry Services
Roll Up	F00204	Isuzu Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01894	Isuzu Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	A00573	Italian Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants – General
Roll Up	F01477	Italjet Scooter Sales	A00495	Motorcycle and Scooter Dealers
Roll Up	F00053	Jaguar Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01467	Jaguar Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	F00115	Japanese Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants – General
Roll Up	F01018	Jazz and Soul Clubs and Pubs	C05799	Bars and Wine Bars
Roll Up	F00213	Jeans and Denim Shops	C02847	Leisure and Casual Wear Shops
Roll Up	C02703	Jewellers' Wholesalers	C02697	Jewellers' Equipment and Supplies
Roll Up	F00954	Kart Clubs	F00211	Sports and Social Clubs
Roll Up	F00848	Kawasaki Motorbike Sales	A00495	Motorcycle and Scooter Dealers
Roll Up	F00573	Kebab Houses – Delivery	C02004	Restaurants – Delivering
Roll Up	F01950	Kebab Houses – Takeaway	A00624	Restaurants – Takeaway
Roll Up	F00036	Kia Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01895	Kia Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	F01443	Kit Car Spares	F01782	Car Parts and Accessories
Roll Up	F01383	Kit Cars	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	C02745	Knitted Fabric Manufacturers	C02751	Knitted Goods Manufacturers
Roll Up	F00140	Korean Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants – General
Roll Up	F01071	Kosher Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants – General
Roll Up	B00468	Label Printing	C02760	Label Makers and Printers
Roll Up	C02772	Lace Weavers and Manufacturers	C05181	Textile Manufacturers
Roll Up	F00055	Lada Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01896	Lada Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	F00716	Lamborghini Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01897	Lamborghini Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	C02790	Laminate Manufacturers	C03852	Plastics – Laminated Materials
Roll Up	F00029	Lancia Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F00570	Lancia Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	F00024	Land Rover Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F00984	Landrover Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	F01039	Lap Top Hire and Leasing	F08183	Office Equipment Lease and Hire
Roll Up	F01324	Late Night Chemists	D00030	Pharmacies
Roll Up	F01015	Late Night Fast Food	A00624	Restaurants – Takeaway
Roll Up	F00041	Laverda Motorbike Sales	A00495	Motorcycle and Scooter Dealers
Roll Up	C05457	Lawn and Turf Services	A00372	Garden Services
Roll Up	F00219	LDV Sales	D00042	Commercial Vehicle Dealers
Roll Up	F01898	LDV Servicing	C01038	Commercial Vehicle Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	C02823	Lead Sheets and Products	C03141	Metal Stockholders and Brokers
Roll Up	C02829	Leather Factors and Merchants	C02835	Leather and Hide Manufacturers and Wholesalers
Roll Up	C02832	Leather Garment Manufacturers	C02838	Wholesalers
Roll Up	F00138	Lebanese Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants – General
Roll Up	F00569	Lexus Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01899	Lexus Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	F00743	Leyland DAF Parts	F00577	Commercial Vehicle Spares
Roll Up	F00742	Leyland DAF Sales	D00042	Commercial Vehicle Dealers
Roll Up	F01967	Leyland DAF Servicing	C01038	Commercial Vehicle Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	F00470	Libraries – Business	D00117	Libraries
Roll Up	F00624	Libraries – Medical	D00117	Libraries
Roll Up	D00120	Life Assurance and Pension Companies	A00459	Life Assurance and Pensions
Roll Up	C02862	Life Saving Appliances	C04407	Safety Equipment
Roll Up	C02919	Linen Manufacturers and Wholesalers	C05181	Textile Manufacturers
Roll Up	C02214	Liquid Gas Bottle Manufacturers	C05049	Tank, Vat and Cistern Makers
Roll Up	C02946	Livestock Auctions	C00048	Auctions – Agricultural and Livestock
Roll Up	C02955	Livestock Equipment	C00063	Agricultural Machinery Manufacturers

Classification Guide - Online

Type	Class Code	Class Name	RU Code	Roll Up Class name
Roll Up	F02002	Local Florists	A00351	Florists
Roll Up	C05715	Loom Operators and Weavers	C05181	Textile Manufacturers
Roll Up	F08196	Lost Bank Cards	D00009	Banks and Financial Institutions
Roll Up	F00069	Lotus Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F00687	Lotus Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	F02207	LPG Filling Stations	C03666	Petrol Filling Stations
Roll Up	D00129	Magistrates Courts	F08281	Courts
Roll Up	F00141	Malaysian Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants - General
Roll Up	X00097	Malt Manufacturers	C05802	Brewing and Wine Making Suppliers
Roll Up	C02625	Manufacturing Consultants	C03036	Business and Management Consultants
Roll Up	C02631	Manufacturing Instrumentation	C02712	Manufacturing Jigs and Tools
Roll Up	F00030	Marcos Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01913	Marcos Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	F00845	Marine Diesel Suppliers	C03663	Petrol, Oil and Marine Diesel Distributors
Roll Up	F00760	Martial Arts Equipment	C04806	Sports Goods Shops
Roll Up	C03075	Mastic Asphalt Laying	A00036	Asphalt and Macadam Laying (Tarmacking)
Roll Up	F00621	Maternity Clinics	B00204	Clinics and Medical Centres
Roll Up	F00063	Mazda Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01900	Mazda Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	F00120	Mechanical Assembly	C05826	Assembling and Wiring
Roll Up	F00023	Mercedes Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F00159	Mercedes Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	C00618	Metal Can Manufacturers	C01143	Containers - Metal
Roll Up	C03147	Metal Cutters and Shearers	C01269	Cutting Machinery and Equipment
Roll Up	C02454	Metal Heat Treatment	C03174	Metal Treatment
Roll Up	C03159	Metal Restoration and Maintenance	C03174	Metal Treatment
Roll Up	F01451	Methodist Churches	D00162	Places of Worship - Mixed
Roll Up	F00013	Mexican Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants - General
Roll Up	F00546	MG Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01901	MG Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	F00782	Microlight Schools	A00354	Flying Schools and Clubs
Roll Up	C03219	Mineral Importers and Merchants	C01779	Import and Export Agents
Roll Up	F08201	MINI Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01309	Ministry of Defence	D00084	Government Offices
Roll Up	F00736	Ministry of Defence Hospitals	D00084	Government Offices
Roll Up	F00040	Mitsubishi Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01902	Mitsubishi Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	F00076	Mobile Fax	F01637	Office Equipment Sales
Roll Up	F00078	Mobile Home Parks	C00678	Holiday Caravan Sites
Roll Up	X00046	Model Makers	C05349	Toy and Game Manufacturers
Roll Up	C03243	Model Manufacturers Toys and Hobbies	C05349	Toy and Game Manufacturers
Roll Up	C00552	Modular Buildings	B00141	Buildings - Sectional and Portable
Roll Up	C03261	Mortar Manufacturers	C00798	Cement and Mortar Manufacturers
Roll Up	F01454	Mosques	D00162	Places of Worship - Mixed
Roll Up	F00709	MOT Testing - Motorcycle	A00489	MOT Testing
Roll Up	F00039	Moto Guzzi Motorbike Sales	A00495	Motorcycle and Scooter Dealers
Roll Up	F00950	Motor Racing Circuits	F08176	Sporting Venues and Arenas
Roll Up	F00359	Motorcycle Breakers	A00108	Car and Commercial Vehicle Dismantles
Roll Up	C03270	Motorcycle Roadside Recovery	A00123	Car Breakdown Recovery
Roll Up	F00189	Motorcycle Spares	C03273	Motorcycle Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	F00893	Motorcycle Taxis	A00639	Taxis and Private Hire Vehicles
Roll Up	F08186	Motorhomes - Retail and Hire	F01646	Caravans, Motorhomes and Trailers
Roll Up	F01305	Motoring Publications	C03357	Magazines and Newspapers
Roll Up	F00637	Murder Mystery Evenings and Weekends	B00219	Corporate Entertainment
Roll Up	C03291	Mushroom Growers	C02091	Vegetable and Fruit Growers
Roll Up	F00855	Music-Mail Order	A00471	Mail Order Agents and Companies
Roll Up	D00150	Music Schools	B00522	Music Tuition
Roll Up	F00879	National Association of Builders	D00006	Trade Associations
Roll Up	F00909	National Association of Goldsmiths	D00006	Trade Associations
Roll Up	F00878	National Hairdressers Federation	D00006	Trade Associations
Roll Up	B00495	Nautical and Marine Engine Repairs	B00498	Nautical and Marine Engineers
Roll Up	F00034	Nissan Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01914	Nissan Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	X00075	Non Ferrous Metal Mining	C03228	Quarrying and Mining Companies
Roll Up	C03372	Novelty Goods Wholesalers	F00167	Gift and Novelty Goods Wholesalers
Roll Up	F00158	Off-Site Data Storage	C04950	Storage Services
Roll Up	C03447	Oil Refineries	D00156	Oil and Fuel Companies
Roll Up	F00738	Ombudsman	001122	Consumer Organisations
Roll Up	B00546	Organ Dealers	B00525	Musical Instrument Shops
Roll Up	F00086	Organic and Vegetarian Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants - General
Roll Up	F00102	Organised Childrens Play Schemes	F00220	Children's Play Centres
Roll Up	F01463	Orthodox Churches	D00162	Places of Worship - Mixed
Roll Up	F00694	Orthopaedic Hospitals	F00602	Hospitals - General
Roll Up	C00312	Overseas Banks	D00009	Banks and Financial Institutions
Roll Up	B00558	Panel Beaters	F01783	Car Body Repairs
Roll Up	C03549	Paper Bag Manufacturers	C04395	Sacks and Bags
Roll Up	C03558	Paper Making Engineers	C03546	Paper and Cardboard Manufacturers and Merchants
Roll Up	F00474	Parachute Schools and Clubs	F00211	Sports and Social Clubs
Roll Up	F00540	Parties and Receptions Afloat	C03591	Party Planners and Organisers
Roll Up	C03585	Partition Walling Manufacturers	F01969	Plaster and Building Board Manufacturers
Roll Up	F00153	Patisseries	B00093	Bakers
Roll Up	C03603	Pattern Bunch and Card Makers	C05181	Textile Manufacturers
Roll Up	F01462	Pentecostal Churches	D00162	Places of Worship-Mixed
Roll Up	F01572	Percussion Tuition	B00522	Music Tuition
Roll Up	F00018	Peugeot Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01509	Peugeot Scooter Sales	A00495	Motorcycle and Scooter Dealers
Roll Up	F01021	Peugeot Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	F00556	Photographers - Architectural	B00564	Photographers
Roll Up	C03702	Photographers - Cine	F00135	Wedding Photographers and Video Services
Roll Up	C03723	Photographic Material Manufacturers	C03714	Photographic Goods and Materials Manufacturers
Roll Up	F01433	Piaggio Motorbike Sales	A00495	Motorcycle and Scooter Dealers
Roll Up	F01472	Piaggio Scooter Sales	A00495	Motorcycle and Scooter Dealers
Roll Up	C03735	Piano Manufacturers	C03315	Musical Instrument Manufacturers
Roll Up	F01568	Piano, Organ and Keyboard Tuition	B00522	Music Tuition
Roll Up	C03753	Pig Breeders and Dealers	C03756	Pig Farmers
Roll Up	C03774	Pin and Needle Manufacturers	C03162	Metal Smallware Manufacturers
Roll Up	C03795	Pipes and Fittings Plastic	C03777	Pipes and Fittings
Roll Up	C03798	Pistons and Piston Rings	F01782	Car Parts and Accessories

Classification Guide – Online

Type	Class Code	Class Name	RU Code	Roll Up Class name
Roll Up	F00242	Pizza Delivery	C02004	Restaurants - Delivering
Roll Up	F00131	Pizza Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants - General
Roll Up	A00627	Pizza Takeaways	A00624	Restaurants - Takeaway
Roll Up	C03810	Plant and Machinery Repairs	C03804	Plant and Machinery Installation and Repairs
Roll Up	C03819	Plaster and Building Board	C03822	Plasterers' Equipment and Supplies
Roll Up	C03285	Plastic Moulding Manufacturers	C03864	Plastics - Moulders
Roll Up	F01026	Plastic Recycling	C05652	Waste Disposal and Recycling Services
Roll Up	C03870	Plastics - Reinforced	C03858	Plastics - Manufacturers and Suppliers
Roll Up	F00147	Polish Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants - General
Roll Up	F01594	Polo	F00211	Sports and Social Clubs
Roll Up	B00591	Pony Trekking and Riding Schools	X00053	Equestrian Centres
Roll Up	F00037	Porsche Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F00868	Porsche Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	B00570	Portable Offices and Units	B00141	Buildings - Sectional and Portable
Roll Up	F00103	Portuguese Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants - General
Roll Up	C03936	Poster Writers	A00615	Sign Writers
Roll Up	C03942	Potato Merchants and Wholesalers	C02094	Vegetable and Fruit Wholesalers
Roll Up	X00078	Potato Processing	C02019	Food Processing and Prepared Food Products
Roll Up	C03948	Potters	C00804	Ceramic Products and Services
Roll Up	C03963	Poultry Farm Supplies	C00069	Agricultural Supplies
Roll Up	C03975	Powder Processing Equipment	F01630	Plant and Machinery Sales and Hire
Roll Up	F00109	Power Boat and Motor Cruising Schools	C05688	Water Sports
Roll Up	F00124	Power Steering Specialists	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	C03984	Pram Manufacturers and Wholesalers	A00045	Baby Goods
Roll Up	C00561	Precious Metal and Bullion Dealers	C03141	Metal Stockholders and Brokers
Roll Up	C02109	Pre-Packed Fuel Distributors	C00966	Coal and Solid Fuel Distributors
Roll Up	C03102	Prepared Meat Products	C01164	Cooked Meat Manufacturers and Wholesalers
Roll Up	F00231	Prescription Delivery	D00030	Pharmacies
Roll Up	C04008	Presses Power	C01683	Engineering Machine Shops
Roll Up	C04011	Pressure Gauge Manufacturers	C03099	Measuring Systems Manufacturers
Roll Up	C04026	Printed Circuit Manufacturers	C04029	Printed Circuit Manufacturers and Services
Roll Up	C04077	Probate Registries	B00477	Legal Services
Roll Up	C04089	Produce Brokers	C02343	Grocers' Wholesalers
Roll Up	C04113	Property Owners	D00171	Property Development
Roll Up	C03489	Protective Overall Suppliers	C05889	Protective Clothing Manufacturers and Wholesalers
Roll Up	F00201	Proton Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01581	Proton Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	F00614	Psychiatric Hospitals	F00602	Hospitals - General
Roll Up	C04119	Public Analysts	C00837	Chemists Analytical and Research
Roll Up	C04128	Public Works Contractors	C01689	Engineers Consulting
Roll Up	C04170	Quarry Plant Manufacturers	C03807	Plant and Machinery Manufacturers
Roll Up	C03234	Quarrying and Mining Machinery	C03807	Plant and Machinery Manufacturers
Roll Up	C04173	Quartz Crystal Manufacturers	C02271	Glass Manufacturers
Roll Up	C05745	Quay and Wharf Owners	D00171	Property Development
Roll Up	C04179	Rabbit Breeders	C00750	Pet Animal Breeders and Dealers
Roll Up	C04194	Rag Merchants	C05190	Textile Warehousemen Wholesale
Roll Up	C04203	Railway Sleepers	C04200	Railway Equipment
Roll Up	D00174	Railway Stations and Offices	C04197	Rail Transport Services
Roll Up	C04206	Railway Wagons and Stock	C04200	Railway Equipment
Roll Up	C04209	Rainwear Manufacturers	C05889	Protective Clothing Manufacturers and Wholesalers
Roll Up	F01962	Rainwear Retailers	F01963	Protective Clothing and Workwear Shops
Roll Up	F00117	Real Ale Pubs	C04122	Pubs - Local
Roll Up	C04236	Recording Instruments	C04233	Recording Equipment
Roll Up	C04239	Recording Services Sound	F00706	Recording Services and Studios
Roll Up	C04257	Refractory Materials	C04260	Refractory Materials Manufacturers and Suppliers
Roll Up	C04284	Refuse Treatment Consultants	B00324	Environmental Consultants
Roll Up	F00800	Reliant Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F00522	Reliant Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	F00014	Renault Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F00240	Renault Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	F00542	Reptile Shops	C03660	Pet Shops
Roll Up	C04311	Researchers Literary	D00117	Libraries
Roll Up	C04335	Road Surface Dressing Contractors	C04326	Road Contractors
Roll Up	F00161	Roadside Diners	F00638	Restaurants - General
Roll Up	F00216	Rocsta Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01915	Rocsta Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	F00753	Rolls Royce Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F00215	Rolls Royce Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	F00083	Rose Growers	C03393	Nurseries' Wholesalers
Roll Up	F00016	Rover Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01022	Rover Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	C04374	Rubber Latex Supplies	C04377	Rubber Manufacturers and Merchants
Roll Up	C04380	Rubber Products	C04377	Rubber Manufacturers and Merchants
Roll Up	F00149	Russian Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants - General
Roll Up	F00017	Saab Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F00533	Saab Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	B00597	Saddlers and Harness Makers	C04314	Riding Kit Suppliers
Roll Up	C04401	Safe Deposits	D00009	Banks and Financial Institutions
Roll Up	F00112	Sailboarding Schools	C05688	Water Sports
Roll Up	C00381	Blast Cleaning	C00384	Pressure and Blast Cleaning Services and Equipment
Roll Up	C04437	Sanitaryware Manufacturers	C04428	Sanitary Products Manufacturers
Roll Up	C04440	Sauces and Pickles	X00090	Condiment and Seasoning Manufacturers
Roll Up	C04446	Sausage Casing Manufacturers	C04449	Sausage Manufacturers
Roll Up	C04452	Savings Organisations	D00012	Building Societies
Roll Up	C04485	School Wear Manufacturers	C00849	Children's and Baby Wear Manufacturers and Wholesalers
Roll Up	C04500	Scientific Apparatus	C02766	Scientific and Laboratory Equipment
Roll Up	F00164	Scimitar Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01903	Scimitar Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	F08244	Scottish Episcopal Church	D00162	Places of Worship - Mixed
Roll Up	F00957	Scottish Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants - General
Roll Up	C04509	Screw Manufacturers	C03162	Metal Smallware Manufacturers
Roll Up	F00105	Seafood Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants - General
Roll Up	C04521	Seal Manufacturers Mechanical	C04518	Seal Manufacturers
Roll Up	F00077	Seat Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01904	Seat Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	B00612	Secretarial Schools	X00001	Adult Education
Roll Up	F01644	Security Systems and Burglar Alarms	A00606	Security Services and Equipment
Roll Up	C04539	Separator Manufacturers	C03807	Plant and Machinery Manufacturers

Classification Guide – Online

Type	Class Code	Class Name	RU Code	Roll Up Class name
Roll Up	F01465	Seventh Day Adventists	D00162	Places of Worship-Mixed
Roll Up	C04542	Sewage Treatment Specialists	F00027	Sewage Disposal
Roll Up	C04548	Sewing Thread Manufacturers	C05925	Yarn and Thread Manufacturers and Merchants
Roll Up	F00861	Share Shops	C04926	Stockbrokers and Market Makers
Roll Up	C02334	Sharpening and Grinding	C03174	Metal Treatment
Roll Up	C04560	Sheep Breeders	C02949	Farm Animal Breeders
Roll Up	C04566	Sheepskin Products	C02841	Leather Wear and Goods Shops
Roll Up	C04569	Sheet Metal Merchants	C03141	Metal Stockholders and Brokers
Roll Up	X00056	Sheltered Housing	D00102	Housing Associations and Trusts
Roll Up	F01362	Sheriff Courts	F08281	Courts
Roll Up	F01053	Shetland Island Services	D00069	Ferry Services
Roll Up	C04590	Ship Builders and Repairs	B00111	Boat and Ship Builders and Repairs
Roll Up	C04596	Ship Owners Consular Agents	C04611	Shipping Companies and Agents
Roll Up	C04605	Shipbrokers	C05901	Boat and Yacht Brokers
Roll Up	C04623	Ships Fittings and Furnishings	A00612	Ship Chandlers
Roll Up	C04629	Shirt Manufacturers	C03132	Men's Clothing Manufacturers and Wholesalers
Roll Up	C04632	Shirting Manufacturers	C05181	Textile Manufacturers
Roll Up	C04656	Shoulder Pad Clothiers	C00456	Fashion Accessory Shops
Roll Up	F01464	Sikh Temples	D00162	Places of Worship - Mixed
Roll Up	C04701	Silk Manufacturers and Wholesalers	C05181	Textile Manufacturers
Roll Up	X00098	Silk Type Weaving	C05181	Textile Manufacturers
Roll Up	C04707	Silversmith Manufacturing	C02700	Jewellery Manufacturers
Roll Up	F00025	Skoda Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01905	Skoda Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	C04746	Smokers Requisites	C05289	Tobacconists
Roll Up	B00621	Sofa Beds	A00060	Beds and Bedding
Roll Up	C04764	Soldering and Brazing Equipment	C03150	Metal Finishing Equipment
Roll Up	C04767	Soldering, Brazing and Bonding	C03174	Metal Treatment
Roll Up	C04773	Solvent Manufacturers	C00828	Chemical Manufacturers and Suppliers
Roll Up	C04776	Sound Equipment Cabinet Manufacturers	C02163	Furniture and Seating Manufacturers
Roll Up	F00116	Spanish Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants - General
Roll Up	C04785	Spark Erosion	F01630	Plant and Machinery Sales and Hire
Roll Up	D00207	Sports Clubs and Associations	F00211	Sports and Social Clubs
Roll Up	F01851	Sports Goods and Equipment – Mail Order	A00471	Mail Order Agents and Companies
Roll Up	D00213	Sports Grounds and Stadia	F08176	Sporting Venues and Arenas
Roll Up	F01303	Ssanyong Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01906	Ssanyong Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	C04851	Stainless Steel Manufacturers	C04905	Steel Makers
Roll Up	C04857	Stair Equipment Manufacturers	C04863	Staircase Manufacturers
Roll Up	C04860	Staircase Manufacturers – Metal	C04863	Staircase Manufacturers
Roll Up	C04881	Stationery Social and Domestic	F01638	Stationery and Office Supplies
Roll Up	F00154	Steak Houses and Carveries	F00638	Restaurants - General
Roll Up	C04893	Steam Engineers	C01686	Engineers
Roll Up	C04917	Steel Tubes and Hollow Sections	C03777	Pipes and Fittings
Roll Up	C04920	Steeplejacks	C00855	Chimney Builders and Repairs
Roll Up	C02553	Stocking and Hosiery Shops	C02928	Underwear and Lingerie Shops
Roll Up	C03051	Stone and Marble Importers	C04944	Stone and Marble Merchants
Roll Up	C05634	Storage and Warehousemen	C04950	Storage Services
Roll Up	C04953	Strapping Equipment and Materials	C03498	Wrapping and Packaging Materials
Roll Up	F01574	String Instrument Tuition	B00522	Music Tuition
Roll Up	F00179	Student Accommodation	A00006	Rooms and Accommodation To Let
Roll Up	F00203	Subaru Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01907	Subaru Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	F00060	Sunbed Hire and Retail	B00600	Sunbeds and Saunas
Roll Up	C04974	Surplus Stock	C04977	Surplus Stores
Roll Up	F00012	Suzuki Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F00849	Suzuki Motorbike Sales	A00495	Motorcycle and Scooter Dealers
Roll Up	F01475	Suzuki Scooter Sales	A00495	Motorcycle and Scooter Dealers
Roll Up	F01908	Suzuki Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	F01456	Synagogues	D00162	Places of Worship - Mixed
Roll Up	C05010	Synthetic Fibres	C05925	Yarn and Thread Manufacturers and Merchants
Roll Up	C05013	Synthetic Yarn Spinners	C05925	Yarn and Thread Manufacturers and Merchants
Roll Up	C05016	Table Mats	F00951	Tableware Shops
Roll Up	C05028	Tag Label Manufacturers	C02760	Label Makers and Printers
Roll Up	C05034	Tailors Alterations and Repairs	B00630	Tailors
Roll Up	F00137	Tapas Bars	F00638	Restaurants - General
Roll Up	C00378	Tar and Bituminous Products	C04524	Sealing Compounds and Application
Roll Up	F00686	Taxi Repairs	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	X00089	Tea Processors	C02019	Food Processing and Prepared Food Products
Roll Up	C01878	Television and Film Libraries	D00117	Libraries
Roll Up	F00360	Television Licence Suppliers	C03930	Post Offices
Roll Up	F00613	Television Stations	F00178	Radio and Television Stations
Roll Up	C05136	Telex Machines	F01637	Office Equipment Sales
Roll Up	C05160	Textile Agents	C05178	Textile Agents and Merchants
Roll Up	C05193	Textile Waste	C05652	Waste Disposal and Recycling Services
Roll Up	F01075	Thai Food Delivery	C02004	Restaurants - Delivering
Roll Up	A00591	Thai Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants - General
Roll Up	F01951	Thai Takeaways	A00624	Restaurants - Takeaway
Roll Up	C05202	Theatrical and Variety Agents	A00306	Entertainment Agents
Roll Up	C05214	Thermometers	C05139	Temperature Control Equipment Manufacturers
Roll Up	C05922	Thread and Yarn Merchants	C05925	Yarn and Thread Manufacturers and Merchants
Roll Up	C05235	Tie and Scarf Shops	C00456	Fashion Accessory Shops
Roll Up	B00357	Tiles and Flooring Services	F01628	Tilers
Roll Up	C05244	Timber Importers and Agents	A00657	Timber Agents and Merchants
Roll Up	C05280	Tobacco Brokers	C05292	Tobacconists' Wholesalers
Roll Up	C05298	Toilet Articles	C01203	Cosmetics, Perfumes and Toiletries
Roll Up	C05316	Tool Dealers – Wholesale	A00090	Builders' Merchants
Roll Up	C05322	Tool Handle Manufacturers	C05325	Tool Manufacturers and Suppliers
Roll Up	C05334	Toolmakers	C05325	Tool Manufacturers and Suppliers
Roll Up	C05340	Towel Supplies	C04434	Sanitary Hygiene Services
Roll Up	F00022	Toyota Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01016	Toyota Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	C05361	Tractor Manufacturers	C00063	Agricultural Machinery Manufacturers
Roll Up	C05367	Trade Mark Agents	C01179	Intellectual Property Protection Services
Roll Up	C05370	Trading Standards	D00084	Government Offices
Roll Up	F00884	Trampoline Manufacturers	D00210	Sports Equipment Manufacturers and Wholesalers
Roll Up	F00195	Transvestite Clothing Shops	C00456	Fashion Accessory Shops
Roll Up	C05424	Trimming	C05157	Textile Accessories

Classification Guide – Online

Type	Class Code	Class Name	RU Code	Roll Up Class name
Roll Up	F00852	Triumph Motorbike Sales	A00495	Motorcycle and Scooter Dealers
Roll Up	X00059	Tube and Tube Fittings	C03777	Pipes and Fittings
Roll Up	C05436	Tube Bending Machinery	C03807	Plant and Machinery Manufacturers
Roll Up	F00144	Turkish Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants – General
Roll Up	F00092	Wand Video Remote Controls	F01622	Audio Visual Shops
Roll Up	F00163	TVR Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01909	TVR Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	C05490	Typesetting Machines	C04035	Printers Supplies
Roll Up	C05499	Tyre Cloth Manufacturers	C05181	Textile Manufacturers
Roll Up	F01466	United Reformed Churches	D00162	Places of Worship – Mixed
Roll Up	C05559	Valet Services	A00111	Car and Commercial Vehicle Valeting
Roll Up	F00044	Vauxhall Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01020	Vauxhall Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	C05601	Video Equipment Manufacturers and Suppliers	C00246	Audio Visual Equipment Manufacturers
Roll Up	C05604	Video Tape Wholesalers	C04227	Audio and Video Tape Manufacturers and Wholesalers
Roll Up	F00148	Viennese Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants – General
Roll Up	F00150	Vietnamese Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants – General
Roll Up	F00051	Volkswagen Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F00526	Volkswagen Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	F00067	Volvo Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01300	Volvo Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	C00459	Wall Brackets	A00090	Builders' Merchants
Roll Up	B00582	Waste Recycling	C05652	Waste Disposal and Recycling Services
Roll Up	F00223	Water Beds	A00060	Beds and Bedding
Roll Up	F00061	Water Filters	B00672	Water Filters and Softeners
Roll Up	C05700	Water Resistant Coverings	C05703	Water Resistant Building Materials
Roll Up	C05706	Waterproofing Specialists	C05709	Waterproofing Contractors
Roll Up	C00633	Webbing and Canvas	C00636	Canvas Manufacturers
Roll Up	F00128	Wedding Video Services	F00135	Wedding Photographers and Video Services
Roll Up	C05730	Weighbridge Manufacturers	C03099	Measuring Systems Manufacturers
Roll Up	F01040	Welsh Restaurants	F00638	Restaurants – General
Roll Up	C05757	Whisky Brokers	C05796	Wine and Spirit Wholesalers
Roll Up	F01125	Whistle and Bell Manufacturers	C03315	Musical Instrument Manufacturers
Roll Up	C05772	Winch Manufacturers	C02874	Winches and Lifting Gear
Roll Up	F01570	Wind and Brass Instrument Tuition	B00522	Music Tuition
Roll Up	X00095	Wine Production (Grape and Grape Juice)	C05805	Wine Producers and Vineyards
Roll Up	C05814	Wire Making Machines	F01630	Plant and Machinery Sales and Hire
Roll Up	C05829	Wood Carvers	C05844	Wood Product Manufacturers and Wholesalers
Roll Up	C05847	Woodforming and Working	C05838	Wood Turners and Joiners
Roll Up	C05886	Woodwork and Engineering Benches	C05850	Woodworking Supplies
Roll Up	A00705	Word Processors	F01637	Office Equipment Sales
Roll Up	F00580	Wrought Ironwork Tools	A00090	Builders' Merchants
Roll Up	C05913	Yacht and Boat Designers	B00111	Boat and Ship Builders and Repairs
Roll Up	C03336	Yacht and Boat Instrumentation	B00489	Nautical and Marine Electronics
Roll Up	C05904	Yacht Builders and Repairs	B00111	Boat and Ship Builders and Repairs
Roll Up	C03078	Yacht Masts and Spars	A00612	Ship Chandlers
Roll Up	F00111	Yacht Sailing Schools	C05688	Water Sports
Roll Up	F00850	Yamaha Motorbike Sales	A00495	Motorcycle and Scooter Dealers
Roll Up	F01471	Yamaha Scooter Sales	A00495	Motorcycle and Scooter Dealers
Roll Up	C05928	Yarn Spinners	C05925	Yarn and Thread Manufacturers and Merchants
Roll Up	F00785	Yugo Car Sales	F08174	Car Sales
Roll Up	F01910	Yugo Servicing	F01779	Car Servicing and Repairs
Roll Up	C02187	Zinc Coating and Galvanising	C03174	Metal Treatment
Roll Up	C05940	Zip Fasteners	C02358	Haberdashers

The Advertising Policy

Introduction

The BT Directories Advertising Policy is a reference tool for all Advertisers and employees of BT. All Advertisements must comply with this Advertising Policy which consists of two main sections, Advertising and Classifications:

1. General Advertising Policy & Guidelines

Principles

This section sets out Your contractual obligations if you advertise with Us.

Rules

This section sets out what We consider to be and not to be acceptable for Advertisements.

2. Classifications Policy

This A-Z section provides details of Classifications which are associated with specific requirements.

The Principles 47

The Rules 48

1. Classification, Positioning and Format..... 48

1.1	Classifications.....	48
1.2	Positioning - in print.....	48
1.3	Positioning - The Phone Book website.....	48
1.4	Composite Advertisements.....	49
1.5	Cross - Reference Advertisements.....	49
1.6	Premium Positions.....	49
1.7	Advertisements within the Preface.....	49

2. Advertisement Copy..... 50

2.1	Address.....	50
2.2	Business/Trading Name.....	50
2.3	Telephone Number.....	50
2.4	Non-Geographic Numbers.....	50
2.5	Premium Rate Numbers.....	51
2.6	Direct Enquiry Numbers.....	51
2.7	Copy Positioning.....	51
2.8	Colour Advertising.....	51
2.9	Approvals and Recommendations.....	51
2.10	Testimonials and Endorsements.....	51
2.11	Foreign Advertisements in print or online or copy on websites.....	51
2.12	Business Card (formerly Semi-display) Advertisements printed in The Phone Book.....	52
2.13	QR Codes.....	52

3. Responsibilities 52

3.1	Legal Responsibilities.....	52
3.1.1	Statutes.....	52
3.1.2	Copyrights and Trademarks.....	52
3.1.3	Availability of Products.....	52
3.1.4	Goods and Services.....	52
3.1.5	Price and VAT.....	52
3.1.6	Guarantees.....	52
3.1.7	Imitation.....	52
3.1.8	Comparative Advertisements in print or online or copy on websites.....	53
3.1.9	Royal Family.....	53
3.1.10	Royal Warrants.....	53
3.1.11	Reproduction of Bank Notes, Coins and Stamps.....	53
3.1.12	Official Announcements.....	53
3.1.13	Protection of Privacy.....	53
3.1.14	Menu Advertisements.....	53
3.1.15	Sponsored Headings.....	53
3.1.16	Professional Bodies/Registration Boards.....	54

3.2. Social Responsibilities 54

3.2.1	Children.....	54
3.2.2	Discrimination.....	54
3.2.3	Fear and Distress.....	54
3.2.4	Illustrations.....	54
3.2.5	Matters of Opinion.....	54
3.2.6	Political Advertisements in print or online or copy on websites.....	54
3.2.7	Racial Advertisements in print or online or copy on websites...54	54
3.2.8	Religious Advertisements in print or online or copy on websites.....	54
3.2.9	Sexual Advertisements in print or online or copy on websites/Discrimination.....	54
3.2.10	Questionable Advertisements in print or online or copy on websites.....	54
3.2.11	Safety.....	54
3.2.12	Violence or Anti-Social Behaviour.....	54

4. Professional Requirements 55

4.1	Medical Advertisements.....	55
4.2	Osteopaths and Chiropractors.....	55

5. Products 55

5.1	Alcohol.....	55
5.2	Baby Milk Formula.....	56
5.3	Botox.....	56
5.4	Chat Lines.....	56
5.5	Dating Services.....	56
5.6	Environmental.....	56
5.7	Escort Agencies.....	56
5.8	Financial Information/Advertisements in print or online or copy on websites.....	56
5.9	Credit Information/Advertisements in print or online or copy on websites.....	56
5.10	Gambling Products and Services.....	57
5.11	Lipo-Dissolve.....	57
5.12	Motoring.....	57
5.13	Prescription Drugs.....	57
5.14	Pro-Life & Pro-Choice Clinics.....	57
5.15	Sexual Services.....	57
5.16	Tobacco and E-Cigarettes.....	57

6. Vouchers, Offers and Promotions 58

6.1	Vouchers.....	58
6.2	Discounts/Promotions.....	58
6.3	Free Offers.....	58
6.4	Premium Rate Promotions.....	58
6.5	Utilities Savings.....	58

The Classifications Policy A-Z 59

Introduction.....	59
Abattoirs and Slaughterhouses.....	59
Accident Claim Experts.....	59
Accountants.....	59
Acupuncturists.....	59
Adoption and Fostering.....	59
Air Guns and Air Rifles.....	59
Aerial Installers.....	60
Alcohol Delivery Services.....	60
Alcohol Help and Advice.....	60
Animal By-Products.....	60
Arc and Gas Welding Equipment.....	60
Architects.....	60
Architectural Services and Technicians.....	60
Architectural Technologists.....	60
Asbestos Removal.....	60
Asbestos Services.....	60
Astrologers, Clairvoyants and Palmists.....	60
Baby Sitting and Child Minding.....	61
Bankruptcy and Insolvency Practitioners.....	61
Banks and Financial Institutions.....	61
Beauty Salons and Consultants.....	61
Betting Shops.....	61
Boarding Kennels.....	62
Body-Piercing.....	62
Bookmakers.....	62
Bottled Gas and Equipment.....	62
Building Societies.....	62
Butchers.....	62
Butchers' Supplies.....	62
Butchers' Wholesalers.....	62
Car and Commercial Vehicle Dismantlers.....	62
Casinos.....	62
Catteries.....	62
Chemists - Wholesale.....	63
Cheque Encashment.....	63
Childcare Services.....	63

Children's Homes	63	Insurance - Pet	72
Chiropodists/ Podiatrists	63	Insurance - Services	72
Chiropractors	63	Insurance - Travel	72
Clinics and Medical Centres	63	Kissograms	72
Cocktail Bars	63	Laser Eye Surgery	72
Commercial Estate Agents	63	Life Assurance and Pension Consultants	73
Complementary Therapies	63	Life Assurance and Pensions	73
Cosmetic Surgery	64	Loans	73
Counselling and Advice	64	Massage Therapy	73
Credit and Finance Companies - Personal	64	Medical Supplies	73
Credit and Finance Companies - Trade	64	Midwives	73
Credit Control Services	64	Mineral Water	73
Credit Unions	64	Mortgages	74
Debt Management	65	MOT Testing	74
Demolition	65	Notaries	74
Dental Technicians	65	Nurseries - Children's Day Care	75
Dentists	65	Nursing Homes	75
Dermatologists	66	Occupational Health	75
Dieting and Weight Control	66	Off Licences and Wine Merchants	75
Directory Enquiry Services	66	Oil and Gas Field Services	75
Disabled Access Taxis	66	Online Gaming	75
Doctors, GPs & Medical Practices	66	Opticians	75
Driving Schools - Advanced	66	Opticians - Optometrists (Ophthalmic)	75
Driving Schools - Car	66	Organic Food Shops	76
Driving Schools - Commercial	67	Orthodontists	76
Electricians - Commercial and Industrial	67	Osteopaths	76
Electricians - Domestic	67	Pawnbrokers	76
Electrolysis	67	Pet and Home Sitting	76
Employment Agencies	67	Pet Shops	76
Endowment Compensation	67	Pharmacies	76
Equestrian Centres	67	Physiotherapists	77
Equine Dentistry	68	Playgroups	77
Equine Services	68	Political Consultants	77
Equity Release Services	68	Political Organisations	77
Estate Agents	68	PPI Claims	77
Eye Laser Surgery	68	Pregnancy Test Services	78
Family Planning and Fertility Clinics	68	Private Investigators and Detectives	78
Farriers	68	Psychotherapy, Analysis and Psychology	78
Financial Services	68	Pubs	78
Firework Display Services	68	Pubs - BT Sport	78
Firework Manufacturers	68	Pubs - Local	78
Fireworks Retailers	69	Reiki Practitioners	78
First Aid Supplies	69	Relationship Counselling	78
Gas Appliances	69	Religious Organisations	78
Gas Companies	69	Residential and Retirement Homes	78
Gas Control Equipment	69	Restaurants - Public Houses	78
Gas Heating Engineers	69	Security Services and Equipment	78
Gas Heating Equipment	69	Sexual Health	79
Gas Installers	69	Solicitors	79
Green Deal Assessors	69	Speech Therapists (or Language Therapists)	79
Green Deal Installers	69	Tattooists	79
Green Deal Providers	70	Taxis and Private Hire Vehicles	79
Gun Shops and Gunsmiths	70	Telegram and Greetings Services	79
Hair Consultants	70	Telephone Numbers	79
Hearing Aids Manufacturers and Suppliers	70	Tobacco Importers and Manufacturers	80
Herbalists	70	Tobacconists	80
Hospital and Medical Equipment	70	Tobacconists' Wholesalers	80
Hypnotherapists	70	Trade Associations	80
Immigration Advice and Services	71	Vacuum Cleaner Manufacturers and Suppliers	80
Insurance	71	Vehicle Index and Number Plates	80
Insurance - Car and Automotive	71	Vets	80
Insurance - Commercial	71	Welders - Arc and Gas	80
Insurance - Companies	71	Welding Equipment and Tools	80
Insurance - Health	71	Wine and Spirit Importers	80
Insurance - Household	72		
Insurance - Intermediaries	72		
Insurance - Other	72		
		Classifications - Professional Bodies / Registration Boards	81

General Advertising Policy and Guidelines

The following words are used throughout this document. They are important to understand as you read this Advertising Policy:

“You” means you the person or entity who wishes to place an order for Our advertising or website services; or a person or entity who has placed an order for Our advertising or website services. “Your” shall be interpreted accordingly.

“We/Us” means British Telecommunications plc and BT Directories Limited “Our” shall be interpreted accordingly

“Advertisement” Any combination of text and/or graphics and/or photographs published in print or displayed online (including hypertext links) intended to promote Your identity, products or services which is accepted by We and published by Us.

“Order Form” means the form You complete to apply for an Advertisement with Us.

The Principles

You must comply with this Advertising Policy when dealing with Us for an Advertisement.

Advertising products from Us include The Phone Book – a printed directory featuring a Classified Directory, a Business A-Z and a Residential A-Z section and a range of online or copy on websites advertising on The Phone Book website (bt.com/thephonebook) and Internet search engines.

We reserve the right (as set out in its Terms and Conditions of Contract and Acceptance of Advertisements either in print or online or copy on websites) to refuse, amend, withdraw or otherwise deal with Advertisements at its absolute discretion and without explanation. A contract between You and Us only becomes legally binding when We accept your order Advertisement in writing.

Your Advertisement must comply with the current version of the UK Code of Non-broadcast Advertising, Sales Promotion & Direct Marketing (CAP Code) which can be found online at www.cap.org.uk

You must ensure that Your Advertisement complies in full with all applicable statutes, laws, regulations, Codes of Practice, and this Advertising Policy.

All Advertisements are required to be legal decent, honest, and truthful. You must prepare Your Advertisements with a sense of responsibility to the consumer and to society, and conform to the principle of fair competition.

LEGAL: You are solely responsible for ensuring that Your Advertisements and websites comply with all laws, regulations and/or applicable codes of practice, do not infringe any third party intellectual property rights and are not obscene, indecent or otherwise offensive.

It is Your responsibility to supply all mandatory and legal statements relating to the business, which must feature within the Advertisement.

You must ensure that at all times You have all rights to operate the relevant business (including, without limitation, any relevant licences, permissions, authorisations, accreditations, certifications, and qualifications) required for Your Advertisement(s). If We ask for proof of compliance You must provide Us with satisfactory evidence. Many professional and trade bodies restrict or prohibit advertising by their members. Rulings vary considerably. We will accept Advertisements which feature professional or trade bodies in good faith on the understanding that members are acting in accordance with any obligations or restrictions that apply to them. Where We become aware that You are not, or ceases to be a member of a professional or trade body featured in an Advertisement, We reserves the right to remove, without notice, any reference to that body and remove all Advertisements featuring it, from all Our advertising products.

DECENT: Advertisements must not contain anything that is likely to cause serious or grave offence or embarrassment, or condone or encourage violence or anti-social behaviour. Particular care must be taken to avoid causing offence on the grounds of race, gender, sexual orientation, disability or age. Swear words and nudity will not be accepted. References to anyone who is dead must be handled with particular care to avoid causing offence or distress.

HONEST: Advertisements should not exploit the credulity, lack of knowledge or inexperience of consumers.

TRUTHFUL: All claims in Your Advertisements must be truthful and capable of substantiation when applicable. No Advertisement, should mislead, or be likely to mislead or deceive, by inaccuracy, ambiguity, exaggeration, omission or otherwise.

USE OF OTHER PUBLICATIONS' ADVERTISEMENTS: We will not accept Advertisements that have been produced by other directories or publications. Advertisements from any competing or non - publications such as Yellow Pages or Thomson Local directories provided by the Advertiser can only be used for general planning purposes and not for placement with Us. Such an Advertisement or website can be viewed to give general ideas about potential Classifications and to help determine the Advertiser's needs, but nothing more.

Advertisements must not under any circumstance be replicated from any other publication. In particular, You must never supply all or part of another publication's Advertisement or a copy of this, as artwork for Us. This includes any illustration, wording or style.

It is Your responsibility to ensure that:

- (a) the artwork and any content supplied to Us has not been created by another competing publication (directory or other), and
- (b) you have all rights and copyrights for artwork or content or have the licences to use third party rights for the artwork or content.

The Phone Book is produced by BT Directories a division of British Telecommunications plc. It is not connected to any other directory including Yellow Pages. Thomson Local is a registered trademark of Thomson Directories Ltd.

General Advertising Policy and Guidelines

The Rules

Your Advertisement must comply with the following rules Advertisements.

1. Classification, Positioning and Format

1.1 Classifications

You can advertise under any classification that is considered appropriate for the business, subject to meeting any specific requirements that apply to the business and Advertisement (see The Classification Policy for further information).

With copy on websites and Advertisements on bt.com/thephonebook, advertisers can choose which classifications they wish to appear under. On the advertiser's behalf, We will determine appropriate keywords to be used in the web search engines. You will be able to select a classification group from one of 5 classification tiers; each tier will have a different price per contact to reflect the value of those classifications and keywords. You must select a group of classifications which are relevant to their business activity e.g. a plumber could not select the solicitor's classification group.

You can purchase more than one online package. However the same keywords cannot be used in more than one package.

1.2 Positioning – in print

Positioning of an advertisement in The Phone Book is dependent upon the ad type and section in which the advertisement appears, as outlined below:

Ad Type	Preface	Classified	Business A-Z
Display	See below	Size and Seniority	Alphanumeric
Business Card Ads and Listings		Alphanumeric	Alphanumeric
Vouchers		Alphanumeric	
Sponsored Headings		See below	

Size And Seniority Positioning Rules (Classified Directory only)

All Classified Display Advertisements will be positioned within each classification according to the rules below in the following order:

- 1. Size:** Largest Display Ad first (full page, ¾ page, ½ page, page, ¼ page, ½ column/double ¼ column, ¼ column). The ½ column and double ¼ column share the same size and seniority rules and will retain their seniority if moving from ½ column to double ¼ column or vice versa.
- 2. Seniority:** Longest standing advertisement first based on first date of signing for the specific Display Ad, in the specific classification in the specific Phone Book
- 3. Alphanumeric:** See rules outlined below

Alphanumeric Positioning Rules

Business Card Ads and Listings within the Classified Directory will be positioned based on Your business/trading name, generally after all Display Ads. There may be instances where Business Card Ads and Listings appear ahead of some Display Ads in order to make the most efficient use of Classified Directory pages.

Advertisements within the Business A-Z (Display, Business Card Ads and Listings) will be positioned based on the business/trading name. Voucher Advertisements that appear within the dedicated Voucher section will be positioned in alphanumeric order based on the business/trading name (see section 6.1 Vouchers for more information).

The business/trading name cannot be altered or redefined in any way. The order ads are positioned is determined by numbers first, followed by letters in alphabetical order. Special characters are ignored (for example: @ and &).

We reserve the right to refuse an Advertisement if We consider You are seeking to gain an unfair alphanumeric positioning advantage (for example, using combinations of numbers, spaces or single letters to form contrived names such as "00011 AAA Services.").

Sponsored Heading Positioning Rules

Sponsored Heading advertisements will be positioned directly below the classification heading, ahead of all other advertisements (display and business card ads) and listings.

Preface Positioning Rules

Full page and half page advertisements in the Preface will be positioned within or as near to the preferred category heading as possible, however the exact position cannot be guaranteed. The category headings that will appear within the Preface include: All Your Emergency Numbers, Health Services Near You, Other Emergency Related Information, National Government, Local Authorities, Health, Other Useful Information, Help Lines, Recycling & Refuse Disposal, Transport, Travel and Making & Receiving Calls.

1.3 Positioning – The Phone Book website

Default positioning of an online or copy on websites advertisement on The Phone Book website for the majority of classifications is dependent upon the proximity of the business to the matched centre point of the location that the user inputs into the search (i.e. locality name or postcode).

Within each 1/2 mile band radiating out from the matched centre point, size positioning rules will apply as outlined in section 1.2.

Where listings (ads or Free Line Entries) are the same size within a 1/2 mile band, positioning will be firstly on the basis of proximity and secondly (where businesses are the same distance from the centre point), alphabetically.

General Advertising Policy and Guidelines

1.4 Composite Advertisements

Printed Advertisements can feature several brands within them as long as there is a solid black border around the entire Advertisement area booked. The border should be a minimum of 2pt (1mm). All brands advertised must be relevant or closely linked to the Classification. The business/trading name must feature in each sub-Advertisement. If more than one name is used in each sub-Advertisement, the business trading name must be the most prominent name featured. You can use all sizes and shapes within composite Advertisements as long as the rules above are applied.

Advertisements that feature different contact details for these brands are only acceptable if the brands/businesses all belong to the same parent company. Franchises, dealerships, partner businesses, subsidiaries, etc. are not acceptable. We reserve the right to request proof of affiliation whenever necessary.

Except and only to the extent previously agreed in writing with Us We, will not accept composite Advertisements in the following positions: Inside Front Cover, Inside Back Cover, Outside Back Cover. We will not accept composite Advertisements in Menu Advertisements and Online or copy on websites Banners.

We will not accept Advertisements that split an existing Advertisement size to feature other companies (for example, a whole page purchased by You and resold or shared with other companies).

Positioning of all composite Advertisements will be based on the positioning rules stated in the Positioning section 1.2 and 1.3.

1.5 Cross-Reference Advertisements

We will not accept Advertisements containing copy or logos that refer to a competing product such as www.yell.com, Yellow Pages or Thomson Local telephone directories. We will accept Advertisements containing links to other external internet sites. The Advertiser is responsible for ensuring that it has the necessary authority to display (and use) any links to external sites that are displayed on its internet site(s). We will not be held responsible for the content and/or use of such links and/or external sites.

Preface Advertisements

We will accept full page and half page advertisements in the Preface that include a cross-reference to other Advertisements in the same edition of The Phone Book.

Classified Advertisements

We will not accept cross-reference Advertisements placed within the Classified Directory in The Phone Book with the exception of:

- Cover ad positions
- Vouchers
- Menu ads
- Sponsored Headings
- Cross-references for public service organisations, examples of which are listed below:
 - Central Government
 - Local Government/Local Authorities
 - Emergency Services, i.e. Police, Fire, Ambulance
 - Court Services
 - Education Authorities and Organisations
 - Health (Hospitals, PCTs, Health Councils, Hospices, Sexual Health, etc.)
 - Charities
 - Armed Services
 - Chambers of Commerce and Trade
 - Public Sector Helplines and Information Services

Business A-Z Advertisements

We will accept display advertisements placed within the Business A-Z of The Phone Book that cross-refer to other Advertisements in the same edition of The Phone Book.

1.6 Premium Positions

Premium Positions are defined as Outside Front Cover Banner, Inside Front Cover, Inside Back Cover, Outside Back Cover, Bound Inserts, Loose Inserts, Sponsored Headings, Banner Ads, Index Adverts, Branded Fillers and Online or copy on websites Banners.

All Premium Positions must follow the same principles, rules and guidelines as standard Advertisements.

1.7 Advertisements within the Preface

Advertising in this section is permitted providing the advertisement copy is considered appropriate to the Preface and does not conflict with any existing editorial content within this section. BT reserves the right to reject an advertisement at its absolute discretion.

All advertisements must comply with any rules and regulations applicable to the business type and advertisement copy involved (see the appropriate sections of The Classification Policy for further information).

General Advertising Policy and Guidelines

2. Advertisement Copy

2.1 Address

It is mandatory for Business Card Advertisements to have a visitable address, a registered business address or a P.O. Box address unless the customer is, for the purposes of Data Protection and Privacy Legislation, an individual, sole trader or partnership. However, in all cases a full address must still be provided on Your Order Form.

Where Advertisements feature an address, and unless Data Protection and Privacy Legislation applies, it must be a visitable address, a registered business address or a P.O. Box address including a postcode.

For Voucher Advertisements, We require the name and address of the business and where the Voucher can be redeemed, to be shown on the front of the Voucher. If the Voucher can be redeemed at numerous branches or in a variety of ways, then this information should be detailed on the front of the Voucher.

2.2 Business/Trading Name

All Advertisements must include Your company name, which should be clearly identifiable and must resemble the registered business/trading name, e.g. H. Skip Hire Ltd is the Advertiser's business/trading name, it is acceptable to include Hemel Skip Hire or Hemel Skips.

In the cases of trading companies, holding companies, franchises and dealerships, a different company name can be included. If more than one name is used in an Advertisement, the business or trading name must feature in the Advertisement.

We may request proof of the business/trading name in an official document such as a certificate of company registration, HMRC document, or public liability insurance certificate showing the business/trading name for positioning purposes (as a final factor for Size and Seniority positioning rules).

2.3 Telephone Number

All print Advertisements must include a telephone number with the exception of web-only companies' and Online or copy on websites Banners. Mobile telephone numbers must clearly be identified as such (e.g. 'Mobile' or 'Mob' etc.). Non-geographic numbers (i.e. beginning with 084 or 087) are acceptable (please see Non-Geographic Number section).

Short or indirect access numbers may be provided, however We reserves the right to refuse inclusion. Personal numbers (PNS) provided under the 07 number range may be provided, however We reserves the right to demand proof of use and evidence that the holder of the actual number can reasonably be located on the terminating number used.

Your completed Order Form must include a physical address (a PO Box postal address is not adequate) and a landline telephone number. If You do not have a landline number a mobile number must be included. Where a mobile number is provided, We may limit Your payment options.

2.4 Non-Geographic Numbers

For non-geographic numbers starting with 084 and 087, CAP advises:

- You should not describe 084 and 087 numbers as 'local' or 'national'
- You should not be silent on price except as referred to below
- You are unlikely to know the maximum charges for calling their services made by non-BT phone companies If You do, You should state the maximum cost of the call or price per minute (ppm)
- Those advertisers who do not know the maximum cost charged across the different phone companies should state the cost (either per minute or per call) for BT customers.
- Advertisements that feature several 084 (or 087) numbers should be careful not to mislead if those numbers are charged at different rates. In such circumstances, advertisers should state a maximum cost, either per minute or total call, for BT callers.
- You should make clear that the price of calls from other phone companies will vary and, if space allows, callers might want to check with their phone company
- If call charges are likely to change, You should give a prominent date at which the stated price applied or will apply
- All prices quoted must be inclusive of VAT

For chargeable 0845 and 0870 numbers CAP guidelines state that pricing information about the cost of calls does not have to be included in marketing communications containing an 0845 number because the cost of calling is now always lower than the cost of a standard call on BT's most popular residential package, Unlimited Weekend Plan.

General Advertising Policy and Guidelines

2.5 Premium Rate Numbers

Premium Rate Service numbers are only accepted for Display Advertisements (i.e. not for Business Cards, Classified Listings, Bold Listing or Free Line Entries).

Premium Rate Service (PRS) numbers often start with 09xx but include 0871, 0872 and 0873 (and all numbers starting with 09xx are Premium Rate Service numbers).

We will only accept Advertisements that include premium rate (09xx) numbers if they comply with the PhonepayPlus Code of Practice.

The PhonepayPlus Code of Practice requires that consumers of premium rate services are fully and clearly informed of all information likely to influence the decision to purchase, including the cost, before any purchase is made. This should include the total cost of the service, including price per minute and/or text, and any initial charges (such as a joining fee) plus the name and customer service contact number of the provider (which should be the full name, or any abbreviation that could be found on the first page of an internet search engine) and whether the service bills by subscription.

Advertisements should also include the warning 'rates may be subject to change' or a statement that explains that details are correct at the time of going to press (with the publication month and year quoted).

2.6 Directory Enquiry Numbers

Directory Enquiry numbers are only accepted for Display Advertisements (i.e. not for Business Cards, Classified Listings, Bold Listing or Free Line Entries). We will only accept Advertisements that include directory enquiry numbers (118xxx) if they comply with the PhonepayPlus Code of Practice. The PhonepayPlus Code of Practice requires that consumers of premium rate services are fully and clearly informed of all information likely to influence the decision to purchase, including the cost, before any purchase is made. This should include the total cost of the service, including price per minute and/or text, and any initial charges (such as a joining fee) plus the name and customer service contact number of the provider (which should be the full name, or any abbreviation that could be found on the first page of an internet search engine) and whether the service bills by subscription.

Advertisements should also include the warning 'rates may be subject to change' or a statement that explains that the details are correct at the time of going to press (with the publication month and year quoted).

2.7 Copy Positioning

We will not accept printed Advertisements which are presented with copy upside down. Vertical and sideways copy is accepted.

2.8 Colour Advertising

You wishing to use custom colours as part of a printed Advertisement must provide the CMYK values of the requested colours on the Display advertising copy details form.

We will not accept direct Pantone colour requests. Customers wishing to use Pantone colours should provide a printed sample (e.g. company brochure, letterhead, business card, etc.) to show the required colour.

We will endeavour to match colour swatches provided by You but cannot guarantee the exact colour reproduction on Advertisement proofs with The Phone Book in print or online.

2.9 Approvals and Recommendations

We will not accept Advertisements that contain approvals or recommendations from the following organisations:

- The Fire Extinguishing Trade Association (FETA): FETA does not approve fire extinguishers or appliances
- The Police: statements such as 'Police-approved' or 'Police-recommended' cannot be used unless You provide written confirmation from The Police
- The Advertising Standards Authority (ASA)
- The Committee of Advertising Practice (CAP)

2.10 Testimonials and Endorsements

Testimonials and endorsements should relate to the products advertised.

Advertisements must state the name(s) of the person(s) who provided the testimonial or endorsement. You must hold signed and dated proof, including a contact address, or written permission for any testimonials used from the person who provided it.

References to tests, trials, professional endorsements, research facilities, and professional journals should be used only with the permission of those concerned.

Testimonials alone do not constitute substantiation, and the opinions expressed in them must be supported with independent evidence of their accuracy.

2.11 Foreign Advertisements in print or online or copy on websites

We will accept Advertisements containing copy in a foreign language if You provide a certified English translation.

General Advertising Policy and Guidelines

2.12 Business Card (formerly Semi-display) Advertisements printed in The Phone Book

Business Card Advertisements in print must contain Your company name as per section 2.2 within the 'Business Name' field. A business/trading description, telephone, email or web addresses will not be accepted, in the 'Business Name' field.

Business Card Advertisements must contain a telephone number and one address as per sections 2.1 and 2.3.

Business Card Advertisements can include any three telephone numbers, which can be included in the 'Further Information' and 'Address and Telephone number' fields. Email and web address may be included in the 'Trade Details' and 'Further Information' fields.

We reserve the right to abbreviate non-sensitive wording to improve the layout of Business Card Advertisements, for example, "Limited" to "Ltd", "Road" to "Rd", or "Nottinghamshire" to "Notts". On occasion, where these abbreviations are insufficient and characters do not fit appropriately into the advert, We may either alter the advert layout or contact You to discuss alternative wording.

2.13 QR Codes

In order to ensure the reproduction detail and quality required, BT strongly recommends that QR Codes are reproduced in black on a white background only. Requests for QR codes in colour or on a coloured background will be accepted only at the customer's own risk. The recommended minimum size for a QR code is H: 20mm x W: 20mm (57pt x 57pt). At the customer's own risk we will accept QR Codes down to a minimum size of H: 12.7mm x W: 12.7mm (36pt x 36pt), however the customer accepts that some devices may have difficulty in reading the QR Code at this size. We recommend that all advertisements with a QR code also feature the web address itself for those Customers who do not have a QR Code enabled device. For further information please refer to our Technical Specification document.

3. Responsibilities

The following list is non-exhaustive and may be updated or amended as required from time to time.

3.1 Legal Responsibilities

3.1.1 Statutes

In addition to statutory provisions, certain common law rights may also be relevant to advertising practices, such as, libel and slander. Libel is the publication in permanent form of a defamatory statement. Slander is its publication in transitory form. A defamatory statement is one which lowers the individual or the company in the estimation of right thinking members of society generally. Broadly, the test is whether a statement would cause one to think less of the person or company to whom it refers.

If necessary, We will seek professional advice on whether or not to accept Advertisements that could be defamatory.

3.1.2 Copyrights and Trademarks

You are responsible for all third party and copyright-protected material, trademarks, images, and logos featured in Advertisements and You must ensure that You are fully and properly authorised to use them.

3.1.3 Availability of Products

Advertisements must clearly state if stocks are limited. Products must not be advertised unless You can demonstrate that they have reasonable grounds for believing that they can satisfy potential demand during the full life-cycle of The Phone Book Directory in which the Advertisement appears. This is currently 12 months with the exception of Online or copy on websites Banners.

3.1.4 Goods and Services

All Advertisements and website copy must comply with the Consumer Protection from Unfair Trading Regulations 2008 and the Business Protection from Misleading Marketing Regulations 2008. These regulations make misleading advertising a criminal offence. Broadly, Advertisements are considered misleading if they mislead persons about any information (including misleading by omission of information), that is considered necessary to make an informed decision whether to purchase or not purchase a product and/or service. You should ensure You can comply with these regulations before submitting any Advertisements in any form or medium to Us.

3.1.5 Price and VAT

All price information featured in Advertisements must remain valid for at least 28 days after the publication month of the applicable edition of The Phone Book. All Advertisements (excluding Vouchers) must include the following statement, which must feature horizontally below the price information: 'Prices are subject to change.' We may insert the above statement without Your prior approval where necessary.

For Voucher Advertisements any prices stated must be valid until the end date as specified on the Voucher (see 6.1 Vouchers for more information).

Prices quoted must include VAT and other non-optional taxes and duties imposed on all buyers, and must comply with all applicable requirements for price indications. If the price is not 'fixed', the Advertisement must show the word 'from' immediately before the price quoted. VAT rates are subject to variation and should not be specified in printed Advertisements.

3.1.6 Guarantees

Guarantees may be included in Advertisements, however they must not be used in a way that could cause confusion. Guarantees must comply with the Sale and Supply of Goods to Consumer Regulations 2002 if You are advertising to consumers. Significant Limitations on the guarantee should be clearly stated within Advertisements. In particular, Advertisements should state the nature and extent of any additional rights provided by the guarantee, over and above those given by law, and should make clear how to obtain redress. Guarantees may be legally binding on the Advertiser.

3.1.7 Imitation

Advertisements must not so closely resemble any other that they are likely to mislead or cause confusion.

General Advertising Policy and Guidelines

3.1.8 Comparative Advertisements

Comparative claims are permitted in the interest of vigorous competition and public information. They should be clear and fair and should not mislead nor be likely to mislead.

Claims should compare products/services meeting the same needs or intended for the same purpose, and should objectively compare one or more material, relevant, verifiable, and representative feature of these products.

We will not accept Advertisements which discredit or disparage other companies' products, services, trademarks, trade names or other distinguishing marks, activities or circumstances.

You must not take unfair advantage of the reputation of trademarks, trade names or other distinguishing marks of organisations or of the designation of origin of competing products.

Certain EU agricultural products and foods are, because of their unique geographical area and method of production, given special protection by being registered as having a "designation of origin". Products with a designation of origin must be compared only with other products with the same designation.

3.1.9 Royal Family

We will not accept Advertisements that show or mention any member of the Royal Family without prior written permission. The Royal Arms and Emblems should be used only with the prior written permission of the Lord Chamberlain's office.

3.1.10 Royal Warrants

We will accept references to Royal Patronage or Royal Warrants providing You have a valid Royal Warrant and your Advertisement complies with the rules as set out by the Royal Warrant Holders' Association.

3.1.11 Reproduction of Bank Notes, Coins and Stamps

The exact reproduction of bank notes in print or online or copy on websites, either in full or in part, is illegal without the specific authority of the Bank of England or the appropriate issuing Bank (foreign currency). The exact reproduction of coins, either in full or in part, requires approval from the Royal Mint or the appropriate issuing Bank (foreign currency). Reproduction of postage stamps, Post Office forms, trademarks, and others require approval from either the Royal Mail or Post Office.

3.1.12 Official Announcements

We will not accept Advertisements alluding to or simulating an official announcement, or containing 'official' as part of the Advertisement copy.

3.1.13 Protection of Privacy

We will reject Advertisements in print or websites that unfairly portrays or refers to people in an adverse or offensive way. Written permission must be obtained before referring to or portraying members of the public, people with a public profile, or implying any personal approval of the advertised product.

3.1.14 Menu Advertisements

Advertisements for Menus may only be included within the Menu Guide sections of The Phone Book (Hair & Beauty; Leisure, Sport & Tourism; Restaurants; and Takeaways). A minimum of 50% of the Advertisement must include menu specific information for the advert to be accepted. Menu specific information should include a list of at least 12 dishes, attractions, products for sale or services on offer. A maximum of 50% of the Advertisement should be taken up by supporting information including company name, images, strap lines, opening hours, general information and contact details. For information on including prices within Advertisements please see section 3.1.5. Price and VAT.

Two page Menu Advertisements are also available within the Menu Guide sections of The Phone Book. Size and seniority positioning rules apply for all two page Advertisements (see section 1.2 Positioning – in Print), which may start on either a left- or right-hand page, for which the placement cannot be guaranteed.

Where content or appropriateness for inclusion is questioned Our decision is final.

In order to advertise in the Menu Guides, a company should fall into one of the categories below. Alternative categories to those listed will be accepted if considered relevant and appropriate to the Guide in question.

Restaurants & Takeaways

Restaurants– General, Restaurants – Delivering, Restaurants – Fast Food, Restaurants – Public Houses, Restaurants – Speciality, Restaurants – Takeaway, Cafes, Fish and Chip Shops, Hotels and Inns, Public Houses, Bars and Wine Bars, Sandwich Shops, Caterers, Delicatessen, Sandwich Delivery Services.

Hair & Beauty

Beauty Salons and Consultants, Beauty Consultants – Mobile, Electrolysis, Hair Consultants, Hair Extensions and Replacement, Hair removal, Hairdressers – Ladies', Hairdressers – Men's, Hairdressers – Mobile, Hairdressers – Unisex, Hairdressing and Beauty Schools, Hairdressing Equipment and Supplies, Health Clubs and Fitness Centres, Hotels and Inns, Manicures and Pedicures, Sunbeds and Saunas, Wedding Services, Wig and Hairpiece Retailers, Hairpiece and Wig Making.

Leisure, Sport & Tourism

Any Sports related classifications, Hotels and Guest Houses, Holiday Homes and Camp Sites, Tour Operators and Travel Agents, Outdoor Pursuits and Leisure Centres, Museums, Art Centres and Tourist Attractions, Gift and Souvenir Shops, Transport and Travel.

3.1.15 Sponsored Headings

A maximum of one Sponsored Heading Advertisement is available per classification. A minimum of 75% of the ad content must focus on generic information of interest to users of the classification. The remaining 25% of the ad content can focus on Your specific information.

General Advertising Policy and Guidelines

3.1. 16 Professional Bodies/Registration Boards

It is Your responsibility to ensure that You are registered with the relevant Professional Body/Association. In this instance the Registered Professional Body/Association, Registration Number and the name of the person registered for the business must be stated on the Order Form.

3.2. Social Responsibilities

3.2.1 Children

Advertisements targeting or featuring children should not contain anything likely to result in their physical, mental or moral harm. We will not accept Advertisements aimed specifically at children for activities that are illegal to children, such as pornography, gambling, online chat rooms or chat lines directed at minors.

3.2.2 Discrimination

We will not accept Advertisements that may cause offence or be considered discriminatory on the grounds of age, race, religion, gender sex, sexual orientation or disability.

3.2.3 Fear and Distress

We will not accept Advertisements that feature shocking claims or images to attract attention. Advertisements should not cause fear or distress.

3.2.4 Illustrations

Illustrations or statements must not be suggestive or capable of misinterpretation. We will only accept Advertisements with nude or semi-nude figures if they are directly relevant to the Advertisement. The illustration must be simple and in outline or silhouette.

3.2.5 Matters of Opinion

You may provide a view about any matter in their Advertisement, including the qualities or desirability of products, provided it is clear that You are expressing Your own opinion rather than stating a fact.

3.2.6 Political Advertisements

We will not accept Advertisements advocating or opposing any political, legislative or administrative change. We restricts Advertisements for political organisations to visiting card details: name of constituency, address, and telephone number only.

3.2.7 Racial Advertisements

We will not accept Advertisements that may be considered racist in any way.

3.2.7(a) Disability Advertisements in print or online or copy on websites

We will not accept Advertisements that may be considered disablist in any way.

3.2.7(b) Age related Advertisements in print or online or copy on websites

We will not accept Advertisements that may be considered ageist in any way.

3.2.8 Religious Advertisements

We will not accept Advertisements of a religious nature with the exception of references to certain methods of religious animal slaughter such as Kosher and Halal.

3.2.9 Advertisements that discriminate

Under the Sex Discrimination Act 1975 and Equality Act 2010 it is an offence for anyone to discriminate against either a man or woman. We will not accept Advertisements that may be considered sexist or discriminatory in any way.

3.2.10 Questionable Advertisements

CAP restricts, and We will reject at Our absolute discretion, any Advertisement 'likely to offend' 'in bad taste' 'exaggerated' or 'misleading.' We will also reject Advertisements put forward by You whose authenticity is in doubt.

3.2.11 Safety

We will not accept Advertisements that condone or encourage unsafe practices. Particular care should be taken with Advertisements addressed to or depicting children.

3.2.12 Violence or Anti-Social Behaviour

We will not accept Advertisements that condone or are likely to promote or provoke violence or anti- social behaviour.

General Advertising Policy and Guidelines

4. Professional Requirements

Many professions require specific qualifications, certificates or registration with the relevant regulatory body.

4.1 Medical Advertisements

We will accept Advertisements offering advice or treatment for medical conditions if they do not contravene any legal or professional ruling. However, these Advertisements should only include name, qualifications, address, telephone number, and a brief description of the treatment. If businesses advertise medicines, medical treatments or appliances, they must strictly follow all legislation and regulation that applies to the advertising of medicines.

4.2 Osteopaths and Chiropractors

The terms Osteopath and Chiropractor are regulated by the General Osteopathic Council (GOsC) and the General Chiropractic Council (GCC) respectively. Any Advertisement using the terms osteopath or chiropractor directly or by implication (e.g. by making reference to qualifications) within an Advertisement must ensure that they are registered with the appropriate council.

5. Products

The following list is non-exhaustive and may be updated or amended as required from time to time.

5.1 Alcohol

Marketing communications for alcoholic drinks should not be targeted at people under 18 and should not imply, condone or encourage immoderate, irresponsible or anti-social drinking.

Marketing communications must be socially responsible and must contain nothing that is likely to lead people to adopt styles of drinking that are unwise. For example, they should not encourage excessive drinking. Care should be taken not to exploit the young, the immature or those who are mentally or socially vulnerable.

Marketing communications must not claim or imply that alcohol can enhance confidence or popularity.

Marketing communications must not imply that drinking alcohol is a key component of the success of a personal relationship or social event. The consumption of alcohol may be portrayed as sociable or thirst-quenching.

Drinking alcohol must not be portrayed as a challenge. Marketing communications must neither show, imply, encourage or refer to aggression or unruly, irresponsible or anti-social behaviour nor link alcohol with brave, tough or daring people or behaviour.

Marketing communications must neither link alcohol with seduction, sexual activity or sexual success nor imply that alcohol can enhance attractiveness.

Marketing communications must not imply that alcohol might be indispensable or take priority in life or that drinking alcohol can overcome boredom, loneliness or other problems.

Marketing communications must not imply that alcohol has therapeutic qualities. Alcohol must not be portrayed as capable of changing mood, physical condition or behaviour or as a source of nourishment. Marketing communications must not imply that alcohol can enhance mental or physical capabilities; for example, by contributing to professional or sporting achievements.

Marketing communications must not link alcohol to illicit drugs.

Marketing communications may give factual information about the alcoholic strength of a drink. They may also make a factual alcohol strength comparison with another product, but only when the comparison is with a higher strength product of a similar beverage. Marketing communications must not imply that a drink may be preferred because of its alcohol content or intoxicating effect. There is an exception for low-alcohol drinks, which may be presented as preferable because of their low alcoholic strength. In the case of a drink with relatively high alcoholic strength in relation to its category, the factual information should not be given undue emphasis.

Marketing communications that include a sales promotion must not imply, condone or encourage excessive consumption of alcohol.

Marketing communications must not feature alcohol being handled or served irresponsibly.

Marketing communications must not link alcohol with activities or locations in which drinking would be unsafe or unwise.

Marketing communications must not link alcohol with the use of potentially dangerous machinery or driving. Marketing communications may feature sporting and other physical activities (subject to other rules in this section; for example, appeal to under-18s or link with daring or aggression) but must not imply that those activities have been undertaken after the consumption of alcohol.

Only in exceptional circumstances may marketing communications feature alcohol being drunk by anyone in their working environment.

Marketing communications must not be likely to appeal particularly to people under 18, especially by reflecting or being associated with youth culture. They should not feature or portray real or fictitious characters who are likely to appeal particularly to people under 18 in a way that might encourage the young to drink. People shown drinking or playing a significant role should not be shown behaving in an adolescent or juvenile manner.

People shown drinking or playing a significant role must neither be nor seem to be under 25. People under 25 may be shown in marketing communications, for example, in the context of family celebrations, but must be obviously not drinking.

Marketing communications may give factual information about product contents, including comparisons, but must not make any health, fitness or weight-control claims.

The only permitted nutrition claims are “low-alcohol”, “reduced alcohol” and “reduced energy.”

We will not accept Advertisements in print for alcohol placed in Premium Positions (Inside Front Cover, Inside Back Cover, Outside Back Cover, Bound Inserts, Loose Inserts, Banner Ads, Index Adverts, Branded Fillers and Online Banners).

General Advertising Policy and Guidelines

5.2 Baby Milk Formula

We will not accept Advertisements for infant or follow on milk formula.

5.3 Botox

Botox is a prescription-only drug, We will not allow it to be included in any form of advertising either directly or indirectly, for example, face freezing (See 5.14).

If You who offer Collagen, Restylane or Perlane in addition to Botox, may advertise using the term “cosmetic fillers” or “injected fillers” (see Beauty Salons and Consultants, The Classification Policy A-Z).

5.4 Chat Lines

We will not accept Advertisements for chat lines or chat rooms.

5.5 Dating Services

We will not accept Advertisements in print for dating services or agencies in Premium Positions).

5.6 Environmental

We will not accept Advertisements making ‘environmentally friendly’ or ‘wholly biodegradable’ claims without clear qualification/evidence that their product will cause no environmental damage when taking into account the full life cycle of the product as part of the advertising copy.

Advertisements should not suggest that their claims command universal acceptance if that is not the case. If a product has never had a demonstrably adverse effect on the environment, Advertisements should not imply that the formulation has changed to make it safe. You may make claims about a product whose composition has changed or has always been designed in a way that omits chemicals known to cause damage to the environment.

Qualified claims and comparisons such as ‘greener’ or ‘friendlier’ are acceptable if You can substantiate that their product provides an overall improvement in environmental terms either against their competitors’ or their own previous products.

5.7 Escort Agencies

We will not accept Advertisements from Escort Agencies.

5.8 Financial Information/Advertisements in print or online or copy on websites

All information including any financial details must remain valid for the full life-cycle of The Phone Book Directory in which the Advertisement appears. This is currently 12 months with the exception of Online Banners and Loose Inserts. For more information, please refer to the Credit Information/Advertisements in print or online section below.

5.9 Credit Information/Advertisements in print or online or copy on websites

For Advertisements featuring credit information, where the security comprises or may comprise a mortgage or charge on the debtor’s home the following warning must appear in capital letters:

‘YOUR HOME MAY BE REPOSSESSED IF YOU DO NOT KEEP UP REPAYMENTS ON A MORTGAGE OR ANY OTHER DEBT SECURED ON IT’

Where the Advertisement indicates that credit is available for the payment of debts due to other creditors the warnings above shall be preceded by the following in capital letters:

‘THINK CAREFULLY BEFORE SECURING OTHER DEBTS AGAINST YOUR HOME’

All Advertisements for loans and/or credit must include the interest rate and any charges included in the total cost of credit to the consumer with a clear indication of the annual percentage rate of the load (APR).

Warning Statements

You are responsible for ensuring that Advertisements include all warning statements required by law or regulation.

General Advertising Policy and Guidelines

5.10 Gambling Products and Services

An organisation needs a gambling licence or permit to operate lawfully. Therefore, You must provide Us with a copy of Your gambling licence/permit before We will accept any Advertisement promoting gambling.

Any Advertisement promoting gambling must be socially responsible, with particular regard paid to the need to protect children, young persons under 18 and other vulnerable persons from being harmed or exploited.

Adverts for gambling must not:

- portray, condone or encourage gambling behaviour that is socially irresponsible or could lead to financial, social or emotional harm;
- exploit the susceptibilities, aspirations, credulity, inexperience or lack of knowledge of children, young persons or other vulnerable persons;
- suggest that gambling can provide an escape from personal, professional or educational problems such as loneliness or depression;
- suggest that gambling can be a solution to financial concerns, an alternative to employment or a way to achieve financial security;
- portray gambling as indispensable or as taking priority in life, for example, over family, friends or professional or educational commitments;
- suggest that gambling can enhance personal qualities, for example, that it can improve self-image or self-esteem, or is a way to gain control, superiority, recognition or admiration;
- suggest peer pressure to gamble nor disparage abstinence;
- link gambling to seduction, sexual success or enhanced attractiveness;
- portray gambling in a context of toughness or link it to resilience or recklessness;
- suggest gambling is a rite of passage;
- suggest that solitary gambling is preferable to social gambling;
- be likely to be of particular appeal to children or young persons, especially by reflecting or being associated with youth culture;
- be directed at those aged below 18 years – it is a criminal offence to invite a person under 18 to gamble;
- include a child or a young person. No-one who is, or seems to be, under 25 years old may be featured gambling or playing a significant role. No-one may behave in an adolescent, juvenile or loutish way;
- exploit cultural beliefs or traditions about gambling or luck;
- condone or encourage criminal or anti-social behaviour; and
- condone or feature gambling in a working environment. An exception exists for licensed gambling premises (i.e. casino).

The following website should appear in all gambling adverts: www.gambleaware.co.uk unless space requirements make it impossible to do so.

5.11 Lipo-Dissolve

BT will not accept Advertisements for lipo-dissolve.

5.12 Motoring

Advertisements for motor vehicles, fuel or accessories should avoid portraying or referring to practices that encourage or condone anti-social behaviour.

You should not make speed or acceleration claims the predominant message of the Advertisement.

Vehicles should not be depicted in dangerous or unwise situations in a way that might encourage or condone irresponsible driving.

5.13 Prescription Drugs

The Medicines Advertising Regulations 1994 (Regulation 7, Part III) prohibits the advertising of prescription medicines to the public. We will not accept Advertisements promoting prescription drugs.

5.14 Pro-Life & Pro-Choice Clinics

Pro-Life clinic Advertisements should reflect clearly the Pro-Life nature of their advice. Pro-Choice clinics (i.e. abortion clinics) do not need to state the Pro-Choice nature of their service or advice in Advertisements.

5.15 Sexual Services

We will not accept Advertisements relating to sexual services, including use, promotion or provision of sexual/pornographic videos, websites or telephone numbers.

5.16 Tobacco and E-Cigarettes

We will not accept Advertisements for any form of tobacco products. This includes cigarettes (tobacco or herbal) whether ready-made or hand rolled, cigars, pipes, pipe tobacco (tobacco or herbal), rolling papers, filters and any form of E-Cigarettes or any derivative of this type or substitute.

General Advertising Policy and Guidelines

6. Vouchers, Offers and Promotions

6.1 Vouchers

We will only include Vouchers in the dedicated Voucher section in The Phone Book, Loose Inserts and Online Banner ads. The Phone Book – Voucher Section and Loose Inserts

All Vouchers must include an end date. The end date must either be the duration of The Phone Book (which is twelve months from publication) or a shorter period determined by You. Where an expiry date is not included, We are at liberty to insert an expiry date based on the duration of The Phone Book (which is twelve months from publication) without Your' prior approval where necessary.

For policy guidelines on the inclusion/exclusion of an address for Voucher Advertisements, see section 2.1 for more information. Vouchers which appear within the Voucher Section must be purchased alongside a Display Ad (Quarter Column or larger). The terms and conditions stated on the reverse of the Voucher apply and cannot be altered by the advertiser or any other person(s).

The Phone Book website

For online Vouchers which do not have an end date, then full terms and conditions must be clearly stated.

6.2 Discounts/Promotions

You are responsible for all aspects and all stages of promotions for Your business and must ensure that they are conducted equitably, promptly, and efficiently. You must deal fairly and honourably with consumers in line with all applicable laws and Codes of Practice.

We will not accept Advertisements which contain vague discounts.

6.3 Free Offers

We will accept 'free offer' Advertisements provided the offer is genuinely free, and the terms and conditions are clearly stated. You must ensure that they will be able to fulfil the offer during the time period stated.

6.4 Premium Rate Promotions

We will not accept promotions run by You using Premium Rate Service numbers to get a response and generate revenue.

6.5 Utilities Savings

A savings claim should not exaggerate the availability or extent of benefits likely to be attained by consumers. It should be qualified, where necessary, to refer to the conditions that affect it.

We will not accept a claim that states or implies that all consumers will save money for example, 'savings on gas', even if the claim is qualified, for example, 'available only to consumers with average consumption' elsewhere in the Advertisement.

Advertisements making savings claims against their previous prices should state in the body copy whether a significant proportion of the saving derives not from cheaper fuel but from some other factor, for example, changes in the method of payment or level of applicable VAT. A footnote can be used to provide a full qualification.

Unless addressed exclusively to the trade, quoted prices, including those relating to unit rates and standing charges, should include payable VAT.

The Classifications Policy A-Z

INTRODUCTION

To help You find the information You need as quickly and easily as possible, We have divided some Classifications into subheadings where appropriate. The subheadings are:

Definition: this describes categories/professions covered by the Classification

Regulations: this includes rulings and advice from legal or professional groups, societies or organisations relevant to the Classification

Requirements: this gives specific instructions and guidelines as to what must, and what must not, appear in an Advertisement under the Classification.

Many Classification categories/professions require specific qualifications, certificates or registration with the relevant regulatory body as detailed below.

ABATTOIRS AND SLAUGHTERHOUSES

Regulations: The provision of Abattoir and Slaughterhouse services are to three EU Food Hygiene Regulations 852/2004, 853/2004, 854/2004. Abattoir and Slaughterhouses must be licensed to operate. Licences are issued by the Food Standards Agency in Great Britain and the Department of Agriculture and Rural Department in Northern Ireland.

Requirements: Advertisements under the “Abattoir and Slaughterhouses” Classification must have the appropriate licence and Your licence and/or registration number must be stated on the Order Form.

ACCIDENT CLAIM EXPERTS

Regulations: There are no regulations governing who can advertise under this Classification, but solicitors who do so must be registered with, and are subject to regulation by, the Law Society.

ACCOUNTANTS

Regulations: Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA) guidelines state that subject to any local statutory or regulatory requirements, members may advertise their services in such an appropriate and dignified manner that will not discredit the Institute or the profession.

Requirements:

- An Advertisement should be factual, not likely to mislead or contain explicit or implicit criticisms of the professional services of others.
- It may include a list of the services available and the name, designatory letters and description of the member, or the name and description of a firm or company of consultants.
- It may state the basis on which fees are calculated or offer a free consultation at which level of fees will be discussed, but should not quote fees or make comparisons.
- It should conform to the standards currently set by legal and regulatory authorities, particularly those responsible for ensuring advertising standards.

ACUPUNCTURISTS

Regulations: There is no statutory regulatory system in the UK governing the practice of acupuncture; anyone can offer treatment without professional training.

The British Acupuncture Council (BAC) represents professional Acupuncturists who have an extensive training of at least three years full-time or the part-time equivalent in acupuncture and the biomedical sciences appropriate to the practice of this therapy.

ADOPTION AND FOSTERING

Regulations: ENGLAND: The Commission for Social Care Inspection (CSCI) regulates adoption and fostering in England.

Section 58 of the Adoption Act 1976 provides restrictions to advertising in relation to Adoption Agencies which are classified as Local Authorities, and registered Adoption Agencies. The Adoption Act states that people other than Adoption Agencies are not allowed to advertise that they are able to make arrangements for adoption, or for any parent who wants to have a child adopted or wants to adopt a child.

The Children Act 1989 states that: “No Advertisement indicating that an Agency will undertake, or will arrange for, a child to be privately fostered shall be published, unless it states that Agency’s name and address.”

WALES: The Welsh Assembly Government writes Regulations and National Minimum Standards for services which are regulated on behalf of the Welsh Assembly Government by the Care Standards Inspectorate Wales (CSIW). Independent and Voluntary sector agencies advertising under the ‘Adoption and Fostering’ Classification must be registered with CSIW if based in Wales. Local Authority providers are not required to be registered with CSIW although they are inspected.

SCOTLAND: The Scottish Commission for the Regulation of Care regulates adoption and fostering services in Scotland.

A person or authority, making arrangements for or in connection with the adoption or fostering of children in Scotland, must be registered with the Scottish Commission for the Regulation of Care.

A person who provides an adoption or fostering service must be a voluntary organisation.

N. IRELAND: Adoption Agencies in Northern Ireland are required to be registered with the Health and Personal Social Services (HPSS).

Requirements: Advertisements under the ‘Adoption and Fostering’ Classification requiring registration must be registered with CSCI, CSIW, The Scottish Commission for the Regulation of Care or the HPSS.

AIR GUNS & AIR RIFLES

See Gun Shops, Clubs & Gunsmiths

AERIAL INSTALLERS

Regulations: The Confederation of Aerial Industries (CAI) is the recognised body for the aerial and satellite industry.

The Registered Digital Institute (RDI) is the digital installation sectors professional body and trade organisation for the digital sector. It is an offence to imply or falsely claim membership of the RDI scheme. Using the 'blue digital tick' stamp of approval logo without a licence is fraudulent and a criminal matter. Requirements: Advertisements promoting an affiliation with the CAI must be bona fide CAI Members.

Installers wishing to advertise using the digital logo must be RDI qualified. All RDI installers carry a photo ID card with a unique identity number.

ALCOHOL DELIVERY SERVICES

See section 5.1 of the General Advertising Policy and Guidelines.

ALCOHOL HELP AND ADVICE

See Counselling and Advice.

ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS

Regulations: The Department for Environment Food and Rural Affairs (DEFRA) is the regulatory body for matters pertaining to animal by-products.

Requirements: If You are advertising animal by-products You must be registered with DEFRA. This is also a requirement for all persons collecting, receiving or using animal by-products for the following purposes:

- Knackers yards
- Feeding to recognised packs of hounds, zoo or circus animals, animals farmed for their fur, or maggots farmed for fish bait
- The manufacture of pet foods
- Use in technical or pharmaceutical products

ARC AND GAS WELDING EQUIPMENT

See Gas Installers.

ARCHITECTS

Regulations: Under the terms of the Architects Act 1997, it is against the law for You to use the term 'Architect', unless they are fully qualified and additionally registered with the ARB (Architects Registration Board).

The law only relates to the use of the word Architect. The word Architectural is not covered by the law, so You in print or online or copy on websites using the terms Architectural Consultant, Architectural Designer or Architectural Technician etc, are not necessarily qualified as an Architect. You in print or online or copy on websites who are not qualified and registered as an 'Architect' are not eligible to advertise under the heading of 'Architect.' Advertisements in print or online should instead appear under a different Classification, such as 'Architectural Services and Technicians.'

Requirements: If You advertise within the Architects Classification You will be asked if they have the necessary qualifications and be registered with the ARB.

ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES AND TECHNICIANS

See Architectural Technologists.

ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGISTS

Regulations: The word 'Architectural' is not protected by the law, so You may use the term Architectural Technologist.

Requirements: Advertisements stating to belong to the British Institute of Architectural Technologists must be appropriately qualified and registered.

ASBESTOS REMOVAL

Regulations: Businesses/individuals must be licensed with the Health and Safety Executive (HSE).

Requirements: If You advertise under the 'Asbestos Removal' Classification You must be licensed with the Health and Safety Executive (HSE). Advertisements must include the HSE licence number.

ASBESTOS SERVICES

See Asbestos Removal.

ASTROLOGERS, CLAIRVOYANTS AND PALMISTS

Requirements: Advertisements that involve the prediction of the future, or the promise to make specific dreams come true, must be neither misleading nor likely to exploit vulnerable people. Claims that services will successfully solve all problems, break curses, banish evil spirits, improve health, wealth, love life, happiness or other circumstances should be avoided as they are likely to be impossible to prove.

The word 'help' should be replaced with 'advice,' with the emphasis on the individual helping him or herself rather than events or changes resulting from some external force. References to healing should relate to the spiritual rather than the physical.

Advertisements must not state or imply that they have personal information or knowledge about recipients of direct marketing, e.g., "I see a major change or a move for you and possibly someone close to you." They should not imply that they send personalised readings to recipients if the same, or a substantially similar, report is sent to everyone who requests a reading. You must not make claims relating to the accuracy of their readings or claim that results are 'guaranteed' unless they are able to provide evidence as proof. Testimonials and newspaper articles alone are not sufficient to substantiate claims.

The Classifications Policy A-Z

BABY SITTING AND CHILD MINDING

Definition: ENGLAND: The Ofsted definition of a childminder is 'A person who looks after one or more children under the age of eight for more than a total of two hours a day on domestic premises (other than the child's own home) for financial reward. Domestic premises normally mean your home. Reward can be money or payment in kind.'

WALES: Child minding is defined as 'looking after one or more children on domestic premises (other than the child's own home) for reward, where the total period spent looking after children in any one day exceeds two hours.'

SCOTLAND: The Regulation of Care (Scotland) Act 2001 defines childminding as 'looking after one or more children on domestic premises (other than the child's own home) for reward.'

N. IRELAND: Childminding is defined as 'looking after one or more children under the age of twelve for reward, where the total period spent looking after children in any day exceeds two hours.'

Regulations: ENGLAND: All Child Minders and Day-care Providers as defined by Ofsted must be registered with the Office for Standards in Education (Ofsted) if they care for children under eight years old. The Children Act requires Childcare Providers to meet 14 National Standards for Childminding, which are set out in the Care Standards Act 2000.

Child Minders of children eight years old and above do not need to be registered with Ofsted. Also, Babysitters do not require Ofsted registration.

WALES: The Welsh Assembly Government writes Regulations and National Minimum Standards for services which are regulated on behalf of The Welsh

Assembly Government by the Care Standards Inspectorate Wales (CSIW). Babysitters do not require registration.

SCOTLAND: All Child Minders operating in Scotland must be registered with the Scottish Commission for the Regulation of Care if they care for children under sixteen years old and are based in Scotland. Childminders will be inspected against the National Care Standards Early Education and Childcare up to the age of 16 years. Babysitters do not require registration. However, if a parent uses a babysitter through an agency, the agency will be required to be registered with the Care Commission.

N. IRELAND: Childminders operating in N. Ireland are required to register with Health and Social Services (HSS) trusts. Babysitters are not required to be registered.

Requirements: Advertisements under the 'Baby Sitting and Child Minding' Classification requiring registration must be registered with Ofsted, CSIW, The Scottish Commission for the Regulation of Care or the appropriate HSS trust.

BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY PRACTITIONERS

Regulations: Businesses/individuals advertising as Insolvency Practitioners must have at least one 'licensed Insolvency Practitioner' within the firm.

Beware of firms that are not insolvency practices, but are in fact Debt Management businesses. They may purport to have a 'licence' which in fact is a 'consumer credit licence.' This is not the same as an 'Insolvency Practitioner's licence.'

Insolvency Practitioners must reveal on request the name of their licensing body. Individual Insolvency Practitioners should be invited to list after their name the letters that show which licensing body he/she is a member of, e.g., Mr Adam Apple ICAEW.

Requirements: A warning statement must be included, see 'Credit Information/ Advertisements in print or online or copy on websites' under section 5 (Products) of the General Guidelines.

BANKS AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Regulations: All Advertisements must follow the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 and the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Financial Promotion) Order 2001, both enforced by the Financial Conduct Authority (FCA), as well as other rules and relevant guidance issued by the FCA.

Requirements: Offers of financial products should be set out so that they are easily understood and do not take advantage of consumers' inexperience or credulity. Advertisements should state the nature of the contract offered, any limitations, expenses, penalties and charges, and the terms of withdrawal. Alternatively, if an Advertisement is short or general in its content, free explanatory material giving full details of the offer should be readily available before a binding contract is entered into.

Advertisements should make clear that the value of investments is variable and, unless guaranteed, can go down as well as up. If the value of the investment is guaranteed, details should be included in the Advertisement. All information, including any financial details, must remain valid for the full life-cycle of The Phone Book Directory in which the Advertisement appears, currently 12 months. Advertisements must make clear that past performance or experience is not necessarily a guide for the future. Any examples used should be representative.

A warning statement must be included, see 'Credit Information/ Advertisements in print or online or copy on websites' under section 5 (Products) of the General Guidelines.

For Advertisements containing mortgage information see the Mortgages Classification Guidelines.

BEAUTY SALONS AND CONSULTANTS

Requirements: Claims that relate to a product's effects, whether direct, implied, visual or in the form of testimonials or endorsements, must be representative and supportable.

It must not be claimed that products can: eliminate, or reduce in the long term, the superficial signs of ageing; rejuvenate, restore, restructure or rebuild the skin, face or body; bring about as marked a change as is possible from undergoing cosmetic surgery ('non-surgical facelift' and 'facelift without surgery' are unacceptable claims); facilitate weight loss or inch loss; reduce fat; or improve the complexion.

The ASA does recognise that some cosmetic products can help to give skin a more youthful appearance by temporarily reducing the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles, and similar claims for "fillers" such as Collagen, Restylane and Perlane, that can be injected under the skin, are also acceptable. You can advertise using the term "cosmetic fillers" or "injected fillers", unless Botox is the only product offered (see 5.3 Botox for more information).

Advertisements may refer to fillers as being capable of temporarily reducing the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles.

BETTING SHOPS

See Gambling Products & Services (General Advertising Policies & Guidelines 5.11)

BOARDING KENNELS

Regulations: All catteries and boarding kennels must be licensed by the Local Council, guided by The Animal Boarding Establishments Act 1963.

Requirements: Businesses/individuals advertising under the 'Boarding Kennels' Classification must have a licence from their Local Council. No Advertisement should mislead by inaccuracy, ambiguity, exaggeration, omission or otherwise.

BODY-PIERCING

Regulations: There are no guidelines and no legal requirements for a Body-piercing Practitioner to be registered. However if ear-piercing is offered the Practitioner must be registered with the Local Council.

BOOKMAKERS

See Gambling Products & Services (General Advertising Policies & Guidelines 5.11)

BOTTLED GAS AND EQUIPMENT

See Gas Installers.

BUILDING SOCIETIES

Regulations: All Advertisements must follow the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 and the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Financial Promotion) Order 2001, both enforced by the Financial Conduct Authority (FCA), as well as other rules and relevant guidance issued by the FCA.

Section 107(1) of the Building Societies Act 1986 prohibits any person (including business organisations) carrying on business in the UK from holding himself out so as to indicate that he is a building society. Section 107(11) makes it a criminal offence to contravene subsection (1).

Requirements: You must be building societies to advertise under this heading. Offers of financial products should be set out so they are easily understood and do not take advantage of consumers' inexperience or credulity. Advertisements should state the nature of the contract offered, any limitations, expenses, charges, and the terms of withdrawal. Alternatively, if an Advertisement is short or general in its content, free explanatory material giving full details of the offer should be readily available before a binding contract is entered into. Advertisements in print or online should make clear that the value of investments is variable and, unless guaranteed, can go down as well as up. If the value of the investment is guaranteed, details should be included in the Advertisement. All information, including any financial details, must remain valid for the full life-cycle of The Phone Book Directory in which the Advertisement appears, currently 12 months.

Advertisements must make clear that past performance or experience is not necessarily a guide for the future. Any examples used should be representative.

A warning statement must be included, see 'Credit Information/ Advertisements in print or online or copy on websites' under section 5 (Products) of the General Guidelines.

BUTCHERS

Regulations: The Food Safety (General Food Hygiene) Butchers' Shops Amendment Regulations 2000.

The Regulations introduced a statutory annual licensing scheme for retail butchers' shops and other retail food outlets, including mobile shops and market stalls, handling and selling unwrapped raw meat together with ready-to-eat food from the same premises. Mixed business premises selling a range of goods, such as supermarkets, need a licence where they operate butchery service outlets.

Licensing is subject to satisfactory hygiene conditions being in place, including compliance with existing food hygiene legislation, the operation of documented food safety management controls in line with the principles of the Hazard Analysis Critical Control Points approach, and enhanced staff hygiene training requirements.

Requirements: Butchers, and other businesses handling and selling unwrapped raw meat, must have a licence with the local food authority as per the regulations stated above.

BUTCHERS' SUPPLIES

See Butchers.

BUTCHERS' WHOLESALERS

See Butchers.

CAR AND COMMERCIAL VEHICLE DISMANTLERS

Regulations: EU legislation classifies 'End of Life Vehicles' (ELVs) as 'hazardous waste' and their disposal must be licensed in accordance with waste management legislation. Although this legislation does not prevent non-registered car dismantlers from advertising, it is in their interest to state that they are registered. We will accept terms such as 'fully licensed' or 'holders of a waste management licence.'

CASINOS

See Gambling Products & Services (General Advertising Policies & Guidelines 5.11)

CATTERIES

See Boarding Kennels.

The Classifications Policy A-Z

CHEMISTS – WHOLESALER

Regulations: Wholesalers of pharmaceutical products must be licensed by the Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency (MHRA) and must also comply with guidelines in the EU Directive 94/C63/03 for good distribution practise of medicinal products for human use.

Every site from which a wholesaler operates must also be registered. Premises are inspected periodically.

Requirements: Businesses/individuals advertising under the 'Chemists – Wholesale' Classification must have an MHRA licence.

CHEQUE ENCASHMENT

Regulations: Under The Money Laundering Regulations 2001, Money Service Businesses (bureau de change, cheque cashers, and money transmission agents) must be registered with HM Customs and Excise.

The British Cheque Cashers Association (BCCA) is the voluntary trade association representing some 350 businesses who offer cheque cashing services through more than 1000 outlets.

Requirements: Businesses/individuals advertising under the 'Cheque Encashment' Classification must be registered with HM Customs and Excise. However, Advertisements do not have to state if they are registered or members of the BCCA.

CHILDCARE SERVICES

See 'Babysitting and Childminding', 'Nurseries – Children's Day Care' and 'Playgroups.'

CHILDREN'S HOMES

Regulations:

ENGLAND: The Commission for Social Care Inspection (CSCI) is the independent inspectorate for all social care services in England.

WALES: The Welsh Assembly Government writes Regulations and National Minimum Standards for these services which are regulated on behalf of The Welsh Assembly Government by the Care Standards Inspectorate Wales (CSIW).

SCOTLAND: The Scottish Commission for the Regulation of Care regulates Children's Homes in Scotland.

N. IRELAND: From 1st April 2005, Children's Homes in Northern Ireland are required to be registered with the Health and Personal Social Services (HPSS).

Requirements: Advertisements under the 'Children's Homes' Classification must be registered with the CSCI, CSIW, the Scottish Commission for the Regulation of Care or the HPSS.

CHIROPODISTS / PODIATRISTS

Definition: Chiropodists and Podiatrists diagnose and treat disorders, diseases and deformities of the feet.

Regulations: Both Chiropodists and Podiatrists must be registered with the Health Professions Council (HPC).

Requirements: Advertisements under the 'Chiropodists/Podiatrists' Classification must have an HPC registration.

Advertisements must be in accordance with the HPC advertising guidelines. Any advertising in relation to professional activities must be accurate. Advertisements must not be misleading, false, unfair or exaggerated. In particular, claims of personal skills, equipment or facilities being better than anyone else's should not be made unless proof that this is true is provided.

CHIROPRACTORS

Definition: Chiropractic is a primary healthcare therapy specialising in the diagnosis, treatment and overall management of conditions that are due to mechanical dysfunction of the joints, particularly those of the spine, and their effects on the nervous system.

Regulations: The profession is regulated through the General Chiropractic Council (GCC). It is illegal for You to use the term chiropractor directly or by implication (e.g. make reference to qualifications) unless they are registered with the GCC.

Requirements: Advertisements under the 'Chiropractors' Classification must have GCC registration.

CLINICS AND MEDICAL CENTRES

Requirements: Advertisements should only include a name, address and telephone number, together with a brief detail of the services provided. The Advertisement may include the words 'abortion advice' and 'approved under the 1967 Abortion Act.'

COCKTAIL BARS

See section 5.1 of the General Advertising Policy and Guidelines.

COMMERCIAL ESTATE AGENTS

See Estate Agents.

COMPLEMENTARY THERAPIES

Regulations: Two Complementary and Alternative Medicine (CAM) professions are subject to statutory regulation – Chiropractic and Osteopathy.

The terms Osteopath and Chiropractor are regulated by the General Osteopathic Council (GOsC) and the General Chiropractic Council (GCC) respectively. It is illegal to use the terms osteopath or chiropractor directly or by implication (e.g. make reference to qualifications) without being registered with the appropriate council.

Requirements: Advertisements under the 'Complementary Therapies' Classification must hold the appropriate registration where required.

COSMETIC SURGERY

Definition: The Cosmetic Surgery Interspecialty Committee defines cosmetic surgery as Cosmetic surgery – operations and other procedures that revise or change the appearance, colour, texture, structure or position of bodily features, which most would consider otherwise to be within the broad range of ‘normal’ for that person.

Doctors who practise surgery and hold Member of the Royal College of Surgeons (MRCS) or Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons (FRCS) or Associate Fellowship of the Royal College of Surgeons (AFRCS) qualifications, or other countries’ equivalents, can be described as Surgeons. Surgeons who have chosen to specialise in plastic surgery can be described as Cosmetic Surgeons.

Requirements: In general, Cosmetic Surgery Advertisements, i.e., those that do not specify the types of surgery they offer or those that mention a wide variety of procedures, should only include the claim ‘qualified’ and derivatives such as ‘highly qualified’ or ‘fully qualified’ if the Surgeons involved:

- Are on the Specialist Register of the General Medical Council in respect of plastic surgery or
- Hold a Certificate of Completion of Specialist Training, CCST, in plastic surgery or
- Hold another country’s equivalent or
- Are accredited in plastic surgery in the old system, hold NHS Consultant posts in plastic surgery (excluding Locum Consultant posts) or are eligible for inclusion in the Specialist Register under the transitional arrangement or grandfather clause (which exempts persons already engaged in an activity from rules or legislation affecting that activity).

Advertisements should not imply that the permanent removal of localised areas of fat will prevent subjects from gaining fat elsewhere, that tattoos can be removed without trace or that surgically replaced hair will last permanently.

COUNSELLING AND ADVICE

Regulations: There are no legal qualifications needed to practise as a Counsellor in the UK, hence anyone can advertise under this Classification.

The British Association for Counselling and Psychotherapy (BACP) publishes The United Kingdom Register of Counsellors (UKRC), a list of registered independent Counsellors/Psychotherapists. However, registration is not required by law.

CREDIT AND FINANCE COMPANIES – PERSONAL

Regulations: Credit and Finance Companies are regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority (FCA). It is the Advertiser’s responsibility to know by whom they are regulated. The Consumer Credit (Advertisements) Regulations 2004 and the Consumer Credit (Advertisements) Regulations 2010 stipulates rules for advertising.

Requirements: Every credit Advertisement or hire Advertisement shall:

- Use plain and intelligible language
- Be easily legible
- Specify the name of the Advertiser
- Contain the interest rate and any charges included in the total cost of credit to the consumer with a clear indication of the annual percentage rate of the loan (APR).

All information including financial details must remain valid during the full life-cycle of BT Directories in which the Advertisement appears, currently 12 months.

A warning statement must be included, see ‘Credit Information/Advertisements under section 5 (Products) of the General Guidelines..

CREDIT AND FINANCE COMPANIES – TRADE

See Credit and Finance Companies – Personal.

CREDIT CONTROL SERVICES

See ‘Accountants’ and ‘Credit and Finance Companies – Personal’.

CREDIT UNIONS

Regulations: Credit Unions are regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority (FCA). It is the Advertiser’s responsibility to know by whom they are regulated.

Requirements: Offers of financial products should be set out so that they are easily understood and do not take advantage of consumers’ inexperience or credulity. Advertisements should state the nature of the contract offered any limitations, expenses, charges, and the terms of withdrawal.

Alternatively, if an Advertisement is short or general in its content, free explanatory material giving full details of the offer should be readily available before a binding contract is entered into.

Advertisements should make clear that the value of investments is variable and, unless guaranteed, can go down as well as up. If the value of the investment is guaranteed, details should be included in the Advertisement. All information, including any financial details, must remain valid during the full life-cycle of We Directories in which the Advertisement appears, currently 12 months.

Advertisements must make clear that past performance or experience do not necessarily serve as guides for the future. Any examples used should be representative.

The Classifications Policy A-Z

DEBT MANAGEMENT

Regulations: All who provide debt management services, whether they charge a fee or not, must be licensed under the Consumer Credit Act 1974, taking account of the reforms introduced by the Consumer Credit Act 2006.

The Trading Standards Institute is responsible for approving consumer facing codes of practice.

The Code Sponsor for Debt Management is the Debt Managers Standards Association Limited (DEMSA) and under its Code of Conduct (The Code): Members of this Code must also comply with any other regulations which may apply, including the Data Protection Act 1998, Consumer Protection Act 1987, Financial Services (Distance Marketing) Regulations 2004, Unfair Contract Terms Act 1977, Unfair Terms in Consumer Contracts Regulations 1999, Supply of Goods and Services Act 1982 and any further enactments thereof.

Requirements: Where a Debt Management agency promotes its services through marketing material or any other medium, the following key principles and guidelines must be observed:

- It should be accurate, clear and not mislead.
- Where warnings or caveats are required they should be given equal prominence to the material they refer to.
- It should not imply debts can be ignored or guarantee a favourable outcome to the consumer in negotiations with the creditors.
- Where guidance requires warnings and caveats, these must be accorded similar prominence to the material in the Advertisement which they are intended to qualify.
- Advertising of Debt Management services should not emphasise the 'savings' to be made by rescheduling debts (e.g., by means of a reduction in monthly payments) without making it equally clear that this will usually lead to an increase in the size of the sum to be repaid and that rescheduling the debt may impair the consumers' credit record.
- It should not claim or imply that the Debt Management agency can guarantee an outcome favourable to the consumer in negotiations with creditors.

Where specific 'savings' (e.g., the amount by which outgoings per month can be reduced) are quoted, there must be a similar indication of the likely increase in the total amount of sum to be repaid and/or the period of repayment, and the fee that will be charged.

Where the arrangements with the Debt Management agency will lead to a period in which contractual payments are not made by the consumer (e.g. because the first payment is a deposit or up-front fee or because of a delay in distributing payments to creditors), the consumer must be warned of this in the marketing material.

All information, including any financial details, must remain valid for the full life-cycle of We Directories in which the Advertisement appears, currently 12 months.

A warning statement must be included, see 'Credit Information/Advertisements under section 5 (Products) of the General Guidelines.**DEMOLITION**

Regulations: The Control of Explosives Regulations 1991 requires anyone who acquires or keeps explosives to hold an explosives certificate issued by the Chief Officer of Police. Demolition businesses which provide technical advice or take down structures by hand do not need an explosives certificate.

Requirements: Advertisers in print or online or copy on websites must have the relevant certificate where appropriate. The Registered Professional Body/Association and Registration Number must feature on the Order for directory advertising form.

DEMOLITION

Regulations: The Control of Explosives Regulations 1991 requires anyone who acquires or keeps explosives to hold an explosives certificate issued by the Chief Officer of Police. Demolition businesses which provide technical advice or take down structures by hand do not need an explosives certificate. Requirements: Advertisements must have the relevant certificate where appropriate.

DENTAL TECHNICIANS

See Dentists.

DENTISTS

Regulations: The General Dental Council (GDC) is the regulatory body of the dental profession. It registers all qualified Dentists, enrolls Dental Hygienists and Dental Therapists, and provides them with a licence to practise in the UK.

Under the Dentists Act 1984, section 38, it is a criminal offence for any person who is not a registered Dentist, visiting European Economic Area (EEA) practitioner, or registered medical practitioner to practise or claim to be practising or being prepared to practise dentistry.

Requirements: You must be registered with the GDC to advertise under this Classification.

DERMATOLOGISTS

Definition: Dermatology is the branch of medicine that is concerned with the physiology and pathology of the skin. A dermatologist is a medically qualified doctor who has chosen to spend several years training specifically in dermatology.

Regulations: Specialist dermatologists are consultants that must be registered with the General Medical Council on the GMC Specialist Register. Entry onto the Specialist Register is dependent on completion of recognised training within the UK or Ireland or upon recognition of an equivalent level of training obtained in another country. The Specialist Register can be checked on the General Medical Council website.

Requirements: Businesses/individuals advertising under the 'Dermatologists' Classification must be on the GMC Specialist Register with the General Medical Council.

Businesses/individuals advertising under the 'Dermatologists' Classification must be on the GMC Specialist Register with the General Medical Council.

DIETING AND WEIGHT CONTROL

Regulations: Code of Advertising Practice (CAP) and Department of Health guidelines should be followed.

Prescription-only slimming products should not be advertised to the general public.

Requirements: General claims that precise amounts of weight can be lost within a stated period or that weight can be lost from specific parts of the body are not allowed.

Claims that individuals have lost exact amounts of weight should be compatible with good medical and nutritional practise and should give details of the time period involved. Testimonials and other claims in Advertisements in print or online or copy on websites for proven products should not normally claim more than 2lbs/week weight loss.

You in print or online or copy on websites should hold scientific evidence to support all their claims. Testimonials alone are not sufficient to prove that a slimming product or method works.

Advertisements in print or online or copy on websites for unproven weight loss products should not include any direct or implied efficacy claims. If the name of the product implies efficacy (e.g. 'Fat Buster', 'Sleep and Slim') a disclaimer must be added stating that the product has not been proven to aid weight loss.

Claims that products can, for example, boost metabolism, inhibit dietary fat absorption, melt fat, soak up fat, break down fat, suppress appetite, block fat etc., are almost always unproven and are likely to break advertising regulations.

Advertisements in print or online or copy on websites for diet aids (e.g. Herbalife – a meal replacement product) should make clear how they work and prominence should be given to the role of the diet. You in print or online or copy on websites should not give the impression that, by following their advertised method, dieters cannot fail.

There is no evidence that products containing the following can assist in weight loss so it must not be claimed they can do so: Aminopyline, CitrusAurantia, Chitosan, Chromium Picolinate, CLA, Garcinia Cambogia, Guarana Extract, L-Carnitine, Lecithin, Ribose.

You Advertisements in print or online or copy on websites should not give the impression that, by following their method or using their product, dieters can eat as much as they want and still lose weight. Combining a diet with an unproven weight loss method does not justify slimming claims for the method. Advertisements should not feature people who were/are obese and should not target obese people. You in print or online or copy on websites cannot claim that a treatment can specifically target 'cellulite.' Advertisements or treatment involving Endermologie can claim that it may "temporarily reduce the appearance of cellulite". However claims that the treatment "can smooth away, reduce, eliminate or remove cellulite" are unacceptable.

DIRECTORY ENQUIRY SERVICES

See section 2.6 of the General Advertising Policy and Guidelines.

DISABLED ACCESS TAXIS

See Taxis and Private Hire Vehicles.

DOCTORS, GPs & MEDICAL PRACTICES

Regulations: Doctors, GPs and Medical Practitioners must have a recognised medical qualification and be registered with the General Medical Council (GMC) to practise medicine in the UK. The revalidation requirement, which comes into effect from 2005, states that doctors must demonstrate that they remain fit to practise.

Nurses, Midwives, and Health Visitors must be registered with the Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC) to work in the UK.

Requirements: Businesses/individuals advertising under the 'Doctors, GPs & Medical Practices' Classification must be registered with the GMC or the NMC.

DRIVING SCHOOLS – ADVANCED

See Driving Schools – Car.

DRIVING SCHOOLS – CAR

Regulations: There are no rules governing the advertising of Driving Schools offering driving lessons.

Requirements: Businesses/individuals advertising training courses to become a Driving Instructor must state that a fee is payable for the course. Also, unless they offer salaried positions, You should not state or imply that the income level of successful candidates is secured.

The Classifications Policy A-Z

DRIVING SCHOOLS – COMMERCIAL

See Driving Schools – Car.

ELECTRICIANS – COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL

See Electricians – Domestic.

ELECTRICIANS – DOMESTIC

Regulations: Firms registered with The Part P Competent Person Scheme are electrical installers who have been approved to self-certify that their work complies with the Building Regulations.

Requirements: Part P does not have a standardised statement for use by Part P registered contractors in telephone directories. However Part P advises that only contractors registered can use the Part P logo as it is downloaded from the website which is password protected. Individual You must therefore provide the Part P logo to Us at time of placing the Order.

ELECTROLYSIS

Regulations: Premises and people carrying out electrolysis must be registered separately with their Local Council under the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1982.

Requirements: The following wording must be noted:

Needle electrolysis	“permanent” – acceptable claim “painless” – unacceptable claim
Tweezer	“after a reasonable number of treatments, some hairs can be removed permanently” – acceptable claim “painless” – unacceptable claim

EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

Requirements: Advertisements in print or online or copy on websites within this Classification must clearly state that they are an employment agency, either in their trading name and contact details or within the Ad content.

ENDOWMENT COMPENSATION

Definition: Endowment compensation is undertaken by Claims Management Companies, who facilitate the handling of consumers' complaints for a fee - usually a significant percentage of any compensation awarded to the consumer.

Regulation: Businesses or individuals performing claims management must be authorised in accordance by the Claims Management Regulator as required by the Compensation Act 2006 unless an exemption applies. Other regulation includes the Compensation (Claims Management Services) Regulations 2006, Compensation (Claims Management Services) (Amendment) Regulations 2008, Compensation (Regulated Claims Management Services) Order 2006, Compensation (Specification of Benefits) Order 2006 and the Compensation (Exemptions) Order 2007.

Requirements: Businesses/individuals advertising under the 'Endowment Compensation' Classification must be authorised by the Claims Management Regulator unless they are covered by an exemption. Advertisements must comply with the Claims Management Services Regulation Marketing and Advertising Claims Management Services.

We will not accept Advertisements that include the Ministry of Justice logo. We will not accept Advertisements that include the phrases “approved by the MoJ” or “authorised by the MoJ” or otherwise imply you are approved by, or connected to, a government agency or regulator. We will only accept the following phrase in Advertisements “Regulated by the Ministry of Justice in respect of regulated claims management activities”.

We will not accept Advertisements that includes any offer of immediate cash payment or gift to a potential client as an inducement for making a claim. Advertisements that use the “No Win No Fee” will only be accepted by We where the expression is used in accordance with the CAP HelpNote on “No Win No Fee claims”. We will not accept Advertisements that You are a member of the Claims Management Council unless You have provided evidence of such membership.

EQUESTRIAN CENTRES

Definition: The term 'Riding Establishment' refers to a business which keeps horses which are let out on hire for riding, or for use in providing instruction in riding for payment, or both.

Regulations: The Riding Establishments Act 1964 forbids the keeping of a riding establishment without the authority of a licence issued by the Local Council.

Requirements: Businesses/Individuals advertising under the 'Equestrian Centres' Classification must be licensed by the Local Council unless no instruction is given or the horses are not available for hire.

EQUINE DENTISTRY

Definition: An Equine Dental Technician (EDT) is the name given to a lay person who is performing equine dentistry. The term 'dentist' ('horse dentist', 'equine dentist', etc.) should not be used as it is strictly for use only by human dentists, i.e. those with a human dentistry university degree qualification.

Regulations: There are increasing numbers of properly qualified EDT's throughout the country, however there are still many unqualified persons practising equine dentistry to a variety of standards. The BAEDT (British Association of Equine Dental Technicians) has a list of members who have passed the joint BAEDT/BEVA examination and who keep their membership up to date. The list can be found at www.equinedentistry.org.uk.

Requirements: There are no current requirements for Equine Dental Technicians to be registered with the BAEDT.

EQUINE SERVICES

Definition: Adverts in this Classification may include any product or service for horses or related to horses.

Regulations: There are no specific regulations relating to this Classification. Where an Advert in this Classification could be placed in any other Classification which is subject to regulation, the Advertisement in this Classification shall comply with all applicable regulations.

Requirements: Any licence and/or registration number must feature on the Order for directory advertising form.

EQUITY RELEASE SERVICES

Regulations: Any firm selling or offering advice about investments, such as annuities that may form part of an equity release scheme must be authorised by the Financial Conduct Authority (FCA).

Requirements: Businesses/individuals advertising under the 'Equity Release Services' Classification, selling or offering advice about investments must be authorised with the FCA.

For Advertisements containing mortgage information see the Mortgages Classification Guidelines.

ESTATE AGENTS

Regulations: All Estate Agents are bound by the Estate Agents Act 1979, whether or not they are registered with a governing body such as the National Association of Estate Agents (NAEA) or the Ombudsman for Estate Agents (OEA). Powers to prohibit or warn estate agents, and to authorise estate agents redress schemes, are administered by Powys County Council.

Requirements: An Estate Agent does not have to be registered to practise or advertise.

EYE LASER SURGERY

Regulations: Doctors performing eye laser surgery must be registered with the General Medical Council (GMC). There are no specific qualifications in eye laser surgery.

Laser treatments must only be given in premises that are registered with the Healthcare Commission. It is an offence under the Care Standards Act 2000 Part II Section 11(1) to carry on or manage such a service without first being registered to do so. Failure to apply for registration could render You liable to prosecution.

Requirements: Businesses/individuals advertising under the 'Eye Laser Surgery' Classification must be appropriately registered.

FAMILY PLANNING AND FERTILITY CLINICS

Requirements: Advertisements in print or online or copy on websites from Family Planning Centres must include only a name, address, telephone number, and brief details of the service available e.g., 'contraception advice and supplies.'

FARRIERS

Regulations: The Farriers Registration Council registers persons engaged in farriery and the shoeing of horses and helps prohibit the shoeing of horses by unqualified persons. It is a criminal offence for any person to shoe a horse (including his/her own) or otherwise engage in farriery in Great Britain (excluding the Highlands and Islands of Scotland), if not on the Register of Farriers. To do so may render that person liable to prosecution.

Requirements: Businesses/individuals advertising under the 'Farriers' Classification must be registered with the FRC.

FINANCIAL SERVICES

Regulations: Any Advertiser carrying out a regulated activity as defined in the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 needs to be registered with the Financial Conduct Authority (FCA) or Prudential Regulation Authority (PRA) as may be applicable. It is the Advertiser's responsibility to know by whom they are regulated.

Requirements: Businesses/individuals carrying out regulated activities that require registration with the FCA or PRA must be registered to advertise.

FIREWORK DISPLAY SERVICES

See Firework Manufacturers.

FIREWORK MANUFACTURERS

Regulations: The making and dismantling of fire works can only be carried out at a site licensed under the Explosives Act 1875 by the Health and Safety Executive and in accordance with The Manufacture and Storage of Explosives Regulations 2005. To store fireworks (except for private use), the premises must be registered with the Local Council.

Requirements: Businesses/individuals advertising under the 'Firework Manufacturers' Classification must have the appropriate license or registration.

FIREWORK RETAILERS

Regulations: The sale of fireworks are controlled by The Fireworks Regulations 2004.

Requirements: Business/individuals advertising under the "Firework Retailers" Classification must have the appropriate licence or registration as required by the regulations to store and sell fireworks.

The licence and/or registration number must feature on the Order for directory advertising form.

FIRST AID SUPPLIES

See Medical Advertisements in print or online or copy on websites (General Advertising Policy & Guidelines, 4.1).

GAS APPLIANCES

Requirements: There are no regulations or requirements relating to selling gas appliances. However, You carrying out work on gas fittings or appliances must be registered with Gas Safe Register. See the Gas Installers heading for more information.

GAS COMPANIES

See Gas Installers.

GAS CONTROL EQUIPMENT

Requirements: There are no regulations or requirements relating to selling gas appliances. However You carrying out work on gas fittings or appliances must be registered with Gas Safe Register. See the Gas Installers heading for more information.

GAS HEATING ENGINEERS

See Gas Installers.

GAS HEATING EQUIPMENT

Requirements: There are no regulations or requirements relating to selling gas appliances. If You carry out work on gas fittings or appliances You must be registered with Gas Safe Register. See the Gas Installers heading for more information.

GAS INSTALLERS

Regulations: Gas Safe Register is the National Watchdog for gas safety in the UK. The Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998 places specific responsibilities on gas users, installers, suppliers and landlords. It is illegal for people to work with gas unless they are registered with Gas Safe Register.

To sell gas appliances the seller does not have to be registered with Gas Safe Register unless the Advertiser also carries out work on gas fittings or appliances.

Requirements: Gas Safe Register does not have a standardised statement for use by Gas Safe registered installers in telephone directories. However Gas Safe Register requests that alongside any reference to Gas Safe registration, the Gas Safe registration number is included in order to allow consumers to check the details before choosing to employ the services of the Installer.

It is law that anyone carrying out gas work that is within the scope of the Regulations is on the Gas Safe Register from 1 April 2009.

GREEN DEAL ASSESSORS

Description: The Green Deal is a financing mechanism that lets people pay for energy-efficiency improvements through savings on their energy bills and is applicable to domestic and non-domestic sectors. A Green Deal Assessor visits Green Deal customers to undertake an assessment on their properties and make recommendations for energy saving improvements.

Regulations: The Green Deal is administered by the Secretary of State for Department for Environment and Climate and has appointed a Green Deal Registration and Oversight Body. The Green Deal is set out in the Energy Act 2011.

Requirements: Businesses wishing to place Advertisements in the Green Deal Assessors Classification must be registered and listed on the Green Deal Assessor Register as maintained by The Green Deal Oversight and Registration Body. All Advertisements in the Green Deal Assessors Classification must include the Green Deal Quality Mark as required by the Green Deal Branding Guidelines.

GREEN DEAL INSTALLERS

Description: The Green Deal is a financing mechanism that lets people pay for energy-efficiency improvements through savings on their energy bills and is applicable to domestic and non-domestic sectors. A Green Deal Installer can install energy efficiency improvements under the Green Deal finance mechanism. Green Deal Installers may specialise in one improvement or may have capabilities across all of them.

Regulations: The Green Deal is administered by the Secretary of State for Department for Environment and Climate and has appointed a Green Deal Registration and Oversight Body. The Green Deal is set out in the Energy Act 2011.

Requirements: Businesses wishing to place Advertisements in the Green Deal Installers Classification must be registered and listed on the Green Deal Installers Register as maintained by The Green Deal Oversight and Registration Body. All Advertisements in the Green Deal Installers Classification must include the Green Deal Quality Mark as required by the Green Deal Branding Guidelines.

GREEN DEAL PROVIDERS

Description: The Green Deal is a financing mechanism that lets people pay for energy-efficiency improvements through savings on their energy bills and is applicable to domestic and non-domestic sectors. A Green Deal Provider arranges Green Deal Plans, provides finance, and arranges for the installation of the agreed energy efficiency improvements through an authorised Green Deal Installer.

Regulations: The Green Deal is administered by the Secretary of State for Department for Environment and Climate and has appointed a Green Deal Registration and Oversight Body. The Green Deal is set out in the Energy Act 2011.

Requirements: Businesses wishing to place Advertisements in the Green Deal Provider Classification must be registered and listed on the Green Deal Provider Register as maintained by The Green Deal Oversight and Registration Body. All Advertisements in the Green Deal Provider Classification must include the Green Deal Quality Mark as required by the Green Deal Branding Guidelines.

GUN SHOPS, CLUBS & GUNSMITHS

Regulations: Under the Firearms Act 1968, all persons engaged by way of trade or business in the manufacture, sale or transfer of firearms, ammunition or shotguns must be registered as Firearms Dealers with the Police Force in their area. Also included are persons engaged in the repair, testing or proving of such firearms or ammunition.

Retail outlets such as Agricultural Merchants or Fishing Tackle Shops which sell air weapons or shot gun cartridges do not need to be registered.

Requirements: You must have the relevant registration from their local Police Force.

HAIR CONSULTANTS

Regulations: Hair transplant operations must be under the direct supervision of a registered Medical Practitioner.

Requirements: Advertisements may give an indication of the general nature of the services provided, but they must not mention specific conditions they treat, or any effect they claim the treatments may have.

The only marketed product that has been proven to retard hair loss in some men is a medicine called Regaine (active ingredient: Minoxidal) which is available from pharmacies. Advertisements offering Regaine by mail order are not allowed. No other product should claim to retard hair loss or promote hair regrowth.

HEARING AID MANUFACTURERS AND SUPPLIERS

Regulations: All Businesses/individuals must follow The Hearing Aid Council (HAC) Code of Trade Practice.

Requirements: Businesses advertising under the 'Hearing Aid Manufacturers and Suppliers' Classification must be registered with the HAC.

HERBALISTS

Regulations: There is no statutory regulatory system in the UK governing the practise of Herbalists. This means that anyone can offer these services to the public without any professional training.

HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL EQUIPMENT

See Medical Advertisements in print or online or copy on websites (General Advertising Policy & Guidelines, 4.1).

HYPNOTHERAPISTS

Regulations: There is no legislation in the UK that regulates the training and qualification of Hypnotherapy Practitioners.

Requirements: Claims of success rates for quitting smoking should always be followed immediately by an explanation of how the figure was obtained. Claims referring to the acceptance of hypnotherapy by doctors should clearly refer to a specific or 'growing' number of doctors rather than to the medical profession as a whole. You should be in a position to provide evidence to substantiate such a claim. In addition, any references to GP referrals or 'a referral network' should be supported by proof that GPs have referred their patients to the Advertiser rather than expressing an aspiration that they will do so.

Claims that hypnotherapy is "safe" or "safer than nicotine patches" are not acceptable. References to Neuro Linguistic Programming (NLP) should avoid implying that it is a 'new science.' Hypnotherapists should avoid terms such as 'experienced' or the implication that they have been in practice for a number of years if this is not the case. In addition, while You who have the Practice Builders teaching course may refer to certification by the American Board of Hypnotherapy, they should avoid terms such as 'International Teaching Institute' which imply that Practice Builders is primarily an educational foundation.

You must avoid implying that willpower is unnecessary unless they have evidence to prove this. Claims that quitting is 'easy' or 'guaranteed' must be avoided.

The Classifications Policy A-Z

IMMIGRATION ADVICE AND SERVICES

Regulations: All immigration advisers must be registered with the Office of Immigration Services Commissioner (OISC), or be an adviser with an organisation, such as the Citizens Advice Bureau, which is exempt from registration. Anyone who gives immigration advice and is neither registered nor exempt will be committing a criminal offence.

Requirements: Every Advertiser claiming to be an immigration adviser must be registered with the OISC, unless they are an adviser with an exempt organisation, such as the Citizens Advice Bureau.

INSURANCE

A service that offers financial compensation for something that may or may not happen. Originally the term 'assurance' was generally used for life assurance, but now the two words are interchangeable. General Insurance covers such products as:

- Insurance for your home (buildings and contents), vehicles, caravans, boats and pets
- Travel insurance
- Private medical, dental and personal accident insurance
- Extended warranty and breakdown insurance
- Legal expenses insurance
- Payment protection for mortgages and other loans

General insurance does not include life assurance and pensions.

Regulations: All insurance businesses must be authorised by, and registered with, the Financial Conduct Authority (FCA) in order to operate and advertise as such. Advertising must be 'clear, fair and not misleading' as described in 'Insurance: Conduct of Business' (ICOB) under section 3.8.3 of Financial Promotions.

INSURANCE – CAR AND AUTOMOTIVE

Definition: 'Automotive' by definition means 'relating to, or concerned with motor vehicles.' Therefore, this Classification includes insurance products for car, caravan, motor, motorcycle or other vehicle types.

Regulations: See regulations under 'Insurance.'

Requirements: Businesses advertising within this Classification MUST be authorised by and registered with the FCA. 'Automotive' insurance MUST be the PROMINENT insurance product shown within the Advertisement.

INSURANCE – COMMERCIAL

Definition: 'Commercial' insurance includes products for insuring business premises, commercial vehicles, business liability and other commercial activity.

Regulations: See regulations under 'Insurance.'

Requirements: Businesses advertising within this Classification MUST be authorised by and registered with the FCA.

'Commercial' insurance MUST be the PROMINENT insurance product shown within the Advertisement.

INSURANCE – COMPANIES

Definition: An insurance company (or 'insurer' or 'underwriter') is the business that takes on the risks in the insurance policy it sells in return for the payment of premiums. Companies may be 'mutual' (owned by the policyholders) or 'proprietary' (owned by stakeholders).

Regulations: See regulations under 'Insurance.'

Requirements: Businesses advertising within this Classification MUST be authorised by and registered with the FCA. Only companies that provide insurance products (as per the definition) may advertise in this Classification.

INSURANCE – HEALTH

Definition: Terminology may include 'health', 'medical', 'private medical', etc.

Regulations: See regulations under 'Insurance.'

Requirements: Businesses advertising within this Classification MUST be authorised by and registered with the FCA.

'Health' insurance MUST be the PROMINENT insurance product shown within the Advertisement.

INSURANCE – HOUSEHOLD

Definition: This Classification is for all household related insurance products, which may include buildings, contents, home or other property related insurance (for example flats, holiday homes, let properties, thatched and listed properties, etc.).

Regulations: See regulations under 'Insurance.'

Requirements: Businesses advertising within this Classification MUST be authorised by and registered with the FCA.

'Household' insurance MUST be the PROMINENT insurance product shown within the Advertisement.

INSURANCE – INTERMEDIARIES

Definition: An 'intermediary' is a person or organisation that does not offer their own products, but advises on or sells products from product providers such as insurance or investment firms.

Regulations: See regulations under 'Insurance.'

Requirements: Businesses advertising within this Classification MUST be authorised by and registered with the FCA as an Intermediary. Only businesses that carry out insurance mediation activities (as per the definition) can advertise within this Classification.

INSURANCE – OTHER

Definition: Alternative insurance products may be advertised within this Classification. Examples of such insurance products are bicycle, boat, dental, life, marine and pet insurance.

Regulations: See regulations under 'Insurance.'

Requirements: Businesses advertising within this Classification MUST be authorised by and registered with the FCA.

INSURANCE – PET

Definition: 'Pet' insurance includes products related to the insuring of pets and animals.

Regulations: See regulations under 'Insurance.'

Requirements: Businesses advertising within this Classification MUST be authorised by and registered with the FCA.

'Pet' insurance MUST be the PROMINENT insurance product shown within the Advertisement.

INSURANCE – SERVICES

Definition: Businesses advertising within this Classification typically undertake administration and assessing activities. No insurance products are to be advertised within this Classification.

Regulations: See regulations under 'Insurance.'

Requirements: Businesses in this Classification do not sell insurance products or carry out mediation activities and therefore do not need to be authorised by or registered with the FCA.

INSURANCE – TRAVEL

Definition: All types of 'travel' insurance are included within this Classification, including specialist insurance products such as winter sports, backpacking, single or multi trip, etc.

Regulations: See regulations under 'Insurance.'

Requirements: Businesses advertising within this Classification MUST be authorised by and registered with the FCA.

'Travel' insurance MUST be the PROMINENT insurance product shown within the Advertisement.

KISSOGRAMS

Requirements: Adverts must not cause grave or widespread offence and must not include any photographs of people.

LASER EYE SURGERY

Regulations: Doctors performing laser eye surgery must be registered with the General Medical Council (GMC). There are no specific qualifications in laser eye surgery and any Doctor employed by a refractive surgery chain can operate after a laser surgery course of just a few days.

Laser treatments must only be given in premises that are registered with the Healthcare Commission. It is an offence under the Care Standards Act 2000 Part II Section 11(1) to carry on or manage such a service without first being registered to do so. Failure to apply for registration could render You in print or online or copy on websites liable to prosecution.

Requirements: Businesses/individuals advertising under the 'Laser Eye Surgery' Classification must be appropriately registered.

The Classifications Policy A-Z

LIFE ASSURANCE AND PENSION CONSULTANTS

Regulations: There are no regulations governing who can classify themselves as a Pension Consultant. However Life Assurance and Pension Consultants often perform activities which require registration and regulation by the Financial Conduct Authority (FCA).

Requirements: Businesses/Individuals appearing under the 'Life Assurance and Pension Consultants heading' carrying out regulated activities that require registration with the FCA, must be registered to advertise.

LIFE ASSURANCE AND PENSIONS

See Life Assurance and Pension Consultants.

LOANS

Regulations: Loans are regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority (FCA). It is the Advertiser's responsibility to know by whom they are regulated. All Advertisements must follow the applicable regulations set down in the Consumer Credit (Advertisements) Regulations 2004 and the Consumer Credit (Advertisements) Regulations 2010 and ensure compliance with all applicable laws.

Requirements: All information, including any financial details, must remain valid for the full life-cycle of BT Directories in which the Advertisement appears, currently 12 months.

All Advertisements for loans and/or credit must include the interest rate and any charges included in the total cost of credit to the consumer with a clear indication of the annual percentage rate of the loan (APR).

A warning statement must be included, see 'Credit Information/ Advertisements under section 5 (Products) of the General Guidelines.

MASSAGE THERAPY

Definition: Massage therapy is the manipulation of the soft tissues of the body - the muscles, tendons and ligaments. A massage therapist's hands are the most important tool through which he not only treats the patient but also detects physical and emotional problems. The massage therapist palpates the patient's body to determine the condition of the tissues and the likely source of any pain, and thus the correct form of remedial treatment.

Requirements: We only encourage properly qualified masseurs/masseuses or massage therapists to advertise. Advertisements must emphasise the health and therapy aspect of massage. However We does not allow suggestive references, illustrations or Advertisements of a sexual nature. In addition, the premises where the therapy occurs must be licensed and the therapists who provides the treatment must be registered with the local council.

MEDICAL SUPPLIES

See Medical Advertisements (General Advertising Policy & Guidelines, 4.1).

MIDWIVES

Regulations: To be eligible to practise, a Midwife

- must hold a Midwifery qualification
- must have a current registration as a Midwife with the Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC),
- must meet the NMC standards for updating his/her Midwifery practice.

In addition he/she must give notice of intention to practise to the supervising Local Council in every area in which he/she intends to practise.

Requirements: Businesses/individuals advertising under the 'Midwives' Classification must be registered with the NMC.

MINERAL WATER

Regulations: The CAP code regulations state that "no person shall cause any water to be marked or labelled with the description 'spring water' unless that water is extracted from a spring."

Requirements: Businesses/individuals advertising under the 'Mineral Water' Classifications must not mislead by incorrectly describing the source of mineral water.

MORTGAGES

Regulations: The Financial Conduct Authority (FCA) regulates mortgage advertising. All Advertisements must follow the regulations set down in the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 and the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Financial Promotion) Order 2001. Some mortgage Advertisements may also require compliance with the Consumer Credit (Advertisements in print or online or copy on websites) Regulations 2004 depending on the type of loan or lender involved.

Requirements: Offers of financial products should be set out so that they are easily understood and do not take advantage of consumers' inexperience or credulity. The FCA states that Annual Percentage Rates (APRs) or other price information should be relevant and recent. Firms should therefore avoid using this information in qualifying credit promotions which have a long shelf life, and where the information can become outdated. Hence no financial information is to be included in mortgage advertising, and the Advertisement should only include the following information:

- The name of the firm (or its appointed representative)
- A logo
- Contact point (address, including an e-mail address, telephone or facsimile number)
- A brief, factual statement of the firm's (or its appointed representative's) main occupation

Warning Statement

For secured loans under the Consumer Credit (Advertisements in print or online or copy on websites) Regulations 2004, You in print or online or copy on websites need to include the following:

If security is (or may be) required this must be stated, together with the nature of the security (e.g. 'a guarantor may be required')

The following warning(s) must be included as appropriate in capital letters:

"YOUR HOME MAY BE REPOSSESSED IF YOU DO NOT KEEP UP REPAYMENTS ON YOUR MORTGAGE OR ANY OTHER DEBT SECURED ON IT." Where the qualifying credit promotion refers to paying off unsecured debts (for example, credit cards, personal loans or overdrafts) by taking out qualifying credit the warning shall be preceded by the following in capital letters:

"THINK CAREFULLY BEFORE SECURING OTHER DEBTS AGAINST YOUR HOME."

If the loan is in respect of secured lifetime mortgages or for 'equity release', then the general warning is replaced by the following in capital letters: "CHECK THAT THIS MORTGAGE WILL MEET YOUR NEEDS IF YOU WANT TO MOVE OR SELL YOUR HOME OR YOU WANT YOUR FAMILY TO INHERIT IT. IF YOU ARE IN DOUBT, SEEK INDEPENDENT ADVICE".

There are other 'warnings' that may be required such as for foreign currency mortgage or hire agreement secured by way of a mortgage, etc. It is the advertiser's responsibility to ensure they comply with all relevant requirements regarding warning statements and other legal requirements.

MOT TESTING

Regulations: The Vehicle and Operator Services Agency (VOSA) supervises the Ministry of Transport (MOT) scheme to ensure that garages authorised to carry out MOT tests do so to the correct standards.

Requirements: Businesses/individuals advertising under the 'MOT Testing' Classification must be registered with VOSA.

NOTARIES

Regulations: A person cannot practise as a Notary Public in England and Wales unless he or she is appropriately qualified and admitted to the roll of notaries by the Faculty Office.

To practise as a Notary Public in Scotland a person must be a solicitor, have taken an oath of office as a notary and be admitted to the register of the Law Society of Scotland.

Requirements: Businesses/individuals advertising under the 'Notaries' Classification must have the necessary certification and any relevant authorisation.

The Classifications Policy A-Z

NURSERIES – CHILDREN’S DAY CARE

Definition: ENGLAND: The Ofsted definition of a day care provider is ‘Care provided at any time (day or night) for children under the age of eight on premises other than domestic premises, where the period (or total periods) in any day during which the children are looked after on the premises exceeds two hours.’

WALES: ‘Care provided at any time (day or night) for one or more children for reward, where the total period spent looking after children in any day exceeds two hours.’

SCOTLAND: The Regulation of Care (Scotland) Act 2001 defines day care as ‘a service which consists of any form of care (whether or not provided to any extent in the form of an educational activity), on premises other than domestic premises, during the day (whether or not it is provided on a regular basis or commences or ends during the hours of daylight) for a period of over two hours in any day.’

N.IRELAND: Day care is defined as ‘looking after one or more children under the age of twelve for reward, where the total period spent looking after children in any day exceeds two hours.’

Regulations: ENGLAND: All Day-care Providers as defined by Ofsted must be registered with the Office for Standards in Education (Ofsted) if they care for children under eight years old.

WALES: The Welsh Assembly Government writes Regulations and National Minimum Standards for these services which are regulated on behalf of The Welsh Assembly Government by the Care Standards Inspectorate Wales (CSIW).

SCOTLAND: All Day-care Providers as defined by the Care Commission must be registered with the Scottish Commission for the Regulation of Care if they care for children under sixteen years old in Scotland.

N. IRELAND: Day nurseries operating in N. IRELAND are required to register with Health and Social Services (HSS) trusts.

Requirements: Businesses/individuals advertising under the ‘Nurseries – Children’s Day Care’ Classification requiring registration must be registered with Ofsted, CSIW, the Scottish Commission for the Regulation of Care or the appropriate HSS trust.

NURSING HOMES

Regulations: Under the Nursing Homes Act 1975, any establishment describing itself as a Nursing Home must be registered with the appropriate District Health Authority.

Requirements: A ‘Residential Home’ or ‘Retirement Home’ which is registered with the Social Services does not qualify as a Nursing Home. An establishment is not allowed to incorporate nursing qualifications or reference to medical care in its Advertisements unless it is registered as a Nursing Home.

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH

Definition: An Occupational Therapist uses specific activities to limit the effects of disability and promote independence in all aspects of daily life.

Regulations: Occupational Therapists must be registered with the Health Professions Council (HPC).

Requirements: Businesses/individuals advertising under the ‘Occupational Health’ Classification must have an HPC registration.

Advertisements must be in accordance with HPC advertising guidelines. Any advertising in relation to professional activities must be accurate. Any Advertisements must not be misleading, false, unfair or exaggerated. In particular, claims of personal skills, equipment or facilities being better than anyone else’s should not be made unless proof that this is true is provided.

OFF LICENCES & WINE MERCHANTS

See section 5.1 of the General Advertising Policy and Guidelines.

OIL AND GAS FIELD SERVICES

See Gas Installers.

ONLINE GAMING

Requirements: This Classification is intended for Internet gaming, multiple player console games and other gaming-related activities. It is not intended for any kind of gambling advertising.

Businesses/individuals advertising under the ‘Online Gaming’ Classifications must not advertise any gambling products or services. Adverts for online computer games should ensure that they do not promote violence or anti-social behaviour by depicting weapons in a threatening context or in a manner that could be seen to be glamourising violence. Any advertising for online gaming should not contain excessive violent or sexual images.

OPTICIANS

See Opticians – Optometrists (Ophthalmic).

OPTICIANS – OPTOMETRISTS (OPHTHALMIC)

Regulations: The regulatory body for Opticians in the UK is the General Optical Council (GOC). The optical professions are regulated by the Opticians Act 1989 and by orders, rules, and regulations made under powers granted by the Act. It is an offence under the Opticians Act for non-registered people to describe themselves as Opticians.

Requirements: Businesses/individuals advertising under the ‘Opticians – Optometrists (Ophthalmic)’ Classification must be registered with the GOC.

ORGANIC FOOD SHOPS

Definition: The United Kingdom Register of Organic Food Standards (UKROFS) defines organic production systems as those “designed to produce optimum quantities of food of good nutritional quality by using management practises which aim to avoid the use of agro-chemical inputs and which minimise damage to the environment and wildlife”.

Requirements: No claim may be made in Advertisements that suggests to the purchaser that Organic Farming: - EC Control System and the EC logo for organic farming constitutes a guarantee of superior taste, nutritional value or improved well-being.

Unqualified, absolute claims such as ‘environmentally friendly’ or ‘sustainable’ should not be used to describe organic food production as all managed food production systems cause some damage to the environment.

ORTHODONTISTS

Regulations: The General Dental Council (GDC) keeps up-to-date registers (The Dentists Register and The Rolls of Dental Auxiliaries) of Dentists, Dental Hygienists and Dental Therapists who are qualified to practise in the UK. Practising or advertising dentistry without registering is illegal.

The GDC has set up lists of registered Dentists who meet certain conditions and have been given the right by the GDC to use a specialist title. Two dental specialities -- Oral Surgery and Orthodontics -- are recognised under European law, but UK law allows the GDC to recognise any speciality where this would be justified in the interests of the public and the dental profession.

The lists indicate registered Dentists who are entitled to use a specialist title, but do not restrict the right of any registered Dentist to practise in any particular field of dentistry or the right of any specialist to practise in other fields of dentistry.

Requirements: Businesses/individuals advertising under the ‘Orthodontists’ Classification must be registered with the GDC.

OSTEOPATHS

Definition: Osteopathy is a therapy that detects and treats damaged parts of the body such as muscles, ligaments, nerves and joints. Regulations: Osteopaths must be registered with the General Osteopathic Council (GOsC). The Osteopaths Act gives businesses the right, once registered, to call themselves Osteopaths. It is illegal for You to use the term Osteopath directly or by implication (e.g. make reference to qualifications) unless they are registered with the GOsC.

Requirements: Businesses/individuals advertising under the ‘Osteopaths’ Classification must be registered with the GOsC.

PAWNBROKERS

Regulations: The Financial Conduct Authority (FCA) regulates Pawnbrokers.

Requirements: Businesses/individuals advertising under the ‘Pawnbrokers’ Classification must be approved by the FCA..

PET AND HOME SITTING

Regulations: There are no regulations covering pet and home sitting. The National Association of Registered Pet sitters (NARP) is the trade association which sets the standards within this sector of the pet care industry. It advises and consults with Local and National Government on related matters. Members are registered and insured, and required to abide by the Code of Practice and Terms and Conditions. However, membership is not compulsory.

PET SHOPS

Definition: Section 7(1) of The Pet Animals Act 1951 defines ‘Pet Shop’ to include: a) Any premises from where the business of selling animals as pets is undertaken b) Any premises where animals are kept with a view to being sold

This does not restrict the definition of ‘Pet Shop’ to establishments visited by potential consumers; it is broad enough to cover premises that merely hold animals that are in the pet supply chain. It applies to a wide range of animals, including all mammals, birds, fish, and reptiles.

Regulations: The Pet Animals Act 1951 establishes a regulatory regime for Pet Shops under which Local Councils (District and Borough Councils) are responsible for inspecting and licensing premises. The Local Council specifies conditions in the licences that it grants. Keeping a Pet Shop without a licence and failing to comply with a licence condition are criminal offences.

Requirements: Businesses/individuals advertising under the ‘Pet Shop’ Classification must be licensed by their Local Council.

PHARMACIES

Regulations: The National Health Service (NHS) Act 1977 and subsequent amendments regulate the provision of pharmaceutical services in the UK. All retail pharmacies must be registered with the Royal Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain (RPSGB) or the Royal Pharmaceutical Society of Northern Ireland. The Societies can take action against Pharmacists and pharmacy owners if they do not meet professional standards.

Only registered Pharmaceutical Chemists may use the term ‘Chemist,’ ‘Pharmacist’ or ‘Druggist.’ Pharmaceutical Chemists are not allowed to advertise their dispensing services, but may advertise non-dispensing services (e.g., photographic services).

Requirements: Businesses advertising under the ‘Pharmacies’ Classification must be registered with the RPSGB/RSPNI. You must not advertise Your dispensing services.

PHYSIOTHERAPISTS

76 | Advertising Policy | V24

Definition: Physiotherapists provide therapy to aid the physical function and movement of the human body. They use physical approaches to promote maintain, and restore well-being.

Regulations: Physiotherapists must be registered with the Health Professions Council (HPC).

Requirements: Businesses/individuals advertising under the 'Physiotherapist' Classification must have an HPC registration. Advertisements must be in accordance with the HPC advertising guidelines. Any advertising in relation to professional activities must be accurate. Any Advertisements must not be misleading, false, unfair or exaggerated. In particular, claims of personal skills, equipment or facilities being better than anyone else's should not be made unless proof that this is true is provided.

PLAYGROUPS

Definition: ENGLAND: Playgroups (sessional care) are defined by the Office for Standards in Education (Ofsted) as: 'Facilities where children under eight attend day-care for no more than five sessions a week, each session being less than a continuous period of four hours in any day. Where two sessions are offered in any one day, there is a break between sessions with no children in the care of the provider.'

WALES: 'Looking after one or more children for reward for a period exceeding two hours in any day.'

SCOTLAND: The Regulation of Care (Scotland) Act 2001 defines playgroups as 'a service which consists of any form of care (whether or not provided to any extent in the form of an educational activity), on premises other than domestic premises, during the day (whether or not it is provided on a regular basis or commences or ends during the hours of daylight) for a period of over two hours in any day.'

N. IRELAND: Day care is defined as 'looking after one or more children under the age of twelve for reward, where the total period spent looking after children in any day exceeds two hours.'

Regulations: ENGLAND: Anyone advertising Playgroups for children under eight years old must be registered with Ofsted. Businesses/Individuals advertising under the 'Playgroups' Classification for children eight years and above do not need to be registered with Ofsted. Nor does anyone operating for fewer than two hours a day or fewer than six days a year.

WALES: The Welsh Assembly Government makes Regulations and National Minimum Standards for these services which are regulated on their behalf by the Care Standards Inspectorate Wales (CSIW).

SCOTLAND: All Playgroups as defined by the Care Commission must be registered with the Scottish Commission for the Regulation of Care if they care for children under sixteen years old in Scotland.

N. IRELAND: Day nurseries operating in N. Ireland are required to register with Health and Social Services (HSS) trusts.

Requirements: Businesses/Individuals advertising under the 'Playgroups' Classification, requiring registration, must be registered with Ofsted, CSIW, the Scottish Commission for the Regulation of Care or the appropriate HSS trust.

POLITICAL CONSULTANTS

See Political Advertisements (General Advertising Policy & Guidelines, 3.2.6).

POLITICAL ORGANISATIONS

See Political Advertisements (General Advertising Policy & Guidelines, 3.2.6).

PPI CLAIMS

Definition: Claims Management companies handle certain types of claims for compensation in relation to personal injury, financial products/services (such as mis-sold payment protection insurance "PPI claims"), employment matters, criminal injuries, industrial injuries disablement benefit and housing disrepair.

Regulation: Businesses or individuals performing claims management must be authorised in accordance by the Claims Management Regulator as required by the Compensation Act 2006 unless an exemption applies. Other regulation includes the Compensation (Claims Management Services) Regulations 2006, Compensation (Claims Management Services) (Amendment) Regulations 2008, Compensation (Regulated Claims Management Services) Order 2006, Compensation (Specification of Benefits) Order 2006 and the Compensation (Exemptions) Order 2007.

Requirements: Businesses/individuals advertising under the 'PPI Claims' Classification must be authorised by the Claims Management Regulator unless they are covered by an exemption. Advertisements must comply with the Claims Management Services Regulation Marketing and Advertising Claims Management Services.

We will not accept Advertisements that include the Ministry of Justice logo. We will not accept Advertisements that include the phrases "approved by the MoJ" or "authorised by the MoJ" or otherwise imply you are approved by, or connected to, a government agency or regulator. We will only accept the following phrase in Advertisements "Regulated by the Ministry of Justice in respect of regulated claims management activities".

We will not accept Advertisements that includes any offer of immediate cash payment or gift to a potential client as an inducement for making a claim. Advertisements that use the "No Win No Fee" will only be accepted by Us where the expression is used in accordance with the CAP Help Note on "No Win No Fee claims". We will not accept Advertisements that state the customer is a member of the Claims Management Council unless the Customer has provided evidence of such membership.

PREGNANCY TEST SERVICE

See Pro-Life and Pro-Choice Clinics (General Advertising Policy & Guidelines, 5.15).

PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND DETECTIVES

Regulations: The Private Security Industry Act 2001 created The Security Industry Authority (SIA), an independent body to regulate by licence the security industry in the UK. The Act makes it a criminal offence to provide a designated security service without a licence. This also applies to Investigators who employ (or sub-contract) people to carry out these activities on their behalf. Requirements: Businesses/individuals advertising under the 'Private Investigators and Detectives' Classification must, from the point that licensing becomes effective, have the appropriate licence.

PSYCHOTHERAPY, ANALYSIS AND PSYCHOLOGY

Regulations: The titles 'Psychotherapist' and 'Therapist' are unlicensed so anyone can use them without training. However, to use the terms 'Psychologist', 'Psychiatrist', and 'Certified Social Worker' training and qualifications are necessary. A practitioner cannot use these titles without meeting certain national requirements.

Requirements: Businesses/individuals advertising under the 'Psychotherapy, Analysis and Psychology' Classifications must have the appropriate qualifications and training.

PUBS - BT SPORT

Regulations: There are no regulations concerning BT Sport.

Requirements: Businesses/individuals advertising under the "Pubs - BT Sport" classification must comply with both the requirements of the "Pubs - Local" Classification and must have entered into a valid contract with BT plc for the public screening of BT Sport in pubs. The licence number and the BT plc contract number must feature on the Order for directory advertising form.

PUBS - LOCAL

Regulations: The Licensing Act 2003 applies in England and Wales and establishes a single integrated scheme for licensing premises which are used for the supply of alcohol, to provide regulated entertainment or to provide late night refreshment. The Licensing (Scotland) Act 2005 applies to premises in Scotland. A licence from the Magistrates Court in England and Wales and the

Licensing Board in Scotland is required to sell alcohol.

Requirement: Business/individuals advertising under the "Pubs - Local" Classification must hold a licence issued by the appropriate licensing authority.

REIKI PRACTITIONERS

Definition: Reiki is a healing approach that uses light touch from the practitioner to channel healing energy to the recipient. It is used to relieve physical and emotional pain and to promote spiritual clarity. Reiki also speeds the healing process and balances the body's energy. Some of the main Reiki associations in the UK are The Reiki Association and the UK Reiki Federation.

Regulations: National Occupational Standards for Reiki practitioners are available from the Reiki Council.

RELATIONSHIP COUNSELLING

See Counselling and Advice.

RELIGIOUS ORGANISATIONS

See Religious Advertisements (General Advertising Policy & Guidelines, 3.2.8).

RESIDENTIAL AND RETIREMENT HOMES

Regulations: All Residential Homes (sometimes called Rest Homes or Retirement Homes) must be registered with the local Social Services department. This applies even if they are private or voluntary.

Residential Homes with four or more beds, and Nursing Homes, must be registered and inspected under the Registered Homes Act 1984. Residential Homes with fewer than four beds are registered under the Registered Homes Act (Amendment Act) 1991.

Requirements: Homes advertising under the 'Residential and Retirement Homes' Classification must be registered with Social Services.

RESTAURANTS – PUBLIC HOUSES

See Pubs (Pubs – Local and Pubs – BT Sport).

SECURITY SERVICES AND EQUIPMENT

Regulations: The Private Security Industry Act 2001 created The Security Industry Authority (SIA), an independent body to regulate by licence the security industry in the UK. The Act makes it a criminal offence to provide a designated security service, for example work as a door supervisor, without a licence.

The sale of security equipment is not covered by this Act.

Requirements: We do not accept Advertisements from anyone providing security services who is not licensed. However anyone selling equipment, for example burglar alarms, does not need to be licensed to place an Advertisement.

The Classifications Policy A-Z

SEXUAL HEALTH

See Family Planning and Fertility Clinics.

SOLICITORS

The Solicitors Act 1974 states that a person cannot practice as a Solicitor unless they are registered with the Law Society and have the appropriate Practising Certificate. Accordingly, persons that do hold a current practising certificate and are registered with the Law Society are entitled to advertise under the "Solicitors" classification. Similarly, firms of Solicitors whose members are registered with the Law Society and hold an appropriate Practising Certificate may also advertise under the "Solicitors" classification.

Before accepting an Advertisement under the "Solicitors" classification, You must confirmed that You (or one of your members) is a registered Solicitor.

Referral Agents for Solicitors

In addition to the above, those customers that are acting as 'referral agents' for Solicitors may also advertise under the "Solicitors" classification only if they insert a statement in their Advertisement which clearly shows that:

- (a) they are not qualified solicitors;
- (b) are not entitled to undertake legal work; and
- (c) will pass their initial enquiry and details onto a qualified solicitor. An example would be as follows:

"We are not Solicitors and do not undertake legal work. We will pass your enquiry and details onto a qualified Solicitor on our chosen panel."

Under the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, firms of Solicitors that wish to engage in mainstream investment business activities (and wish to advertise this fact) need direct authorisation from the Financial Conduct Authority (FCA).

The Law Society is a designated professional body under the 2000 Act. It enables firms of Solicitors (not authorised by the FCA) to offer a limited range of investment services to clients if the services are an incidental part of the professional services being offered to those clients.

SPEECH THERAPISTS (or LANGUAGE THERAPISTS)

Definition: A Speech and Language Therapist assesses, treats, and helps to prevent speech, language, and swallowing difficulties. Regulations: Speech and Language Therapists must be registered with the Health Professions Council (HPC) to practise.

Requirements: Businesses/individuals advertising under the 'Speech Therapists' Classification must have an HPC registration. Advertisements must be in accordance with the HPC advertising guidelines. Any advertising in relation to professional activities must be accurate. Any Advertisements must not be misleading, false, unfair or exaggerated. In particular, claims of personal skills, equipment or facilities being better than anyone else's should not be made unless proof that this is true is provided.

TATTOOISTS

Regulations: The Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1982 Part VIII requires that tattooists register with the Local Council to comply fully with the general duty of care required by the Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974. A person must be 18 years of age before he or she can have a tattoo.

Requirements: Businesses/individuals advertising under the 'Tattooists' Classification must be registered with their Local Council.

TAXIS AND PRIVATE HIRE VEHICLES

Regulations: The Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 Part II empowers Local Councils to license Private Hire operations, and also control the operation of licensed Hackney Carriages (Taxi Cabs).

Requirements: In areas where the Council has adopted the provision of the Act, it is the Advertiser's responsibility to correctly advertise the business operated.

In areas affected by County Council Acts restricting private hire and taxi operations, You using the word 'taxi' or 'cab' in their Advertisement must either:

- hold a Hackney Carriage Licence and sign any new or renewed order as 'Licensed' above the Customer signature or
- ensure the Advertisement contains the words 'not licensed hackney carriages' or 'not licensed cabs.'

Businesses/individuals advertising under the 'Taxis and Private Hire Vehicles' Classification must be licensed.

TELEGRAM AND GREETINGS SERVICES

Requirements: Advertisements must not be likely to cause offence or be considered in bad taste. Illustrations must not be suggestive or subject to misinterpretation.

TELEPHONE NUMBERS

See Telephone Number (General Advertising Policy & Guidelines, 2.3).

Premium Rate Numbers (General Advertising Policy & Guidelines, 2.5).

TOBACCO IMPORTERS AND MANUFACTURERS

See Tobacco (General Advertising Policy & Guidelines, 5.17).

TOBACCONISTS

See Tobacco (General Advertising Policy & Guidelines, 5.17).

TOBACCONISTS' WHOLESALERS

See Tobacco (General Advertising Policy & Guidelines, 5.17).

TRADE ASSOCIATIONS

See Professional and Trade Associations (General Advertising Policy & Guidelines, 4.2).

VACUUM CLEANER MANUFACTURERS AND SUPPLIERS

Regulations: The International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) is the global organisation that prepares and publishes international standards for electrical, electronic, and related technologies.

Requirements:

- Strong performance claims, whether comparative or not, should be backed up by tests.
- If the marketed cleaner has both a brush and a hose element, check whether 'best suction/suction power' superiority claims are qualified to indicate whether tests were carried out at the hose or at the brush.
- Health benefit claims, for example, asthma and allergy claims, should be backed up by rigorous clinical trials on human subjects. Claims that relate only to the percentage of allergens that cleaners remove need not, although You should still be able to prove those claims.
- For product-specific market leadership claims, You should hold accurate, up-to-date comparative sales figures. For general market leadership claims, You should hold both turnover and market share data.

VEHICLE INDEX AND NUMBER PLATES

Requirements: All Advertisements for 'cherished numbers' (desirable combinations of numbers and letters on vehicle registrations) that are not addressed exclusively to the trade industry should quote prices that include both VAT, where relevant, and the Department of Environment assignment fee. Advertisements should also include a qualifying statement that "other further assignment costs might apply depending on the buyer's requirements" or similar.

VETS

Regulations: The Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons (RCVS) is the governing body of the veterinary profession. Its statutory duties are laid out in the Veterinary Surgeons Act 1966. The RCVS safeguards the interests of the public and animals by ensuring that only those registered with the RCVS can carry out acts of veterinary surgery. Additionally, they maintain a register of Veterinary Surgeons eligible to practise in the UK, and also regulate veterinary education and professional conduct. It is an offence for non-registered persons to describe themselves as Veterinary Surgeons.

Requirements: Businesses/individuals advertising under the 'Vets' Classification must be registered with the RCVS.

WELDERS – ARC AND GAS

See Gas Installers.

WELDING EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS

See Gas Installers.

WINE AND SPIRIT IMPORTERS

See Alcohol (General Advertising Policy & Guidelines, 5.1).

Classifications – Professional Bodies/Registration Boards

Any Advertiser wishing their business to appear in The Phone Book must ensure that they are registered with the appropriate organisation, have the relevant registration number and key contact (the name of the person the registration number is assigned to). These are to be written on the Order forms in the fields provided.

Classification:

Adoption and Fostering	Electricians – Domestic	Midwives
Air Guns & Air Rifles	Equestrian Centres	Mortgages
Animal By-Products	Equity Release Services	MOT Testing
Arc and Gas Welding Equipment	Farriers	Notaries
Architects	Financial Services	Nurseries – Children’s Day Care
Architectural Technologists (if required)	Firework Display Services	Nursing Homes
Asbestos Removal	Firework Manufacturers	Occupational Health
Asbestos Services	Firework Retailers	Oil and Gas Field Services
Baby Sitting and Child Minding	Gas Appliances	Opticians
Betting Shops	Gas Companies	Opticians – Optometrists (Ophthalmic)
Boarding Kennels	Gas Control Equipment	Orthodontists
Bookmakers	Gas Heating Engineers	Osteopaths
Bottled Gas and Equipment	Gas Heating Equipment	Pawnbrokers
Building Societies	Gas Installers	Pet Shops
Butchers	Green Deal Assessors	Pharmacies
Butchers’ Supplies	Green Deal Installers	Physiotherapists
Butchers’ Wholesalers Casinos	Green Deal Providers	Playgroups
Catteries	Gun Shops, Clubs and Gunsmiths	Private Investigators and Detectives
Chemists – Wholesale	Hearing Aid Manufacturers and Suppliers	Psychotherapy, Analysis and Psychology
Cheque Encashment	Immigration Advice and Services	Public Houses
Childcare Services	Insurance – Car and Automotive	Residential and Retirement Homes
Children’s Homes	Insurance – Commercial	Restaurants – Public Houses
Chiropodists	Insurance – Companies	Security Services and Equipment (Services only)
Chiropractors	Insurance – Health	Solicitors
Complementary Therapies (if required)	Insurance – Household	Speech Therapists
Demolition	Insurance – Intermediaries	Tattooists
Dental Technicians	Insurance – Other	Taxis and Private Hire Vehicles
Dentists	Insurance – Pet	Vets
Dermatologists	Insurance – Travel	Welders – Arc and Gas
Disabled Access	Laser Eye Surgery	Welding Equipment and Tools
Taxis	Life Assurance and Pension Consultants (if required)	
Doctors, GPs & Medical Practices	Life Assurance and Pensions (if required)	
Electricians – Commercial and Industrial		

If You are registered with more than one Professional Body / Registration Board the most relevant details for the Classification should be stated on the Order Form.

© British Telecommunications plc 2014
Registered office: 81 Newgate Street, London EC1A 7AJ
Registered in England No. 1800000

JULY14.V24

PHME 71332

